



Ideal Standard

Products Catalogue 2022





Ideal Standard

**PRODUCTS CATALOGUE
2022**

Together for Better

Shaping the future of modern living, together

For over 100 years, Ideal Standard has been focused on one single mission: to make life better for our customers. We do this by bringing emotional meaning to functional perfection through considered design, always innovating to anticipate the demands and aspirations of modern living.

Staying true to our vision of shaping the future of modern living, we see ourselves as part of the universe of urban development, building architecture and bathroom design. In close collaboration with architects, designers, urban planners and research partners we develop solutions as part of architecture in its entirety.

We proudly bring our knowledge, skills and experience to create together, inspire each other and develop not just for today but for tomorrow.

Together we positively impact the future of modern living.

150

YEARS SHAPING THE
FUTURE OF MODERN
LIVING



100+

COUNTRIES
SERVED

FULL
SOLUTION

CERAMICS, FITTINGS,
BATHING,
SHOWERING AND
FURNITURE



9.000

ASSOCIATES
WORLDWIDE

9

MANUFACTURING
SITES IN EUROPE
AND MENA



A T E L I E R

COLLECTIONS

Tracing our past, forging our future

Atelier Collections are a collaboration with Palomba Serafini Associati and represent Ideal Standard's latest contribution to the culture of design.

Design led yet functional, the breadth of the new collections means each concept can originate endless solutions and creative options for any project.

"Together we work in search of the continuous synthesis between impeccable functionality and aesthetic harmony. This is for us the 'eternal value of design'."

— Roberto Palomba

Create personal spaces

Colour and form are essential in shaping mood, and enhance our sense of well-being in the spaces we create. In our ceramic collections, customers have a palette with the variety and versatility they need to create a very personal environment.

With a design philosophy informed by both the functional and the aesthetic, customers will find a unique range of solutions – made possible by our industry leading technologies.



Ceramics colour palette

Twelve colours, some inspired by our heritage, others completely new – all created to push the boundaries of bathroom creation.

01 White gloss	V1 White Silk	V3 Black Matt
V2 Black Gloss	V5 Slate Grey	V9 Concrete
V4 Kashmir	V8 Mink	V6 Pomegranate
V7 Nude	X8 Powder Blue	X9 Sage










The power of personal expression

Our furniture offers designers the power of personal expression, with an inspiring range of colour, material and size combinations to suit any lifestyle. All wood used in our furniture is FSC certified.



Conca basin unit 200 cm
4 drawers, Matt White finish

Furniture colour palette

Lacquered	Y1 Matt White	Y2 Matt Anthracite	Y3 Matt Sunset
			
Woods	Y6 Light Oak	Y5 Dark Walnut	Y4 Smoked Oak
			
Porcelain Stoneware Finish Worktops	DH Calacatta Marble	DI Grey Stone	DG Black Desire Marble
			



Conca furniture, Matt Sunset



Calacatta Marble finish

Sophisticated touches

An integral part of the Atelier Collections, our bathroom furniture ensures customers can make a clear design statement. With fine touches such as Calacatta Marble finish, a beautiful range of mirrors, and interior features like soft-close drawers, interior lights and smart storage ideas for maximum comfort – our furniture turns a bathroom into a composition.



Ipalyss vessel basin 55 cm, White Silk finish
Conca wall mounted basin mixer
Conca basin unit 120 cm



Conca basin unit 120 cm 2 drawers, Dark Walnut finish

An enduring statement

Combined with our ceramics and furniture, the design and finish of our brassware palette create strong visual statements, guaranteed to endure.





Sustainability by design

Our brassware offers sustainable features in order to save water and energy, reducing the water consumption by up to %50 thanks to the 5 litres per minute aerator. With models including FirmaFlow® – our latest and most advanced cartridge – flow control, leak prevention and greater temperature control are also possible.

PVD Technology

In our coloured models, we use the latest technology – Physical Vapour Deposition – Physical Vapour Deposition to preserve the vibrancy of our coloured models. PVD is a thin protective coating applied in a vacuum, which makes our products ten times more resistant to chemicals, wear, impact, discolouration and corrosion.

Brassware colour palette

AA
Chrome



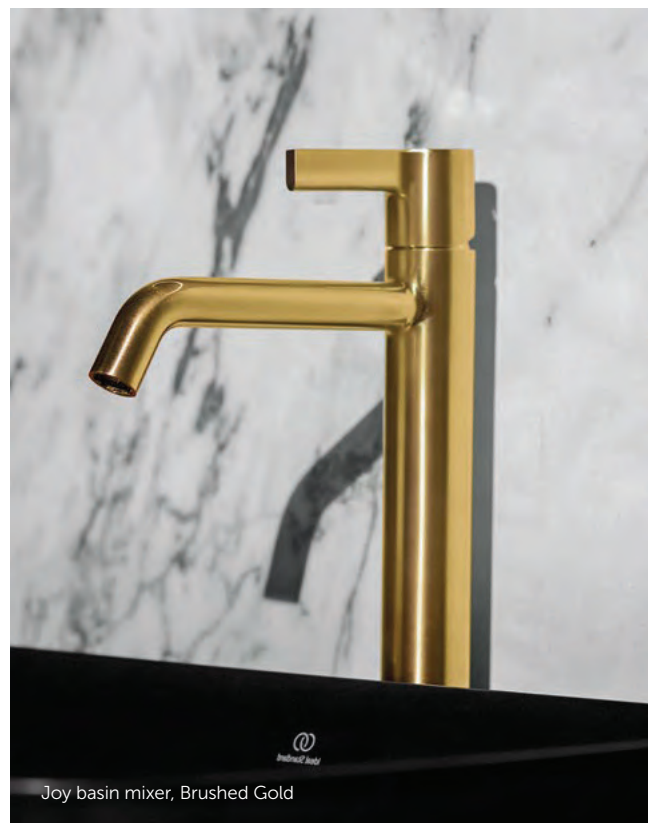
A2
Brushed Gold



GN
Silver Storm

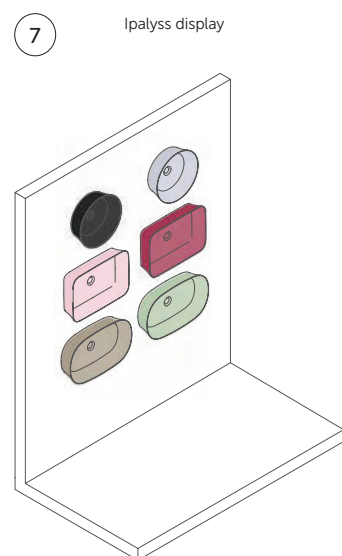
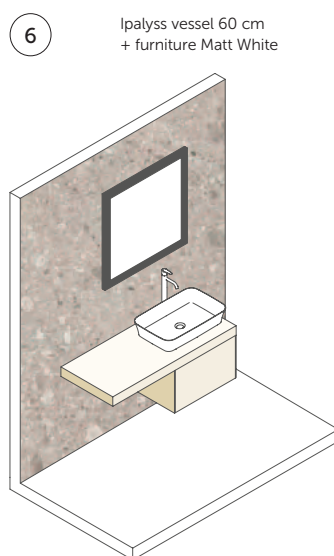
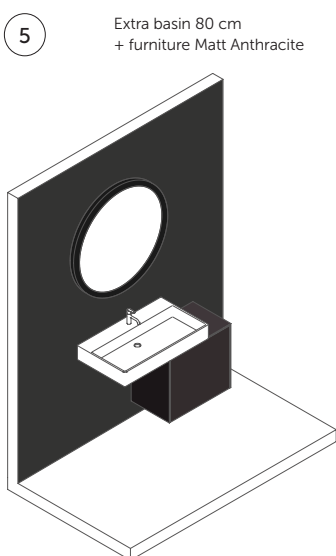
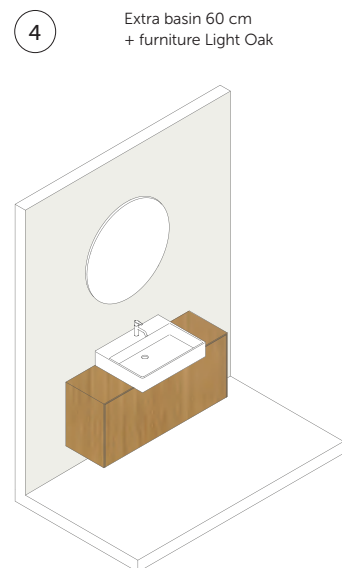
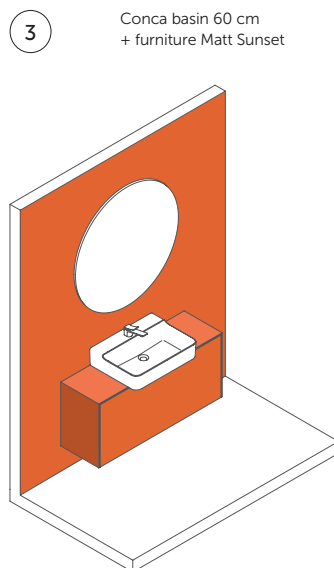
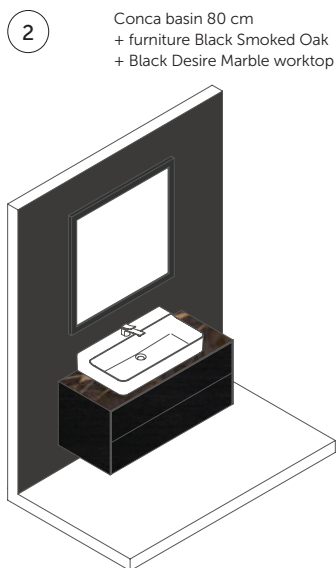
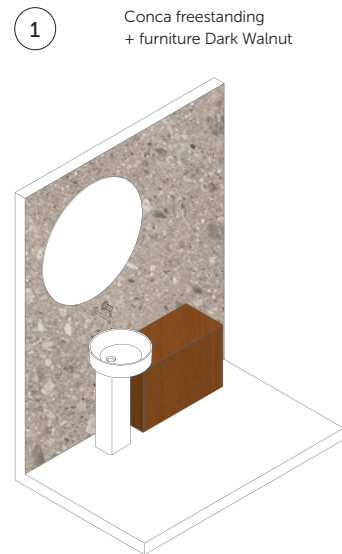


A5
Magnetic Grey



Fire the imagination

To help customers understand the creative potential of the Atelier Collections, we offer a number of compositions for display and as a reference for specifiers. A rich source of inspiration, they help the customer imagine the impact of over 30 product combinations in situ. Quick to order and install, the sets bring the beauty and versatility of the collections to your showroom.



Design that keeps us safe

If 2020 taught us anything, it's that hygiene saves lives. Health and hygiene have always been core to how we design, and Ideal Standard has a proud history keeping people healthy and comfortable.

Today, as leaders in modern living, we are at the forefront of technology – with touchless controls, and sustainable ultra-hygienic designs that will ensure safe environments for everyone to enjoy.

Intellimix®

Touch-free, soap integrated hand washing

Delivering the perfect mix of soap and water in a touch-free device, Intellimix® is intuitive to use, eliminates mess and increases hygiene. Defined by its long-term sustainability, ease of use and trouble-free servicing, Intellimix marks a revolution in commercial hand washing performance.



The no touch flushplate

Our ProSys™ pre-wall installation system includes a range of no-touch flush plates which make using washrooms a more hygienic experience. These are also designed to save water, with graphics to indicate how to activate a full or half flush.

For 100 years we have understood the vital role hygiene-promoting products play in modern life. Today, Ideal Standard offers a complete range of sensor operated taps, WC and urinal flush controls which are not only ultra-hygienic but also water efficient.

Ceraplus

Intuitive, sustainable and safe

Ceraplus electronic fittings are entirely controlled by automatic sensors and are fitted with the latest water and energy-saving features. Engineered from the inside out, Ceraplus fittings are not only safe, they're intuitive to install, use and maintain.



Ceraplus electronic basin mixer

AquaBlade®

Superior, splash-free flushing

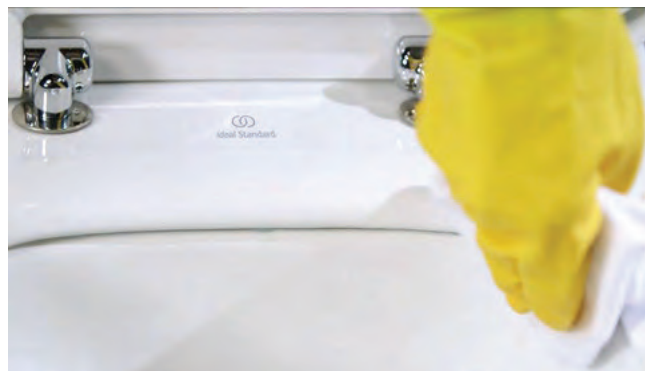
For spaces where hygiene is paramount, and for washrooms where first impressions are essential, AquaBlade® is the ultimate solution.

Cleaner, **quieter** and **smarter**, bathrooms with AquaBlade® delivers superior hygiene and flushing even at low water volumes. And with the ease and speed of cleaning that AquaBlade® makes possible, maintenance is simpler and the user experience enhanced.



CLEANER

The AquaBlade channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so that 100% of the surface below the channel is washed clean every time you flush.



QUIETER

Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade flush and one with a traditional flush. Compared to many traditional flushes, AquaBlade is up to 80% quieter.

SMARTER

Our scientific comparisons have been made against exact like-for-like toilet bowls, one with the new revolutionary AquaBlade flush and one with a traditional flush. Compared to many traditional flushes, AquaBlade is up to 80% quieter.



Sustainability in everything

In 1969 our pioneering ceramic disc cartridge offered customers greater comfort, control and water efficiency. Since then, sustainability has been an integral design value for Ideal Standard – from the materials and processes we use, to the durability and water efficiency of our products.

SmartForce, SmartFlush
& SmartValve

For safer, more efficient washrooms

Ideal Standard's SmartForce flush plate technology removes the need for an electricity supply or batteries, powering a capacitive control plate by harnessing the power of the flush.

SmartFlush is a self-contained refillable system, placed inside the cistern, where a disinfectant is stored. On each flush, an exact dose of liquid disinfectant is dispensed into the toilet.

And our innovative SmartValve inlet – standard on all ProSys™ cisterns – only allows refilling of the cistern after the flush is complete. This avoids any wastage of water during flushing, and can save the average family of 4 people up to 63 litres a week, or %12 of their water bill.



ProSys™ cisterns featuring SmartForce, SmartFlush & SmartValve

FirmaFlow®

The original, perfected

FirmaFlow® is the latest generation of long lasting ceramic disc cartridge. Packed with features, reducing water and energy use by up to 50%, without any loss of comfort – FirmaFlow® has a slimmer construction to further enhance the aesthetics of our taps.



Diamatec®

Impossibly fine, effortlessly strong

Diamatec® is the culmination of over 100 years of innovation in ceramics. Our revolutionary material allows us to manufacture very fine, strong, straight edges that require fewer resources for products that last longer.



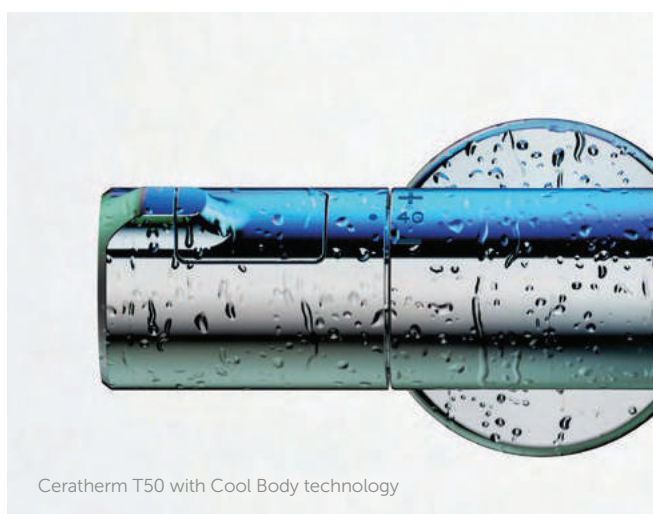
Diamatec
technology



Thermostatic controls

Less water, less energy. More power to you.

The efficiency of FirmaFlow® Therm cartridge for shower thermostats ensures target temperatures are reached far quicker, saving energy. Pre-set temperature limits, automatic flow control and an eco setting can limit flow up to 50% all help to save water. The result is a high performance shower experience, with Cool Body technology ensuring users can't burn themselves on the surface of the controls.



18

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

107

BRASS FITTINGS PRODUCTS

209

ACRYLIC PRODUCTS



Ideal Standard

CERAMIC PRODUCTS

Ceramic Products

Model	Page
Connect Air.....	26
Tonic	30
Tesi.....	34
Diagonal.....	38
Manta	40
Connect	44
New Capri	48
New Esedra.....	51
Playa.....	54
Independent	58
San Remo.....	61
San Remo Special Needs.....	65
Plan.....	68
Sophia	71
Space	74
Basins.....	77
Urinals.....	80

Ceramic Products

DO & DON'TS



- يجب التنظيف بعد الاستخدام مباشرة لوقف تراكم المخلفات.
- استخدم الماء الدافئ والصابون أو سائل النظافة.
- يجب إصلاح الخلطات حتى لا يتم التسريب داخل الحوض أو البانيو وذلك لتجنب البقع في المنتج.
- يمكن استخدام مزيلات البقع لتنظيف الحمام في بعض الأوقات .
- استخدم المسحوق وفقا لتعليمات الشركة الصانعة، ثم اشطف المنتج جيداً مع الكثير من الماء مباشرة بعد الاستخدام.
- لا تضع مسحوق التنظيف في التانك، فهذا يمكن أن يلحق الضرر بالعدة الداخلية، فهو يستخدم في المراض فقط.
- لا تستخدم المنظفات القوية أو مساحيق التبييض.
- لا تخلط مجموعة من المنظفات المختلفة في المراض ، فإنها يمكن أن تتفاعل لتعطي نوع من الغاز السام.

- Clean immediately after use to stop a build up of dirt and scale.
- Use warm or soapy water, cream or liquid cleaner.
- Fix dripping taps – this stops stain and limescale build up.
- Occasional use of mild bathroom limescale removers is acceptable.
- Use in accordance with manufacturers' instructions, rinsing of well with plenty of water immediately after use.
- Do not put bleach in the cistern, this can damage the internal fittings, it is acceptable to use in the toilet bowl itself.
- Never use strong cleaners or bleach in overnight.
- Never mix different cleaners in the WC, they can react to give off poisonous gas.



Ideal Standard Integrated Douche Spray

All Ideal Standard bowls are available with or without integrated douche spray .

تقوم شركة ايدىال ستاندرد بإنتاج جميع الأجهزة الصحية (المراض) بشطافة داخلية أو بدون.

Douche Features

- Non – return valve
- Nozzle
 - Hidden
 - Self Cleaning
 - Adjustable
 - Anti contamination position in higher place than flushing level by 7 cm

مميزات الشطاف الداخلي

- صمام ذو اتجاه واحد
- مخرج الشطاف
 - ليست ظاهرة
 - تنظف ذاتيا
 - قابلة للضبط
 - غير معرضة للتلوث لوجودها أعلى من مستوى مياه الصرف داخل المراض بحوالى ٧ سم

الألوان المتاحة في منتجات الصينى

الصنف PRODUCT	أبيض WHITE 01	برجامون PERGAMON 27
CONNECT AIR كونكت اير	-	
TONIC تونيك	-	-
TESI تيسي	-	
DIAGONAL دياجوناال	-	-
MANTA مانتا	-	-
CONNECT كونكت	-	
NEW CAPRI نيو كابري	-	-
NEW ESEDRA نيو إيسيدرا	-	-
PLAYA بلايا	-	-
INDEPENDENT إندبندنت	-	-
SAN REMO سان ريمو	-	-
(سان ريمو) إحتياجات خاصة SAN REMO SPECIAL NEEDS	-	
PLAN بلان	-	-
SOPHIA صوفيا	-	-
SPACE سبيس	-	-
إكسسوارات ومفردات ACCESSORIES & INDIVIDUAL ITEMS	-	-
URINALS مباول	-	-

The logo features a stylized circular graphic composed of concentric blue and white rings, resembling a blade or a water droplet. The text 'AquaBlade' is prominently displayed in white, with 'Aqua' in a sans-serif font and 'Blade' in a bold, sans-serif font. A small 'TM' trademark symbol is positioned to the upper right of 'Blade'. Below 'Blade', the word 'TECHNOLOGY' is written in a smaller, all-caps, sans-serif font.

AquaBladeTM
TECHNOLOGY

A close-up, low-angle shot of a white ceramic toilet. The toilet seat is up, and the bowl is visible. The background is a solid dark blue. The toilet is positioned on the left side of the frame, with its bowl facing towards the right.

THE NEW STANDARD OF FLUSH PERFORMANCE

At Ideal Standard we're continually striving to bring the most beautiful, innovative solutions to our customers, leading the way and setting new standards in bathroom design.

Now, following several years in development, we're proud to introduce new Ideal Standard AquaBladeTM Technology - the most significant development since the invention of the flush toilet. We're confident that this unique, patented technology will set new standards in design, hygiene and performance.

THE ULTIMATE COMBINATION



DESIGNED TO LOOK BEAUTIFUL

With simple clean lines and contemporary styling, AquaBlade™ Technology has been designed with aesthetics as well as performance in mind. There is no unsightly rim so only the smooth curves of the bowl are visible.

BETTER LOOKING...

In research, 8 out of 10 consumers* of consumers preferred the look of the AquaBlade™ Technology bowl to a standard box rim and rimless toilets.

* based on research in UK and Italy

EXCEPTIONAL FLUSH PERFORMANCE

AquaBlade™ Technology gives a superior flush performance every time.

With no overhanging rim, the water flows from the very top of the bowl rinsing %100 of the area beneath.

The integral channel creates a pressurised cascade of water which flows round the bowl creating two strong jets at the front. These merge to form a powerful plume of water that drives away solid matter effortlessly.



AQUABLADE™
FLUSH TECHNOLOGY
IS THE BATHROOM
EQUIVALENT OF
THE INVENTION OF
THE JET ENGINE

OF STYLE AND PERFORMANCE

UNRIVALLED HYGIENE

AquaBlade™ Technology outperforms all existing toilets in terms of hygiene.

Traditional toilets leave a significant area of the bowl unwashed particularly at the back of the bowl. The AquaBlade™ channel is positioned close to the top of the bowl so %100 of the surface area beneath is rinsed clean every time.

AquaBlade™ Technology is also more hygienic than leading rimless toilets. These may harbour bacteria around the shelf plus water can often splash over the bowl during flushing causing bacteria particles to be released into the air.

With AquaBlade™ Technology, the optimised water pressure and the smooth curves of the bowl flush bacteria clean away with no unhygienic splashing.



With traditional box rimmed toilets, approximately %20 of the bowl is unwashed.



Aquablade™ Technology ensures %100 of the surface area below the channel is rinsed clean.



EASIER TO CLEAN

AquaBlade™ Technology powerfully rinses the whole bowl clean with every flush and its gentle curved shape makes it easy to wipe with minimum effort.



THE STORY BEHIND THE TECHNOLOGY

Design is at the heart of everything we do. This means our products are at the foremost edge of design thinkers for both functionality and style.

"Our objective was to create a sleek, modern design that outperforms existing toilets on the market. We designed the bowl without the traditional overhanging rim to give a contemporary look and feel. This also reduces unhygienic areas which can harbour bacteria. In terms of the flush performance, we engineered the design to allow the water to wash from the very top of the bowl so that cleaning is optimised. The internal channel reduces turbulence to create an highly efficient, quieter flush with less splashing."



Mike Heaton

Product Development Manager
Ceramics, EMEA



"I really love the simplicity of my new toilet with AquaBlade™ Technology particularly the contemporary design."

People who have visited love the toilet and they immediately notice that there is no overhanging rim. The AquaBlade™ is a lot more powerful than other toilets and more efficient, yet it is quick and much quieter than other toilets."

Mary Cocking

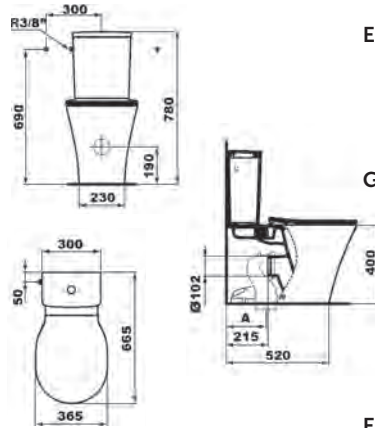
AquaBlade Trialist

Connect Air



Connect Air is a collection for the design-savvy. It is classy and practical, stylish and effective. Created by award-winning Royal designer, Robin Levien, Connect Air is a total bathroom concept that delivers the highest possible standards of functionality, style and design. A perfect solution for those who appreciate beauty, comfort and personal style.

Vanities with low profile design, vessels with ultra-thin rim, basins in 2 different - Cube and Curve - versions and elegant framed bowls equipped with Aquablade, the latest in flushing technology, will bring a fresh and airy feel to any environment.



Connect Air back-to-wall close coupled bowl

E014201 Connect Air close coupled back to wall bowl with sandwich type soft closing seat & cover (thin), fixation set, Toilet designed with new **Aquablade Technology**.

مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش يشمل سيديلي ذاتي الغلق بنظام أكوابليد

G014201 Connect Air close coupled back to wall bowl with sandwich type soft closing seat & cover (thin), fixation set, With douche. Toilet designed with new **Aquablade Technology**.

مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش يشمل سيديلي ذاتي الغلق بنظام أكوابليد

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 6/3 or 4.5/3 lt.

توفير في استخدام المياه مع خزان بسعة ٦/٣ أو ٤,٥/٣ لتر

Necessary equipment

E073401 Connect Air dual flush tank, bottom inlet valve (trim included).

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

Spare parts

E036601 Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G900701 Outlet bend (vertical).

جلبية لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

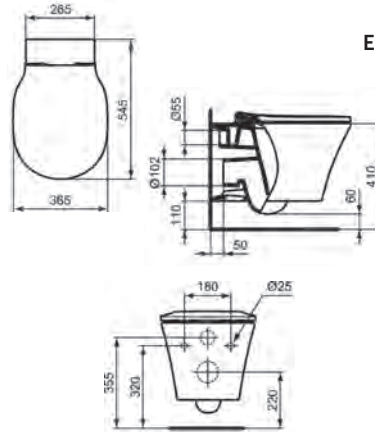


Color
Finishes



01

White



Connect Air wall hung bowl

E008701 Connect Air wall hung bowl with soft closing seat & cover (thin), fully hidden fixation.

Toilet designed with **Aquablade Technology**.

مرحاض معلق بنظام الأكوابليد الجديد بدون دوش يشمل سيديلي ذاتي الغلق

For compatible built-in tanks, check Prewall section.

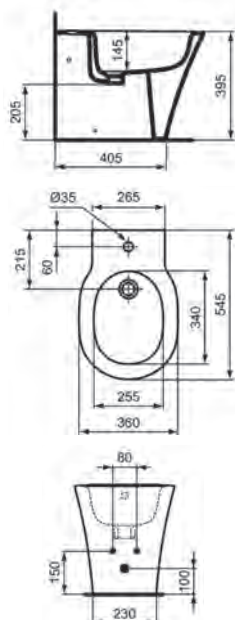


Color
Finishes



01

White



Connect Air floor standing back-to-wall bidet

E018001 Connect Air floor standing back to wall bidet, one tap hole, fully hidden fixation.

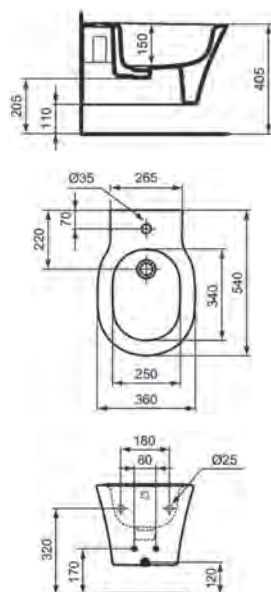
بيديه بدون دوش ملاصق للحائط

Color
Finishes



01

White



Color
Finishes

 01
White

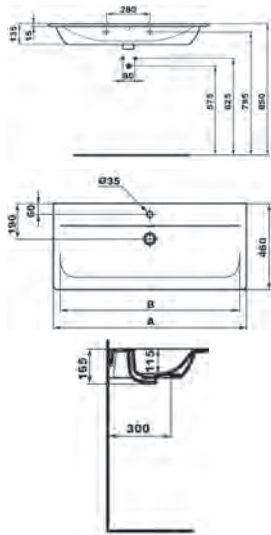
SKU	Description
-----	-------------

Connect Air wall hung bidet

E026601 Connect Air wall hung bidet, one tap hole, fully hidden fixation.
بيديه معلق على الحائط

Necessary equipment

G0093AC Chair support. حامل للمرحاض أو البديده



Color
Finishes

 01
White

Connect Air vanity basin

E027401 Connect Air vanity basin 104 x 46 cm, with 1 tap hole. It can be combined with the Connect Air furniture suite.

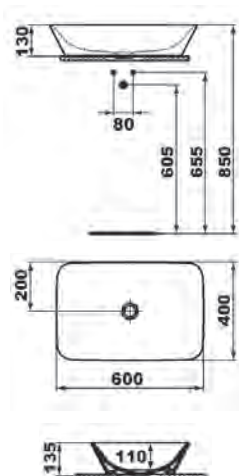
E028901 Connect Air vanity basin 64 x 46 cm, with 1 tap hole. It can be combined with the Connect Air furniture suite.

Installation options

I) With Connect Air furniture basins units - refer to furniture pages.

III) With siphon only.

	A	B
E 0274 ..	1040	946
E 0289..	640	546

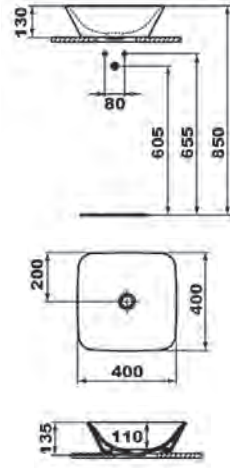


Color
Finishes

 01
White

Connect Air vessel

E034801 Connect Air vessel 60 cm, ceramic waste cover, no tap hole, no overflow including fixation set. حوض فوق سطح افقى ٦٠ سم



Connect Air vessel

E034701

Connect Air vessel 40 cm, ceramic waste cover, no tap hole, no overflow including fixation set.
حوض فوق سطح افقي ٤٠ سم

**Color
Finishes**



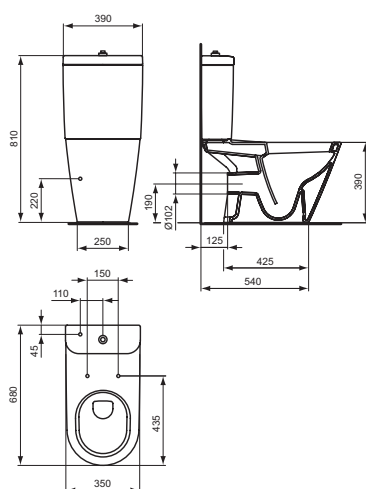
01

White

Tonic



Tonic inspiration taken from the shape of the "rhombus". The charm of the Tonic series, comes from its progressive modern design, with dynamic flowing lines. The Tonic series, is designed by Artefakt Studio, in collaboration with Marc Sadler.



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

K3104

Tonic floor standing close coupled bowl

Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G3121

Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

K4035

Tonic push button, dual flush cistern, 6/3lt, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

K7061

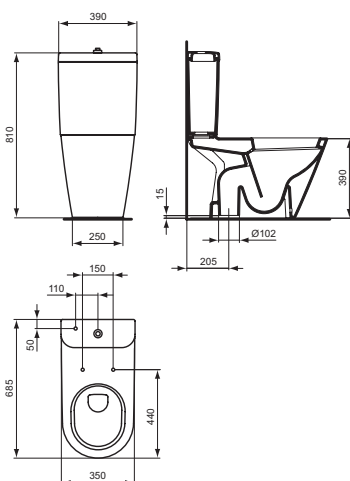
Seat & cover soft closing.

سیدیلی بلاستیک (ذاتي الغلق)

G7047

Seat & cover.

سیدیلی بلاستیک



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

K3103

Tonic floor standing close coupled bowl

Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G3122

Tonic floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

K4035

Tonic push button, dual flush cistern, 6/3lt, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

K7061

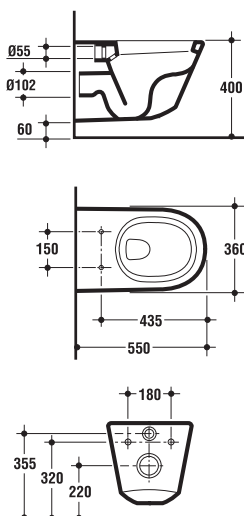
Seat & cover soft closing.

سیدیلی بلاستیک (ذاتي الغلق)

G7047

Seat & cover.

سیدیلی بلاستیک



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

K3101

Tonic wall hung bowl

Tonic wall hung bowl without douche.

مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G3192

Tonic wall hung bowl with douche and handle.

مرحاض معلق بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

K7061

Seat & cover soft closing.

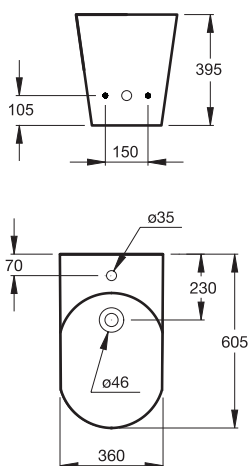
سیدیلی بلاستیک (ذاتي الغلق)

G7047

Seat & cover.

سیدیلی بلاستیک

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section.

**K5051****Tonic floor standing bidet**

Tonic floor standing bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply, including fixation set.

بیدیه بدون دوش

Color Finishes

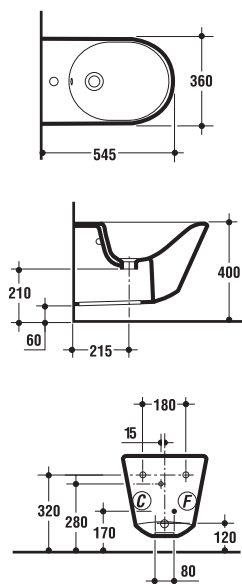
01

White



27

Pergamon

**K5050****Tonic wall hung bidet**

Tonic wall mounted bidet, central tap hole punched for over rim supply, including fixation set.

بیدیه معلق بدون دوش

Necessary equipment**G0093AC** Chair support.

حامل للمرحاض أو البيديه

Color Finishes

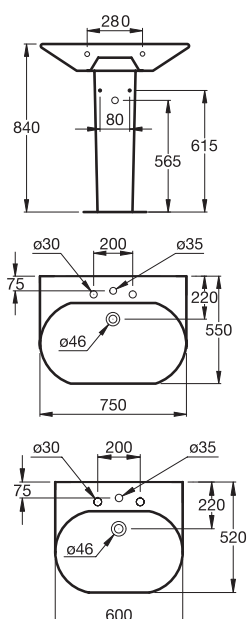
01

White



27

Pergamon

**G3175****Tonic wash basin**

Tonic wash basin 75 x 55 cm, central tap hole punched and two holes semi punched.

حوض ٧٥ X ٥٥ سم

G3160

Tonic wash basin 60 x 52 cm, central tap hole punched and two holes semi punched.

حوض ٦٠ X ٥٢ سم

Recommended equipment**K0058** Tonic floor standing pedestal, for basins 75/60 cm.

عامود حوض

K0071 Tonic wall hung pedestal, for basins 75/60 cm.

عامود حوض معلق

Color Finishes

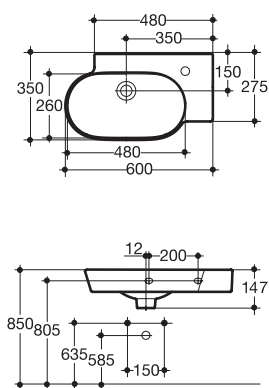
01

White



27

Pergamon



K0704

Guest basin

Basin 60 cm right.

حوض ٦٠ سم يمين

Color Finishes



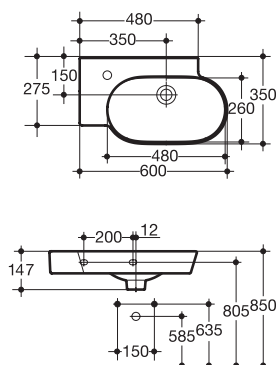
01

White



27

Pergamon



K0703

Guest basin

Basin 60 cm left.

حوض ٦٠ سم شمال

Color Finishes



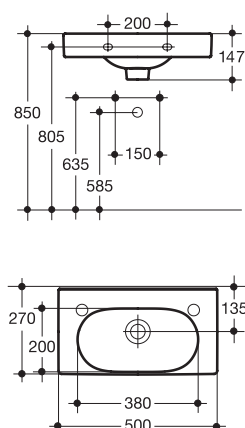
01

White



27

Pergamon



K0705

Guest basin

Basin 50 cm.

حوض ٥٠ سم

Color Finishes



01

White



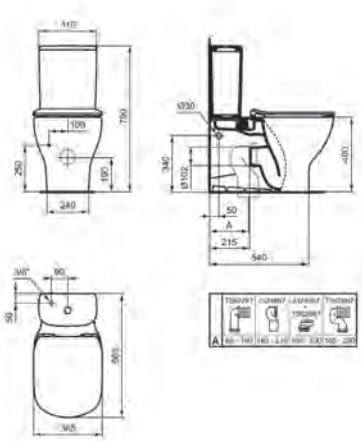
27

Pergamon

Tesi



Tesi ceramics are modern and fresh. Their smooth geometric lines draw a beautiful, high-quality place with incredible functionality. With a fresh and energetic character, ready to conquer all with their contemporary style and intelligent solutions for your bathroom. Tesi offers a full range of ceramics - vanities, basins in 2 design types, bowls packed with Aquablade - the latest in flushing technology - and bidets, which makes it easy to assemble a beautifully coordinated bathroom setting.



Color
Finishes



Tesi back-to-wall close coupled

T355801 Tesi back-to-wall close coupled bowl with soft closing seat & cover, including fixation set, universal outlet.
مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش يشمل سيدلي ذاتي الغلق بنظام أكوابلد

G355801 Tesi back-to-wall close coupled bowl with soft closing seat & cover, including fixation set, universal outlet. With douche.
مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش يشمل سيدلي ذاتي الغلق بنظام أكوابلد

Toilet designed with new Aquablade Technology.

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 4.5/3 Lt.

توفير في استخدام المياه مع خزان بسعة ٤,٥/٣ لتر

Necessary equipment

G357501 Tesi dual flush tank, bottom inlet valve (trim included).
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

Spare parts

T352701 Seat & cover soft close. (سيدلي بلاستيك ذاتي الغلق)

T352801 Seat & cover. (سيدلي بلاستيك)

G900701 Outlet bend (vertical). (جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S))



Color
Finishes



Tesi back-to-wall close coupled

G350501 Tesi floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G350601 Tesi floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 4.5/3 Lt.

توفير في استخدام المياه مع خزان بسعة ٤,٥/٣ لتر

Necessary equipment

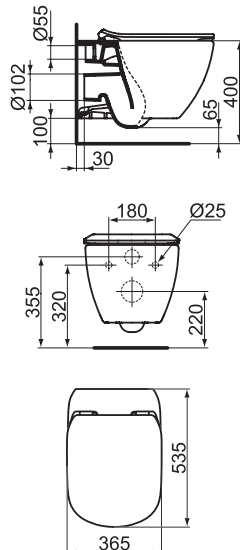
G357501 Tesi dual flush tank, bottom inlet valve (trim included).
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

Spare parts

T352701 Seat & cover soft close. (سيدلي بلاستيك ذاتي الغلق)

T352801 Seat & cover. (سيدلي بلاستيك)

G900701 Outlet bend (vertical). (جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S))



Color
Finishes



Tesi wall hung bowl

T354601 Tesi wall hung bowl, with soft closing seat & cover, fully hidden fixation, no lateral holes.

Toilet designed with new Aquablade Technology.

مرحاض معلق بنظام الأكوابلد الجديد بدون دوش يشمل سيدلي ذاتي الغلق

Water saving with flushing water capacity at 4.5/3 Lt.

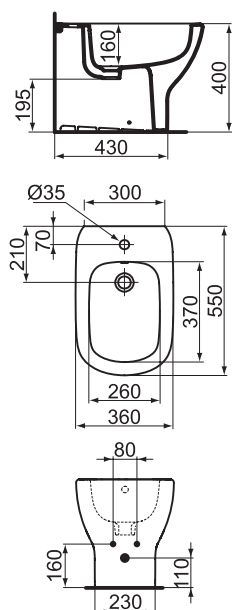
توفير في استخدام المياه مع خزان بسعة ٤,٥/٣ لتر

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section.

Spare parts

T352701 Seat & cover soft close. (سيدلي بلاستيك ذاتي الغلق)

T352801 Seat & cover. (سيدلي بلاستيك)



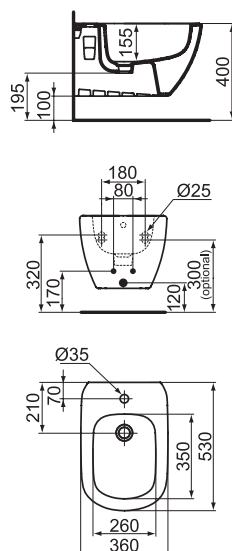
Color Finishes

White 01

Tesi floor standing back-to-wall bidet

T354001 Tesi floor standing back to wall bidet, one tap hole.

بيديه بدون دوش ملاصق للحائط



Color Finishes

White 01

Tesi wall hung bidet

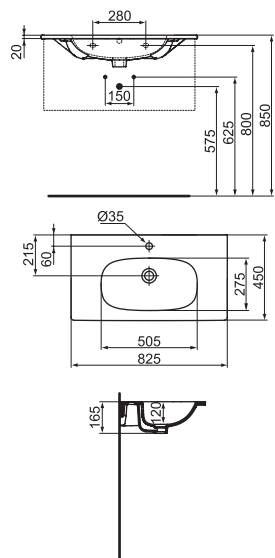
T355201 Tesi wall hung bidet, one tap hole.

بيديه معلق على الحائط

Necessary equipment

G0093AC Chair support.

حامل للمرحاض أو البيديه



Color Finishes

White 01

Tesi wash basin

T350901 Tesi vanity 82,5 x 45 cm. One tap hole. It can be combined with tesi furniture.

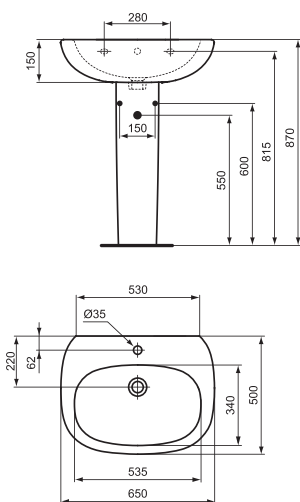
حوض فوق سطح افقي ٨٢,٥ X ٤٥ سم

Installation options

I) With Tesi furniture basins units - refer to furniture pages.

لوحات موبيليا تيسي تابع صفحات الموبيليا

III) With siphon only.

**Tesi wash basin**

G351301 Wash basin 65 cm, Includes 1 punched and 2 semi-punched.
حوض ٦٥ سم شاملا على فتحة واحدة فقط لتركيب الخلاط

Recommended equipment

G351901 Floor standing pedestal, for basins 65 cm. عامود حوض ٦٥ سم

**Color
Finishes**

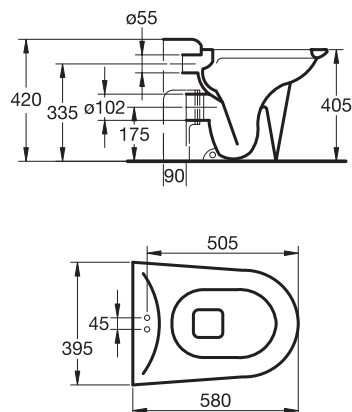
01

White

Diagonal



Our Diagonal™ line brings you the unique combination of sculpture and function. Designed in the spirit of architectural excellence, these products also provide the ideal in comfortable use. The lines of the basins not only offer grace and elegance, but dramatic depth for better water protection and ample width for easier use. We've fashioned the water closet and bidet in the same spirit-sculpture, comfort and durability. Even the seat and cover reaches new design heights with our stunning center hinge.



G3076

Diagonal floor standing close coupled

Floor standing bowl p/s back to wall without douche.

مرحاض صرف S/P ميني بدون دوش

G3086

Floor standing bowl p/s back to wall with douche.

مرحاض صرف S/P ميني بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

G6276

Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

Recommended equipment

G900701

Outlet bend (vertical).

جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

G2475AA

Flush valve.

فلاش فالف

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section.

Color Finishes



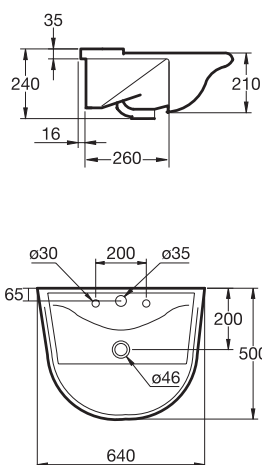
01

White



27

Pergamon



T0878

Diagonal semi countertop basin

Diagonal semi countertop wash basin 64 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض كونترتوب جزئي ٦٤ سم

Color Finishes



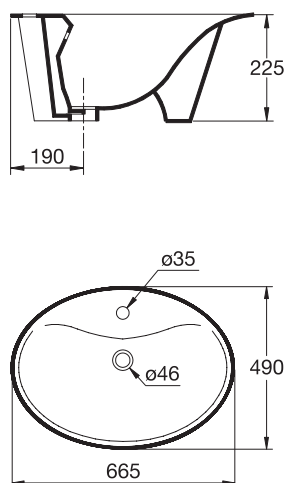
01

White



27

Pergamon



T0875

Diagonal countertop basin

Diagonal countertop wash basin 66 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض كونترتوب جزئي ٦٦ سم

Color Finishes



01

White



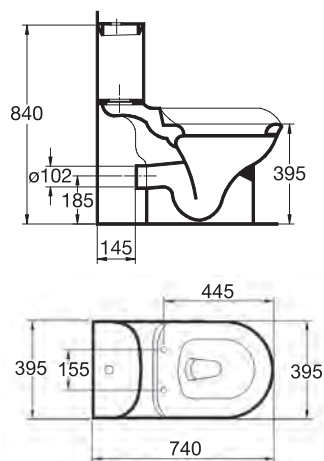
27

Pergamon

Manta



Our Manta™ collection offers a unique combination of classic and modern European styling. The gracefulness of the smooth and modern curves are accentuated by the use of classic lines and angles. The design emphasis goes beyond aesthetic quality by incorporating geometry that is both easy to clean and comfortable to use. The angular aspect of the design prevents water from escaping the wet areas and the broad curves provide comfort and ease of cleaning. At Ideal Standard, we know what you have come to expect in design, quality, and product value.



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

Manta floor standing close coupled bowl

G3401

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G3421

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G3434

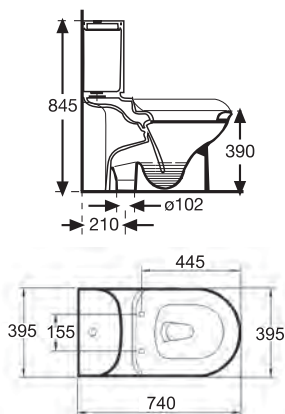
Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G6900

Seat & cover soft close. (ذاتي الغلق) سيديلي بلاستيك

K7000

Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

Manta floor standing close coupled bowl

G3402

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G3422

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G3434

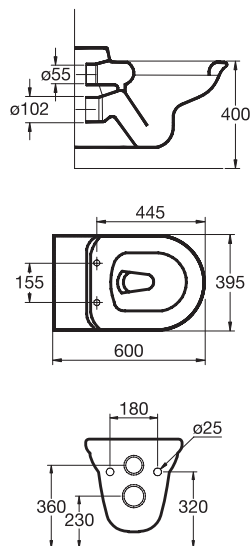
Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G6900

Seat & cover soft close. (ذاتي الغلق) سيديلي بلاستيك

K7000

Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

Manta wall hung bowl

G3481

Manta wall mounted bowl including fixation set without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G3491

Manta wall mounted bowl including fixation set with douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض معلق بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G6900

Seat & cover soft close. (ذاتي الغلق) سيديلي بلاستيك

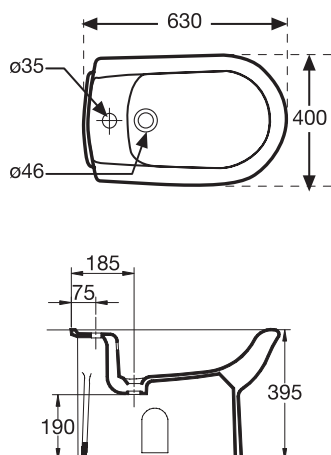
K7000

Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

G0093AC

Chair support. حامل للمرحاض أو اليديه

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section.



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

SKU

Description

Manta floor standing bidet

R3763

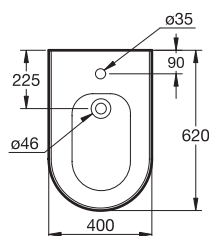
Floor standing bidet without douche.

بیدیه خرم واحد بدون دوش

G3410

Floor standing bidet with douche.

بیدیه خرم واحد بالدوش



Manta wall hung bidet

G3783

Wall hung bidet without douche.

بیدیه معلق بدون دوش

G3780

Wall hung bidet with douche.

بیدیه معلق بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G0093AC

Chair support.

حامل للمرحاض أو البیدیه

Color Finishes



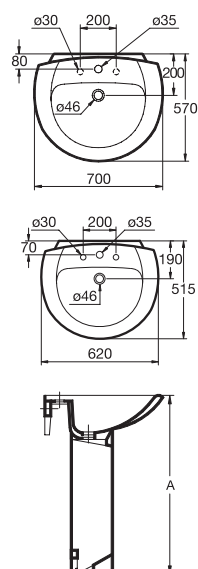
01

White



27

Pergamon



Manta wash basin

R3163

Manta wash basin 70 cm, central tap hole punched and 2 semi punched.

حوض ٧٠ سم

R3133

Manta wash basin 62 cm, central tap hole punched and 2 semi punched.

حوض ٦٢ سم

Recommended equipment

R3363

Manta floor standing pedestal, for basins 70/62 cm.

عامود حوض لحوض ٧٠/ ٦٢ سم

R3334

Manta wall hung pedestal, for basins 70/62 cm.

عامود حوض معلق لحوض ٧٠/ ٦٢ سم

Color Finishes



01

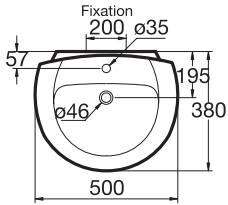
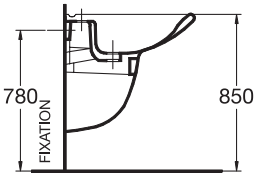
White



27

Pergamon

SKU Description

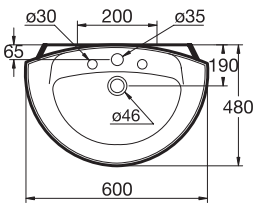


R4263 Manta wash basin
Manta wash basin 50 cm, central tap hole punched.
حوض ٥٠ سم

R3364 Recommended equipment
Small wall hung pedestal for 50 cm basin.
عامود حوض معلق لحوض ٥٠ سم

Color Finishes

	01		27
White		Pergamon	



R4163 Manta countertop wash basin
Manta countertop wash basin 60 cm, central tap hole punched and 2 semi punched.
حوض كونترتوب ٦٠ سم

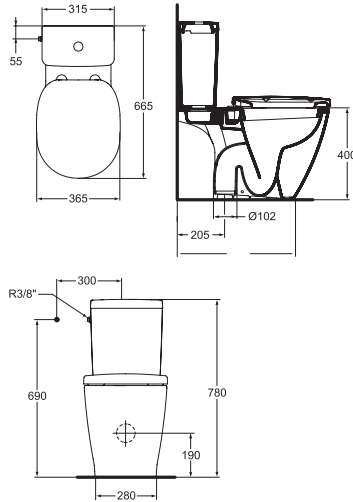
Color Finishes

	01		27
White		Pergamon	

Connect



Connect collection will offer the consumer the "Freedom" of choice. Larger or special models will give you the opportunity to create the bathroom of your choice without limitations!.



Color
Finishes

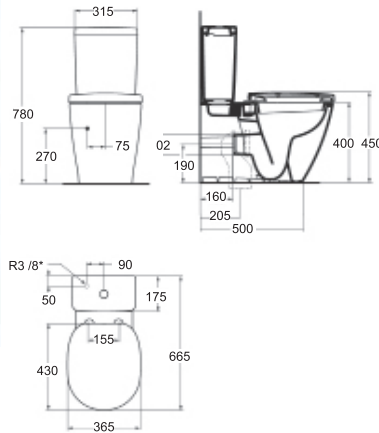


Connect floor standing close coupled bowl

- E803601** Connect floor standing close coupled bowl vertical outlet including fixation set without douche. مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش
- G804601** Connect floor standing close coupled bowl vertical outlet including fixation set with douche. مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

- E714301** Connect cube tank with fittings, 6/4 lt. bottom inlet. خزان البعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه
- E712701** Seat & cover soft closing. سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)
- E772401** Seat & cover slim soft closing. سيديلي بلاستيك سليم (ذاتي الغلق)
- E712801** Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك



Color
Finishes



Connect back-to-wall close coupled bowl

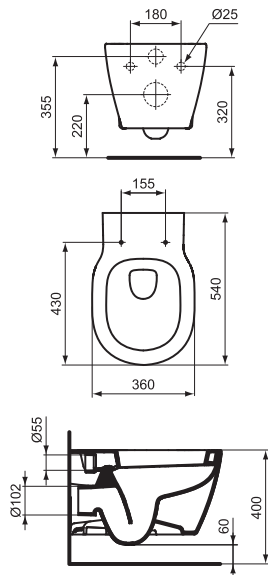
- E803701** Connect close coupled back to wall bowl horizontal outlet including fixation set without douche. مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش
- E782101** Connect close coupled back to wall bowl horizontal outlet including fixation set with douche. مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش

Necessary equipment

- E714301** Connect cube tank with fittings, 6/4 lt. Bottom inlet. خزان البعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه
- E712701** Seat & cover soft closing. سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)
- E772401** Seat & cover slim soft closing. سيديلي بلاستيك سليم (ذاتي الغلق)
- E712801** Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

Recommended equipment

- G900701** Outlet bend (vertical). جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)



Color
Finishes



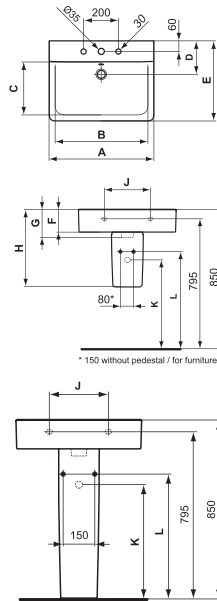
Connect close coupled bowl

- E785001** Connect wall hung bowl without douche. مرحاض معلق بدون دوش
- G785101** Connect wall hung bowl with douche and handle. مرحاض معلق بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

- E712701** Seat & cover soft closing. سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)
- E772401** Seat & cover slim soft closing. سيديلي بلاستيك سليم (ذاتي الغلق)
- E712801** Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section on page.



Color
Finishes



01

White

Connect cube basin

E773601 Connect wash basin 70 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض مربع ٧٠ سم

E714101 Connect wash basin 60 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض مربع ٦٠ سم

Recommended equipment

E711201 Connect floor standing pedestal, for basins 70/60 cm.

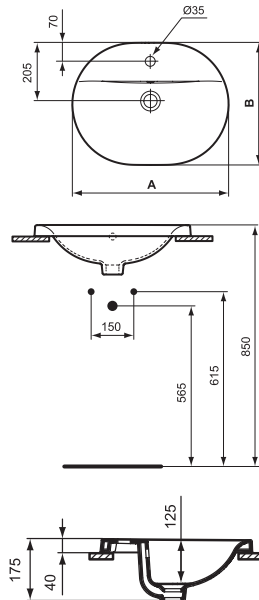
عامود حوض

E711301 Connect wall hung pedestal, for basins 70/60 cm.

عامود حوض معلق

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
E 7736 ..	700	560	270	195	460	140	175	470	280

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
E 7141 ..	600	480	270	195	460	140	175	470	280



Color
Finishes



01

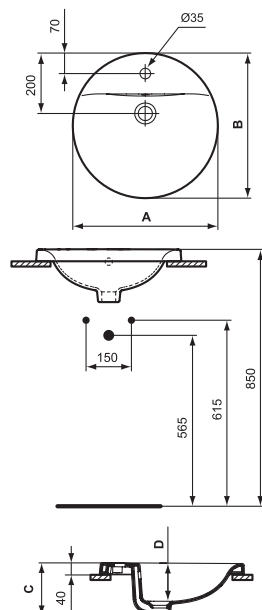
White

Connect counter top basin, oval

E504001 Connect countertop wash basin 62 x 46 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض كونترتوب بيضاوي ٦٢ X ٤٦ سم

	A	B
E 5040 ..	620	460



Color
Finishes



01

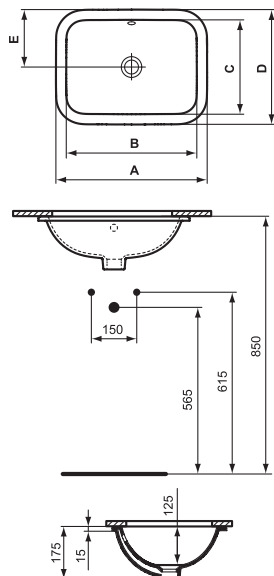
White

Connect counter top round

E504201 Connect countertop round wash basin 48 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض كونترتوب دائري ٤٨ سم

	A	B	C	D
E 5042 ..	480	480	175	125



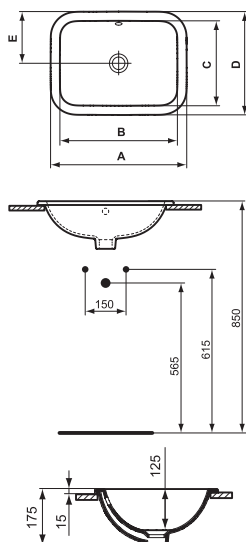
Color Finishes  01
White

Connect counter top basin

E505901 Connect under counter rectangular wash basin including fixation set 58 x 41 cm.

حوض كونترتوب مستطيل ٥٨ X ٤١ سم

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
E 5061 ..	580	510	205	410	340	540	590



Color Finishes  01
White

Connect counter top basin

E506101 Connect under counter rectangular wash basin 58 x 41 cm.

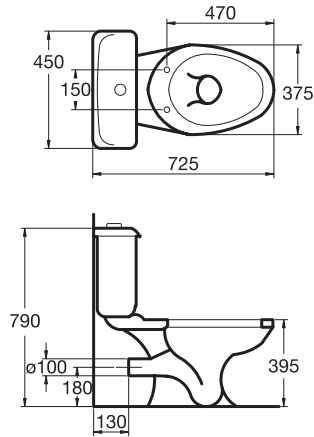
حوض يثبت تحت سطح أفقي ٥٨ X ٤١ سم

	A	B	C	D	E
E 5059 ..	580	510	340	410	205

New Capri



Our Capri™ collection offers exceptional styling that mirrors the modern scandinavian approach to shapes in design. The large oval openings of our lavatories, bidets, and water closets provide you with exceptional comfort while adding unique styling to your bathroom design. A modern look that will keep its appeal for years to come.



Color Finishes

	01		27
White		Pergamon	

SKU

Description

New Capri floor standing close coupled bowl

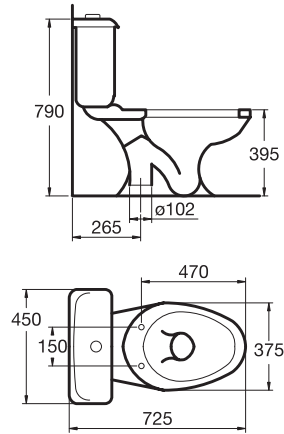
G0101 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover. مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G0121 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover. مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G0134 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet. خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G5121 Seat & cover soft close. سيدلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)



Color Finishes

	01		27
White		Pergamon	

New Capri floor standing close coupled bowl

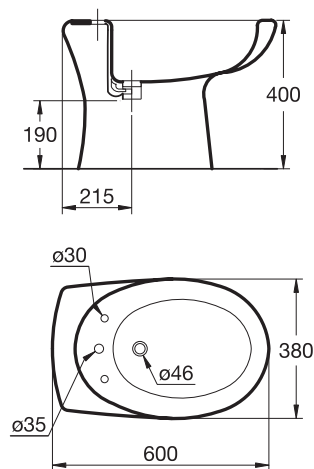
G0102 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover. مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G0122 Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover. مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G0134 Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet. خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G5121 Seat & cover soft close. سيدلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)




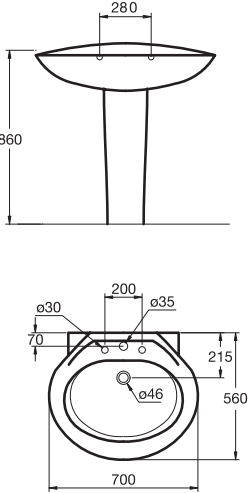

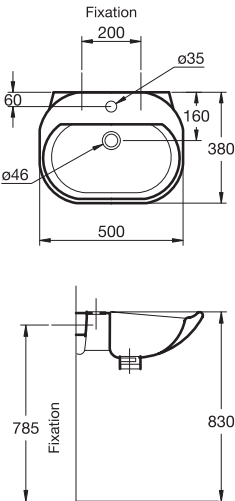
Color Finishes

	01		27
White		Pergamon	

New Capri back to wall bidet

G0113 New Capri floor standing bidet without douche. بيديه بدون دوش

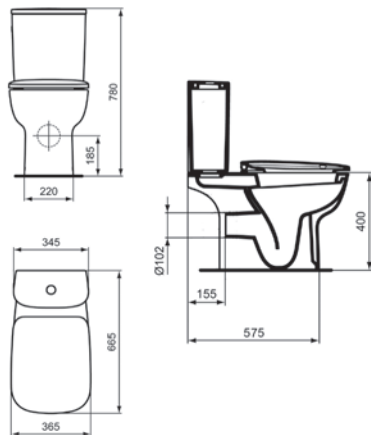
G0110 New Capri floor standing bidet with douche. بيديه بالدوش

New Capri		SKU	Description
		G0171	New Capri wash basin New Capri wash basin 70 cm, central tap hole punched. حوض ٧٠ سم
		G0214	Recommended equipment New Capri floor standing pedestal, for basins 70 cm. عامود حوض
		G0118	New Capri wall hung pedestal, for basins 70 cm. عامود حوض معلق لحوض ٧٠ سم
Color Finishes <div> <div>01</div> <div>27</div> </div> <div> <div>White</div> <div>Pergamon</div> </div>			
		G0150	New Capri wash basin New Capri wash basin 50 cm, central tap hole punched. حوض ٥٠ سم
Color Finishes <div> <div>01</div> <div>27</div> </div> <div> <div>White</div> <div>Pergamon</div> </div>			

New Esedra



Esedra is crafted with a fresh and energetic style. It is designed by the renowned London-based studio Levien. characterised with full rounded shapes and slightly tapering edges that follow the modern trend. The result is a fresh, novel, and contemporary style. Esedra toilet bowls combine a wide range of characteristics that ensure an elegant design and guarantee water saving.



New Esedra floor standing close coupled bowl

T282401 New Esedra floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P بدون دوش

G282501 New Esedra floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G283401 New Esedra push button, dual flush cistern, 6/3lt, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

T318101 Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

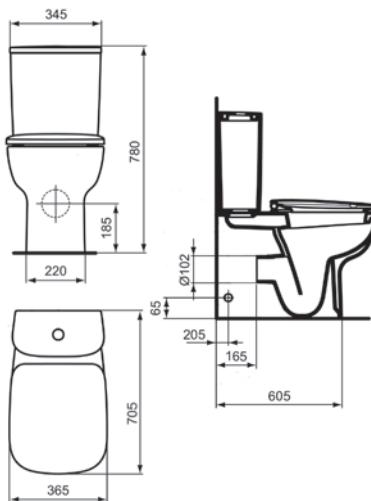
T318201 Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

Color Finishes



White



New Esedra back-to-wall close coupled bowl

G282001 New Esedra back-to-wall close coupled bowl universal outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش

G282101 New Esedra back-to-wall close coupled bowl universal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G283401 New Esedra push button, dual flush cistern, 6/3lt, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

T318101 Seat & cover soft closing.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

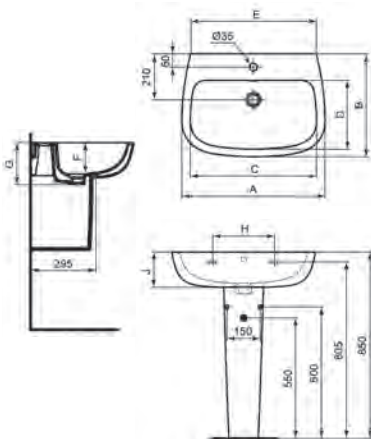
T318201 Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

Color Finishes



White



New Esedra wash basin

G286501 New Esedra wash basin 65 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٦٥ سم

Recommended equipment

G281401 New Esedra floor standing pedestal, for basins 65/55 cm.

عامود حوض

G281601 New Esedra wall hung pedestal, for basins 65/55 cm.

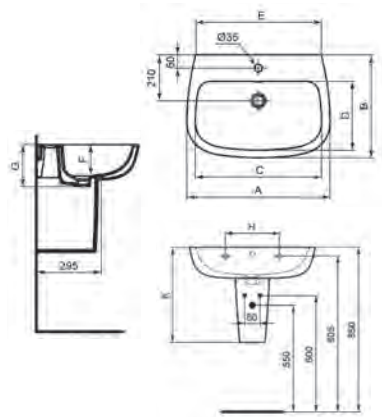
عامود حوض معلق

Color Finishes



White

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K
G2865	600	485	575	310	570	145	190	260	155	490	
G2855	500	435	480	210	460	135	170	230	150	480	



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K
G2865	650	465	575	310	570	145	190	280	165	400
G2855	550	435	480	210	480	135	190	280	120	420

Color
Finishes



White

01

New Esedra wash basin

G285501 New Esedra wash basin 55 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض 55 سم

Recommended equipment

G281401 New Esedra floor standing pedestal, for basins 65/55 cm.

عامود حوض

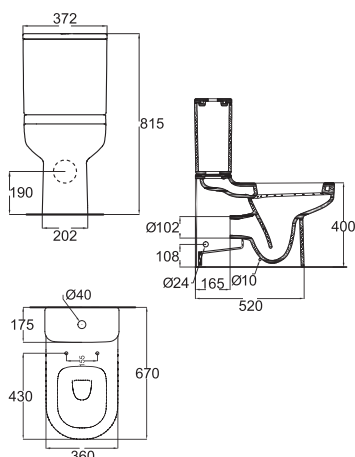
G281601 New Esedra wall hung pedestal, for basins 65/55 cm.

عامود حوض معلق

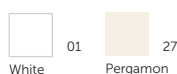
Playa



The Playa collection offers simple and linear products, suitable for a variety of bathroom environments. The design concept of Playa range is characterized by 2 main elements: On the one hand, the line distinguishing shape & balanced mix of round and rectangular shapes and on the other hand, the softness of the internal shape of the basins. This convergence of the line profile and the internal shape of the basins, generates the "Playa-look". The Playa collection offers a nice design, at a competitive pricing.



Color Finishes


G4905

Playa floor standing close coupled bowl

Floor standing close coupled back to wall WC bowl, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش

G4925

Floor standing close coupled back to wall WC bowl, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش

Necessary equipment

J5028

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

J4930

Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

J4929

Seat & cover.

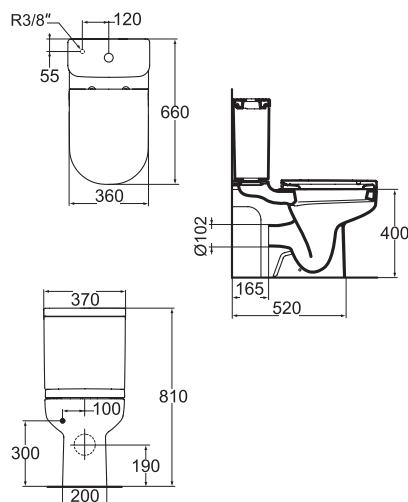
سيديلي بلاستيك

Spare parts

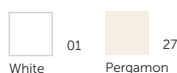
G900701

Outlet bend (vertical).

جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)



Color Finishes


J5017

Playa floor standing close coupled bowl

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G4921

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

J5028

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

J4930

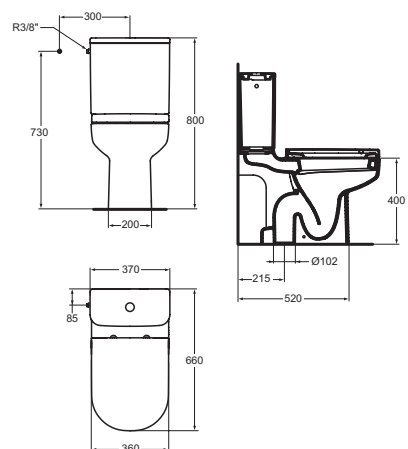
Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

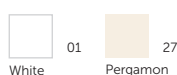
J4929

Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك



Color Finishes


J5018

Playa floor standing close coupled bowl

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G4922

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

J5028

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

J4930

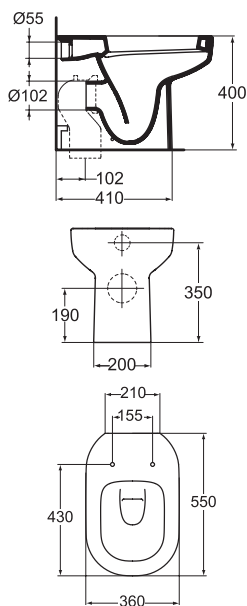
Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

J4929

Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك



SKU

Description

Playa back-to-wall bowl

J4683

Floor standing mini WC bowl, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P ميني بدون دوش

G4986

Floor standing mini WC bowl, including fixation set, with douche and handle without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P ميني بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

J4930

Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

J4929

Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section on page.

Spare parts

G2475AA

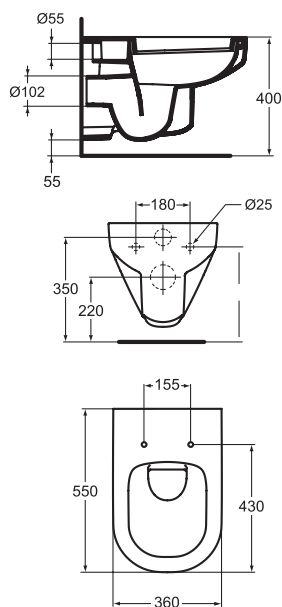
Flush valve.

فلاش قائف

G900701

Outlet bend (vertical).

جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)



Playa wall hung bowl

J5019

Playa wall mounted bowl including fixation set without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G4991

Playa wall mounted bowl including fixation set with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض معلق بالدوش

Necessary equipment

J4930

Seat & cover soft close.

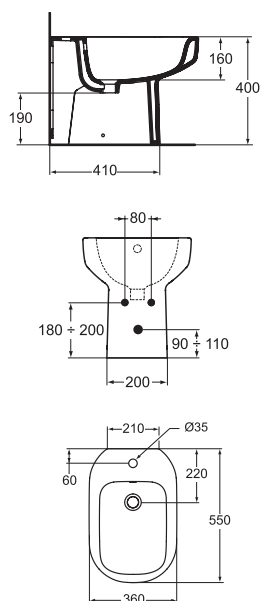
سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

J4929

Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section on page.



Playa floor standing back-to-wall bidet

J5014

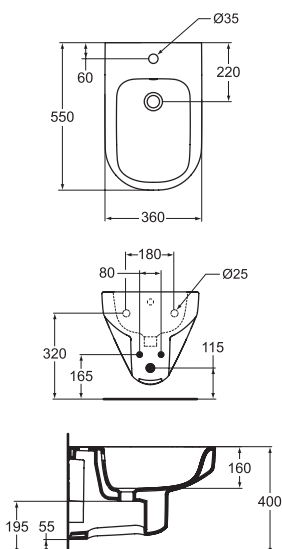
Playa floor standing back to wall bidet, one tap hole without douche.

بيديه بدون دوش

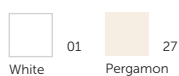
G4910

Playa floor standing back to wall bidet with douche, one tap hole.

بيديه بالدوش



Color Finishes



Playa wall hung bidet

J4928

Playa wall hung bidet, one tap hole without douche.

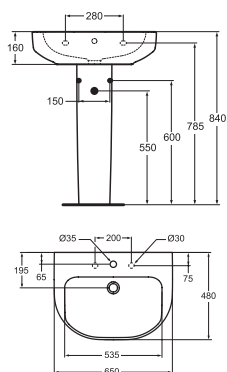
بيديه معلق على الحائط بدون دوش

Necessary equipment

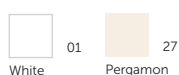
G0093AC

Chair support.

حامل للمرحاض أو البيديه



Color Finishes



Playa wash basin

J5013

Playa wash basin 65 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٦٥ سم

Recommended equipment

J4678

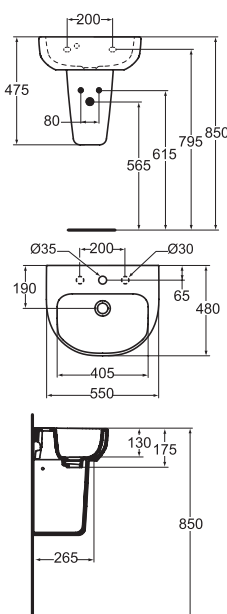
Playa floor standing pedestal, for basins 65 cm.

عامود حوض

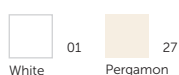
J5031

Playa wall hung pedestal, for basins 65 cm.

عامود حوض معلق



Color Finishes



Playa wash basin

J5011

Playa wash basin 55 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٥٥ سم

Recommended equipment

J4678

Playa floor standing pedestal, for basins 55 cm.

عامود حوض

J5031

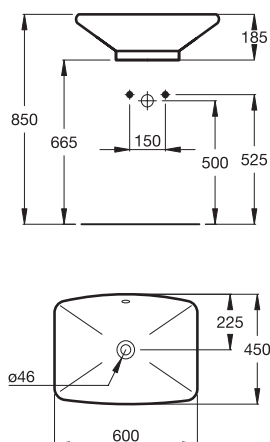
Playa wall hung pedestal, for basins 55 cm.

عامود حوض معلق

Independent



Our independents add the elegant touch to your bathroom. It is a new modern touch that match your lifestyle.

**G4160****Independent above counter rectangular basin**

Independent above counter rectangular basin, including fixation set 60 x 45 cm.

حوض اندبندنت مستطیل ۶۰ X ۴۵ سم یثبت فوق سطح افقی

Color Finishes

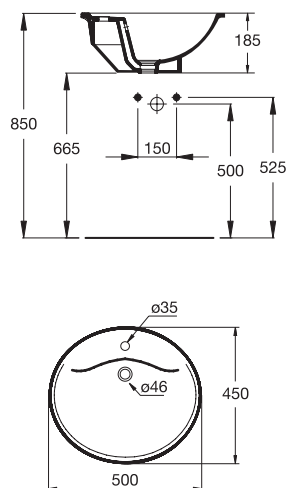
01

White



27

Pergamon

**G4150****Independent above counter round basin**

Independent above counter oval basin, including fixation set 50 x 45 cm.

حوض اندبندنت بیضی ۵۰ X ۴۵ سم

Color Finishes

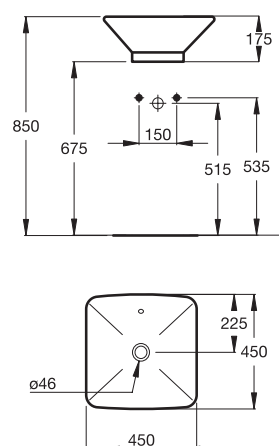
01

White



27

Pergamon

**G4145****Independent above counter square basin**

Independent above counter square basin, including fixation set 45 x 45 cm.

حوض اندبندنت مربع ۴۵ X ۴۵ سم یثبت فوق سطح افقی

Color Finishes

01

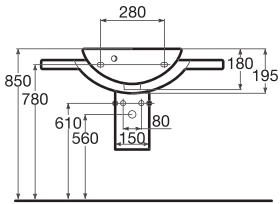
White



27

Pergamon

Independent



SKU	Description	
Venice basin		
K0843	Basin with wall pedestal 80 cm.	حوض فينيس ٨٠ سم
K0842	Basin with wall pedestal 70 cm.	حوض فينيس ٧٠ سم
K0084	Basin wall pedestal 70/80 cm.	عامود حوض معلق

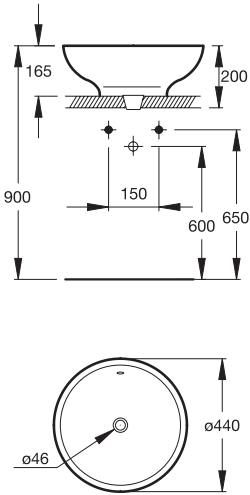
Color Finishes

01

White

27

Pergamon



Venice above counter round basin		
G3055	Independent round vessel including fixation set 44 cm.	حوض فينيس ٤٤ سم يثبت فوق سملح أفقي

Color Finishes

01

White

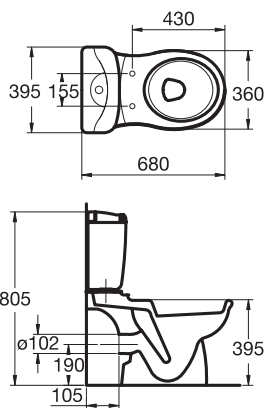
27

Pergamon

San Remo



Our San Remo™ collection is designed to offer convenient sizes to fit almost any bathroom renovation or modernization project. You will find that design in the bathroom is easy to achieve with our San Remo™ Suite.



SKU

Description

San Remo floor standing close coupled bowl

G6401

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G6421

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G6434

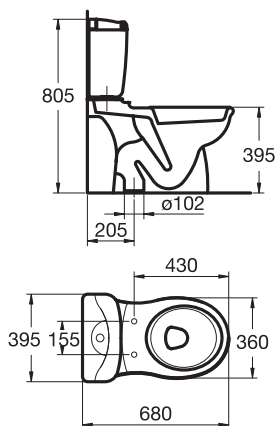
Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

R3901

Seat & cover soft close. (ذاتي الغلق) سيديلي بلاستيك

G3902

Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك



San Remo floor standing close coupled bowl

G6402

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G6422

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G6434

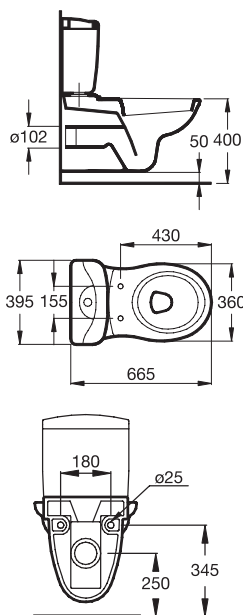
Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

R3901

Seat & cover soft close. (ذاتي الغلق) سيديلي بلاستيك

G3902

Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك



San Remo wall hung bowl

G6461

Wall hung combi WC bowl, with douche including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض كوميبي معلق بدون دوش

G6472

Wall hung combi WC bowl, with douche and handle including fixation set, without seat & cover.
مرحاض كوميبي معلق بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

G6434

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

R3901

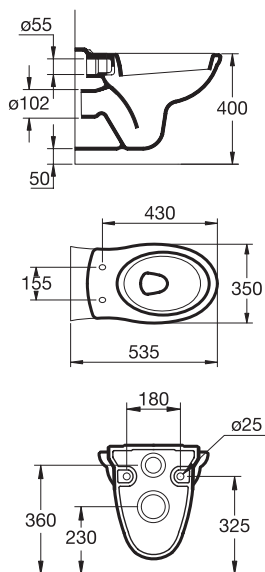
Seat & cover soft close. (ذاتي الغلق) سيديلي بلاستيك

G3902

Seat & cover. سيديلي بلاستيك

G0093AC

Chair support. حامل للمرحاض أو البيدية



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

San Remo wall hung

G6481

Wall mounted bowl including fixation set without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G6492

Wall mounted bowl including fixation set with douche and handle without seat & cover.

مرحاض معلق بالدوش والمقبض

Necessary equipment

R3901

Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G3902

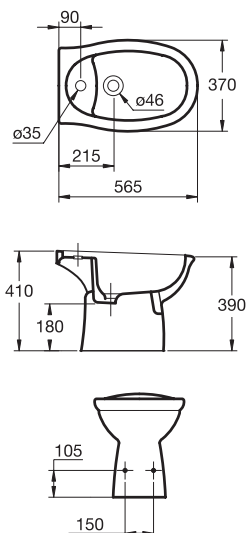
Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

G0093AC

Chair support.

حامل للمرحاض أو البيديه



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

San Remo floor standing bidet

G6413

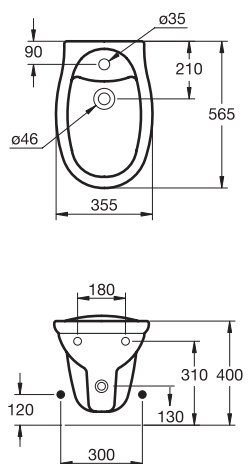
San Remo floor standing bidet, one tap hole without douche.

بيديه بدون دوش بختم واحد

G6410

San Remo floor standing bidet with douche, one tap hole.

بيديه بالدوش بختم واحد



Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

San Remo wall hung bidet

G6483

San Remo wall hung bidet, one tap hole without douche.

بيديه معلق بدون دوش

G6480

San Remo wall hung bidet with douche, one tap hole.


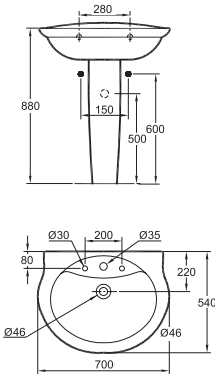


بيديه معلق بالدوش


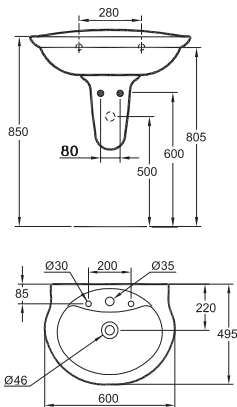


Necessary equipment


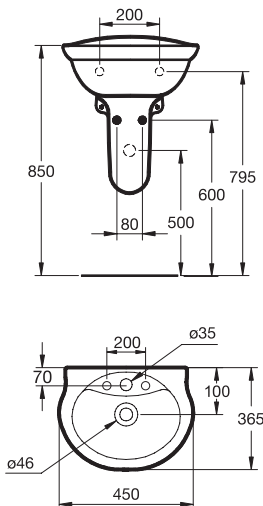


G0093AC

Chair support.

حامل للمرحاض أو البيديه

San Remo		SKU	Description
		E7480	San Remo wash basin San Remo wash basin 70 cm, central tap hole punched. حوض ۷۰ سم
		E7400	Recommended equipment San Remo floor standing pedestal, for basins 70 cm. عامود حوض
		E7492	San Remo wall hung pedestal, for basins 70 cm. عامود حوض معلق كبير
		Color Finishes <div><div> 01 White</div><div> 27 Pergamon</div></div>	

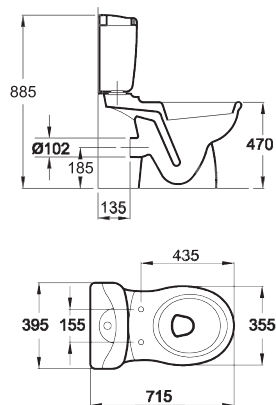
		San Remo wash basin	
		E7460	San Remo wash basin 60 cm, central tap hole punched. حوض ٦٠ سم
		Recommended equipment	
		E7400	San Remo floor standing pedestal, for basins 60 cm. عامود حوض
		E7492	San Remo wall hung pedestal, for basins 60 cm. عامود حوض معلق كبير
Color Finishes	 01 White	 27 Pergamon	

		San Remo wash basin	San Remo wash basin 45 cm, central tap hole punched.	حوض ٤٥ سم
		Recommended equipment	San Remo wall hung pedestal, for basins 45 cm.	عامود حوض معلق
Color Finishes	 01	 27		
	White	Pergamon		

San Remo (Special Needs)



Providing for the elderly and less-abled is essential in today's society to cater for differing height requirements and to ensure products can be used correctly, basins, handrails must be capable of easy height adjustment. Rooms must also be flexible enabling products such as hinged rails to be removed so that the room can be used by able bodied people as well. Last but not least all products should be easily accessible by the user.



Color Finishes  01
White

SKU

Description

San Remo floor standing bowl

G6450

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P بدون دوش إرتفاع ٤٦ سم

G6451

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P إرتفاع ٤٦ سم بالدوش

Necessary equipment

G6434

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

R3901

Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G3902

Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

G3903

Seat & cover open front.

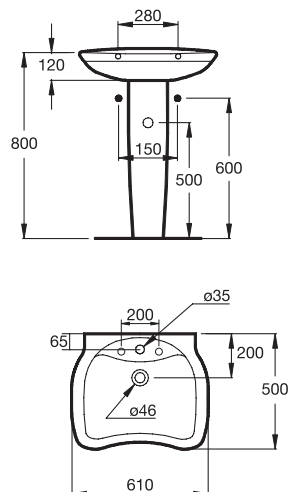
سيديلي بلاستيك (مفتوح من الامام)

Spare parts

G900701

Outlet bend (vertical).

جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)



Color Finishes  01
White

San Remo wash basin

G7470

San Remo wash basin 61 cm with elbow support, central tap hole punched.

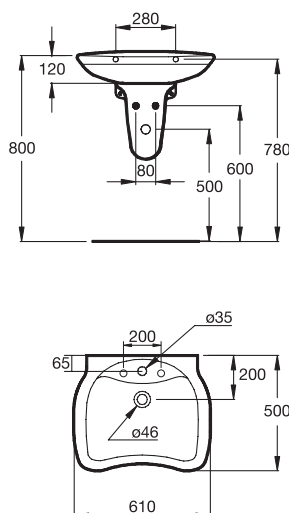
حوض ٦١ سم

Recommended equipment

E7400

San Remo floor standing pedestal, for basins 61 cm.

عامود حوض ٦١ سم



Color Finishes  01
White

San Remo wash basin

G7470

San Remo wash basin 61 cm with elbow support, central tap hole punched.

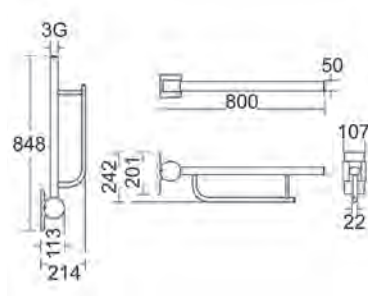
حوض ٦١ سم

Recommended equipment

E7502

San Remo wall hung pedestal, for basins 61 cm.

عامود حوض معلق ٦١ سم



San Remo support arm

S6360AC

San Remo support arm 80 cm hinged safety can be tipped up with return system made of steel, coated by polyamide material.
مسند زراع مفصلي ۸۰ سم

**Color
Finishes**



01

White



San Remo grab rail

S6454AC

San Remo support arm 60 cm hinged safety made of steel and coated by polyamide material.
مسند مستقیم ۶۰ سم

**Color
Finishes**



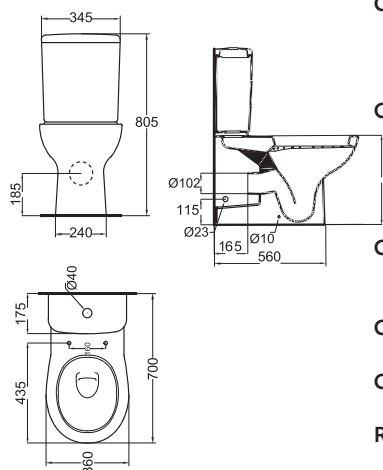
01

White

Plan



Clarity of lines & simplicity of forms, apply to the entire Plan collection. The design relationship between each piece, is maintained in a graceful & matching way.

**G0676****Plan close coupled bowl**

Floor standing close coupled back to wall WC bowl, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بدون دوش

G0686

Floor standing close coupled back to wall WC bowl, including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S/P ملاصق للحائط بالدوش

Necessary equipment**G0634**

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G3901

Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G7731

Solid seat and cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

R3902

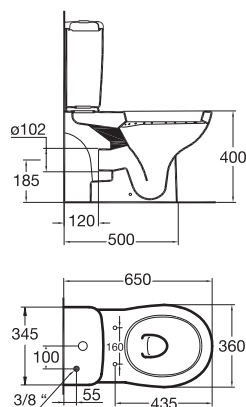
Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

Spare parts**G900701**

Outlet bend (vertical).

جلبة لتحويل الصرف من (P) إلى (S)

**G0601****Plan close coupled bowl**

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G0621

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment**G0634**

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G3901

Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G7731

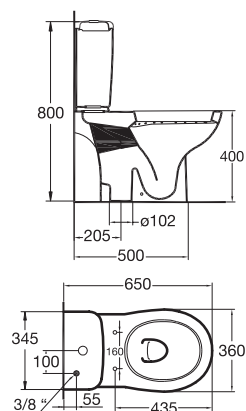
Solid seat and cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

R3902

Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك

**G0602****Plan close coupled bowl**

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G0622

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment**G0634**

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G3901

Seat & cover soft close.

سيديلي بلاستيك (ذاتي الغلق)

G7731

Solid seat and cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك ثقيل

R3902

Seat & cover.

سيديلي بلاستيك



Color Finishes



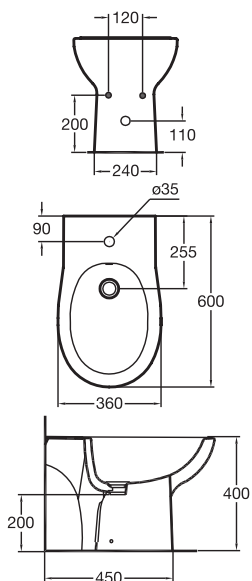
01

White



27

Pergamon



SKU

Description

Plan floor standing bidet

G0613

Floor standing bidet, one tap hole without douche.

بیدیه بدون دوش

G0610

Floor standing bidet with douche, one tap hole.

بیدیه بالندوش



Color Finishes



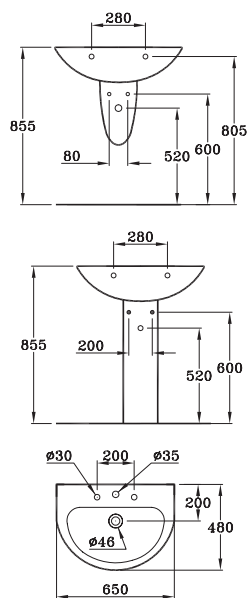
01

White



27

Pergamon



Plan wash basin

V1340

Plan wash basin 65 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٦٥ سم

Recommended equipment

V9140

Plan floor standing pedestal, for basins 65 cm.

عامود حوض

V9210

Plan wall hung pedestal, for basins 65 cm.

عامود حوض معلق



Color Finishes



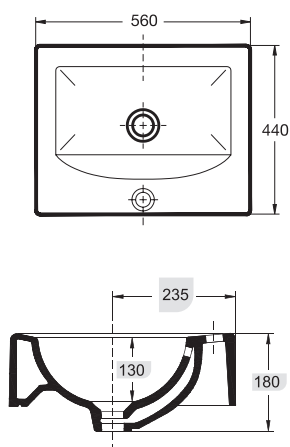
01

White



27

Pergamon



Plan vessel above counter

G0656

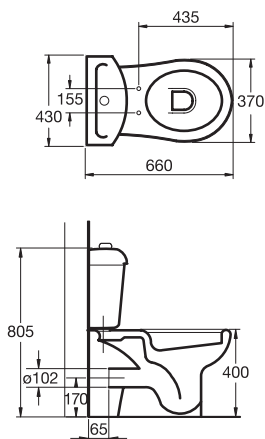
Plan basin above counter including fixation set 56 x 44 cm.

حوض ٥٦ X ٤٤ سم

Sophia



Sophia simplicity in the modern world. This suite helps to provide the perfect choice for a bathroom, in today's world. Sophia water closet is featured with, or without the integrated douche spray, allowing for hygienic versatility, when space will not permit your bidet.



Color Finishes

	01		27
White		Pergamon	

SKU

Description

Sophia floor standing close coupled bowl

G0801

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G0821

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

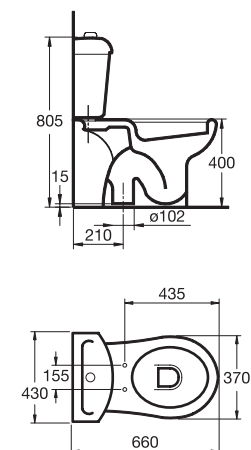
Necessary equipment

G0834

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G7731

Solid seat and cover.
سیدیلی بلاستیک ثقیل



Color Finishes

	01		27
White		Pergamon	

Sophia floor standing close coupled bowl

G0802

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G0822

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

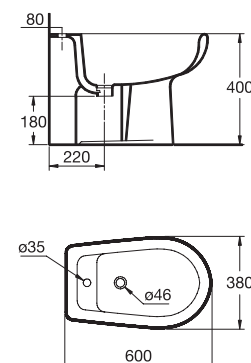
Necessary equipment

G0834

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.
خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G7731

Solid seat and cover.
سیدیلی بلاستیک ثقیل



Color Finishes

	01		27
White		Pergamon	

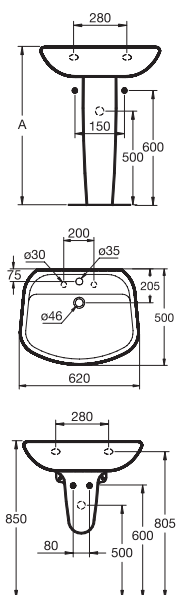
Sophia floor standing bidet

G0813

Sophia floor standing bidet, one tap hole.
بیدیه بدون دوش

G0810

Sophia floor standing bidet with douche, one tap hole.
بیدیه بالدوش



SKU

Description

G0862 Sophia wash basin 62 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٦٢ سم

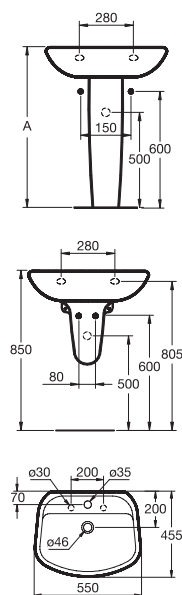
Recommended equipment

E7400 Sophia floor standing pedestal, for basins 62 cm.

عامود حوض

E7492 Sophia wall hung pedestal, for basins 62 cm.

عامود حوض معلق



G0855 Sophia wash basin 55 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٥٥ سم

Recommended equipment

E7400 Sophia floor standing pedestal, for basins 55 cm.

عامود حوض

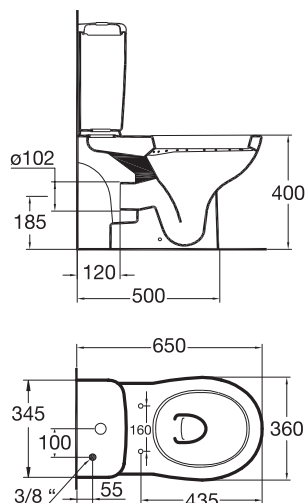
E7492 Sophia wall hung pedestal, for basins 55 cm.

عامود حوض معلق

Space



The Space collection, is contemporary, practical, & fits all bathroom shapes. It is a strong & distinctive suite, that works well, in all surroundings.

**G0401****Space close coupled bowl**

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بدون دوش

G0421

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, horizontal outlet including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.
مرحاض صرف P بالدوش

Necessary equipment**V6244**

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G7731

Solid seat and cover.

سيدلي بلاستيك ثقيل

Color Finishes

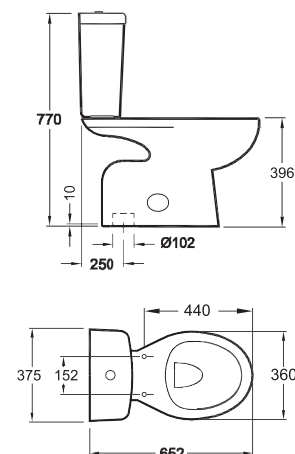
01

White



27

Pergamon

**G0402****Space close coupled bowl**

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S بدون دوش

G0422

Floor standing close coupled WC bowl, vertical outlet including fixation set, with douche without seat & cover.

مرحاض صرف S بالدوش

Necessary equipment**V6244**

Push button, dual flush cistern, with bottom inlet.

خزان بالعدة بزر ضاغط مزدوج لتوفير استخدام المياه

G7731

Solid seat and cover.

سيدلي بلاستيك ثقيل

Color Finishes

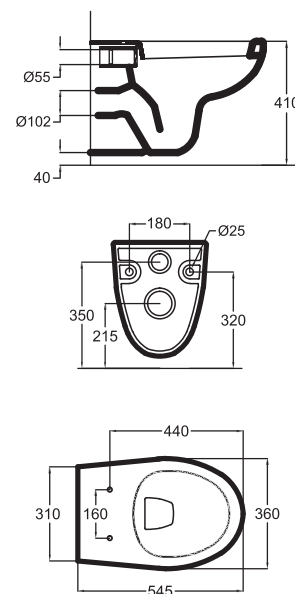
01

White



27

Pergamon

**G0481****Space wall hung bowl**

Wall hung WC bowl, including fixation set, without douche and without seat & cover.

مرحاض معلق بدون دوش

G0491

Wall hung WC bowl, including fixation set, with douche and handle without seat & cover.

مرحاض معلق بالدوش و المقبض

Necessary equipment**G7731**

Solid seat and cover.

سيدلي بلاستيك ثقيل

G0093AC

Chair support.

حامل للمرحاض أو البديلة

For compatible built-in tanks, check prewall section.

Color Finishes

01

White



27

Pergamon



Color Finishes



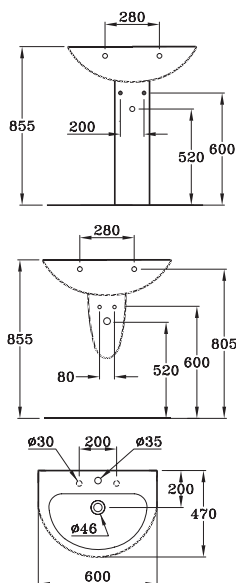
01

White



27

Pergamon



SKU

Description

Space lavatory basin

V1440

Space wash basin 60 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٦٠ سم

Recommended equipment

V9140

Space floor standing pedestal, for basins 60 cm.

عامود حوض

V9210

Space wall hung pedestal, for basins 60 cm.

عامود حوض معلق



Color Finishes



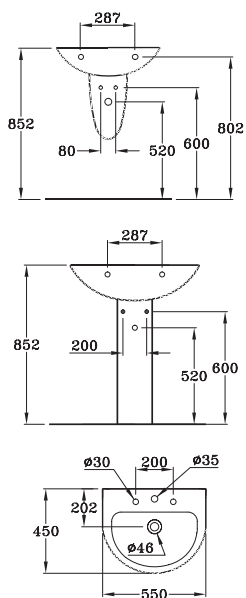
01

White



27

Pergamon



Space lavatory basin

V1540

Space wash basin 55 cm, central tap hole punched.

حوض ٥٥ سم

Recommended equipment

V9140

Space floor standing pedestal, for basins 55 cm.

عامود حوض

V9210

Space wall hung pedestal, for basins 55 cm.

عامود حوض معلق



Color Finishes



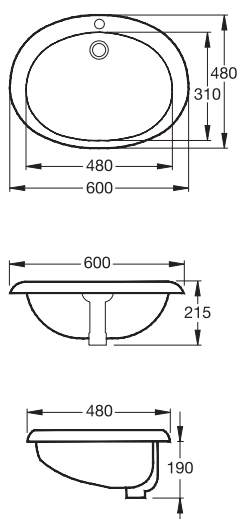
01

White



27

Pergamon



Space countertop wash basin

G0460

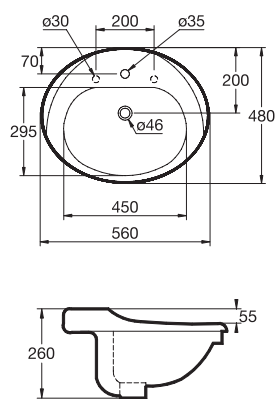
Plan basin above counter 60 x 48 cm.

حوض كونترتوب ٦٠ X ٤٨ سم

Basins



Ideal Standard offers various alternative lavatories designed to meet specific installation requirements while allowing you to choose from a variety of styles to create your personal ambiance in coordination with your specific interior design. These lavatories are made from the same high-quality vitreous china as our other products and will give you both long-life and design versatility to meet your personal tastes.



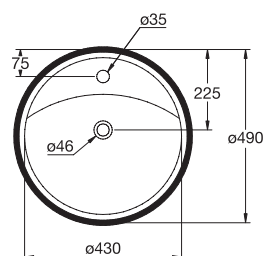
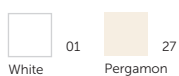
G0600

Isis Countertop basin

Isis countertop basin.

حوض إيزيس

Color Finishes



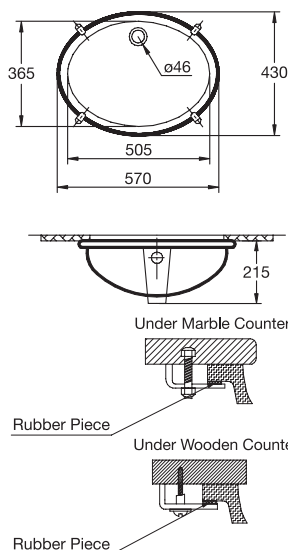
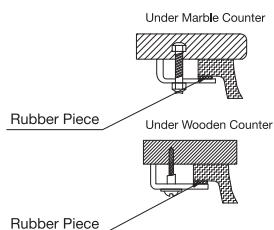
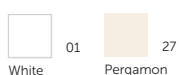
G4103

Circle countertop basin

Circle countertop basin including fixation set.

حوض سيركل مثبت تحت سطح أفقي

Color Finishes



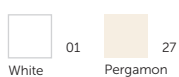
G4102

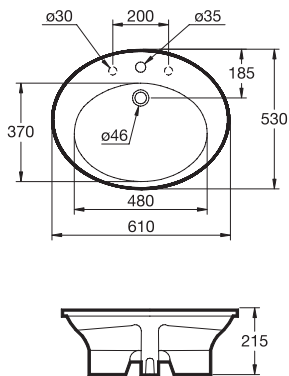
Oval under counter basin

Oval under counter basin including fixation set 57 x 43 cm.

حوض أوفال مثبت تحت سطح أفقي

Color Finishes





G0800

Ovalux countertop basin

Ovalux countertop basin 61 x 53 cm.

حوض أوفالوكس

**Color
Finishes**



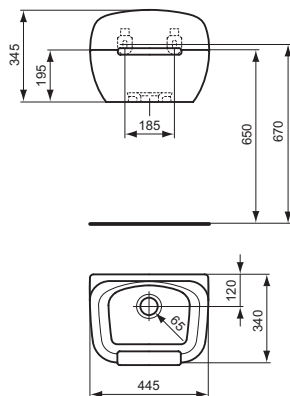
01

White



27

Pergamon



R380601 Douro sink basin 445 x 340 mm

Necessary equipment

R6378AA Grating, stainless steel, with moving up grating.

K730567 Mounting kit.

**Color
Finishes**



01

White



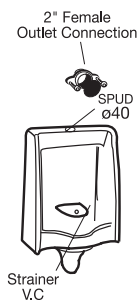
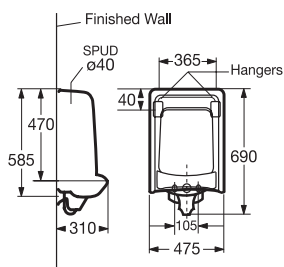
AA

Chrome

Urinals



A classic and timeless design for public installations. Our urinals also offer wash-out flushing action and a rim-punch pattern for maximum cleaning performance and minimum maintenance. These top & back spud urinals; also feature extended shields for added cleanliness and privacy as well as a color-matched vitreous china, and waste strainer for added aesthetic appeal and easy cleaning.



Color
Finishes

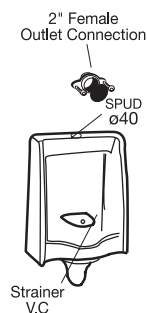
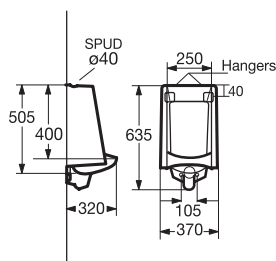


01

White

Top inlet, concealed outlet

- G4021** Washbrook urinal w/douche. ميولة كبيرة بالدوش و الصرف
- G4023** Washbrook urinal w/douche back inlet. ميولة كبيرة بالدوش و الصرف/تغذية خلفية
- G4020** Washbrook urinal w/out douche. ميولة كبيرة بالصرف بدون دوش
- G4022** Washbrook urinal w/out douche back inlet. ميولة كبيرة بالصرف/تغذية خلفية



Color
Finishes



01

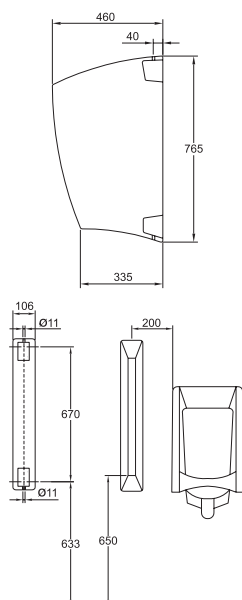
White

Top inlet, concealed outlet

- G4031** Mini washbrook urinal w/douche. ميولة صغيرة بالدوش و الصرف
- G4033** Mini washbrook urinal w/douche back inlet. ميولة صغيرة بالدوش و الصرف/تغذية خلفية
- G4030** Mini washbrook urinal w/out douche. ميولة صغيرة بالصرف
- G4032** Mini washbrook urinal w/out douche back inlet. ميولة صغيرة بالصرف بدون دوش تغذية خلفية

Necessary equipment

- A3732XJ** Urinal flush plate stainless for use with: A3795NU with power supply 230 V Or A3794NU with battery.



Color
Finishes



01

White

Separator of urinals

- G4100** Separator of urinals. فاصل ميولة



Ideal Standard

FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES

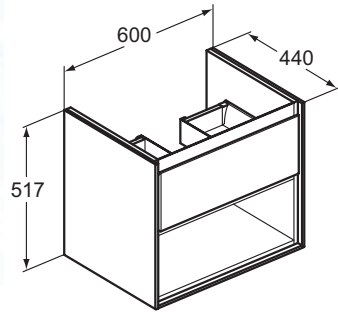
FURNITURE & ACCESSORIES

MODEL	Page
Connect Air.....	84
Tesi.....	86
IOM.....	88
Studio Line.....	94

Connect Air



Connect Air furniture is designed to highlight the soft and curved lines of the ceramics. Its strong and concise shapes and finishing choices gives personality to any room, all the while keeping it organized thanks to the available sizes, drawers and shelves options.



E0826PS Basin Unit W60xD44xH51,7 with 1 drawer and 1 open shelf - No worktop

Soft close system. Build-in handle.

Accessories included:

Mounting kit.

وحدة موبيليا خشب ٦٠ سم لون رمادي X ابيض وتشمل على عدد ١ درج لحوض كونكت اير ٦٤ سم مط

Necessary equipment

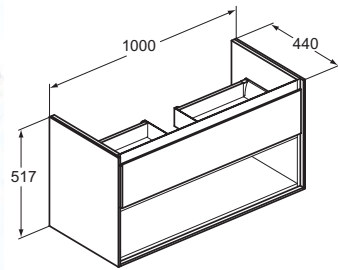
E028901 Vanity 64 x 46 Vanity.

حوض ٦٤ X ٤٦ سم

**Color
Finishes**



PS
Wood light grey + Matt White accent



E0828PS Basin Unit W100xD44xH51,7 with 1 drawer and 1 open shelf - No worktop

Soft close system. Build-in handle.

Accessories included:

Mounting kit.

وحدة موبيليا خشب ١٠٠ سم لون رمادي X ابيض وتشمل على عدد ١ درج لحوض كونكت اير ١٠٤ سم مط

Necessary equipment

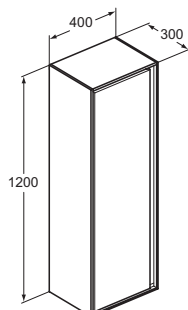
E027401 Vanity 104x46 Vanity.

حوض ١٠٤ X ٤٦ سم

**Color
Finishes**



PS
Wood light grey + Matt White accent



E0834PS Column W40xD30xH120 - with adjustable 1 door (left or right handed)

Soft close system, Build-in handle, wall mounted.

Accessories included:

Mounting kit.

2 internal glass shelves.

1 melamine colored shelf.

وحدة موبيليا ٣٥ سم رأسية لون رمادي X ابيض مط

**Color
Finishes**

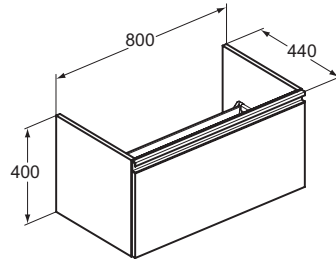


PS
Wood light grey + Matt White accent

Tesi



Tesi furniture enhance Tesi ceramics' qualities giving you a total bathroom proposal. Pure elegant design that fits perfectly any bathroom, but most of all matches all your needs. Your choice of Tesi storage units, which are available with 1 or 2 drawers, in different sizes and finishes, will create an amazingly functional space.

**T0047PH Basin unit W80xD44xH40 with 1 drawer No worktop**

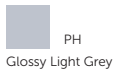
Soft close function and 2 integrated handles.
Including mounting kit.
Wall mounted.

وحدة موبيليا خشب ٨٠ سم لون رمادي وتشمل على
عدد ١ درج لحوض تيسي ٨٠ سم

Necessary equipment

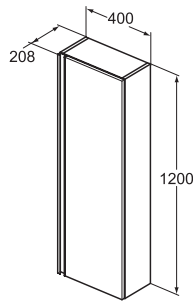
T350901 Tesi vanity basin 82,5 x 45 cm.

حوض فوق سطح افقي ٨٢,٥ X ٤٥ سم

**Color
Finishes**

PH

Glossy Light Grey

**T0055PH Column W40xD30xH120 - with adjustable 1 door (left or right handed)**

Vertical furniture unit width 40 cm - Glossy light grey.

وحدة موبيليا رأسية تيسي لون رمادي بعرض ٤٠ سم

**Color
Finishes**

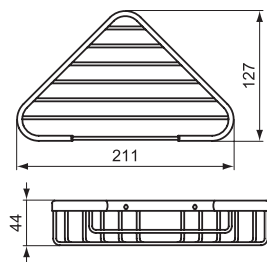
PH

Glossy Light Grey

IOM



Nothing is more enjoyable than a smart, well-organised bathroom. Everything has its place, which means more room to enjoy. Connect's modern rounded design offers clean, simple answers to all the questions of where, why, how. It's ingenious. And so practical. A full range of accessories with clean lines is offered to cover every need; soap baskets, grab and towel rails, toilet tissue holders, glass shelves and more.



A9105AA Wall mounted soap basket for corner installation.

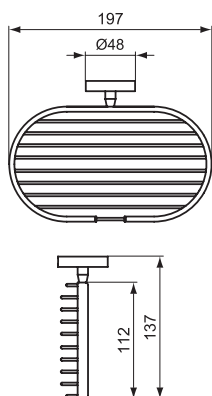
صباغة بانينو ركنية كروم

**Color
Finishes**



Chrome

AA



A9112AA Soap basket chrome.

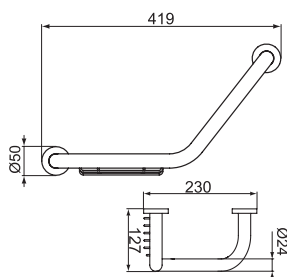
صباغة حوض كروم

**Color
Finishes**



Chrome

AA



A9114AA Grab Rail with soap basket.

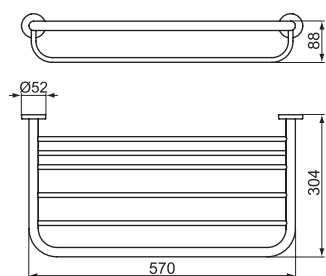
مسند يد للبانينو بصباغة كروم

**Color
Finishes**



Chrome

AA



A9106AA Wall mounted Towel Rack.

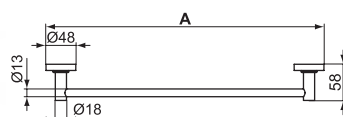
فواطة بانينو كروم

**Color
Finishes**



AA

Chrome



A9118AA Wall mounted towel rail, 60cm.

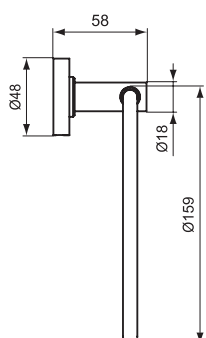
فواطة كروم ٦٠ سم

**Color
Finishes**



AA

Chrome



A9130AA Wall mounted towel ring.

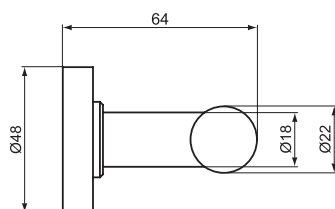
فواطة دائرية كروم

**Color
Finishes**



AA

Chrome



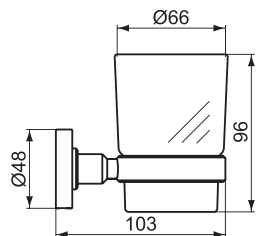
A9116AA Wall mounted double robe hook.

علاقة مزدوجة كروم

Color
Finishes

AA

Chrome



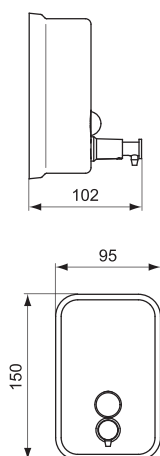
A9120AA Wall mounted frosted glass tumbler holder.

حامل فرشاة أسنان زجاج بحامل كروم

Color
Finishes

AA

Chrome



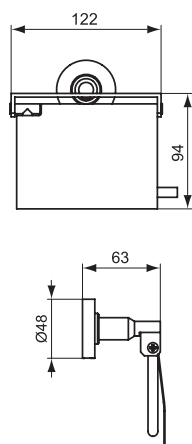
A9109MY Wall mounted soap dispenser.

موزع صابون سائل معلق على الحائط

Color
Finishes

MY

Stainless Steel



A9127AA Toilet tissue holder with cover.

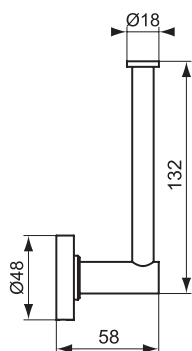
وراقة بغطاء كروم

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



A9132AA Toilet tissue holder without cover.

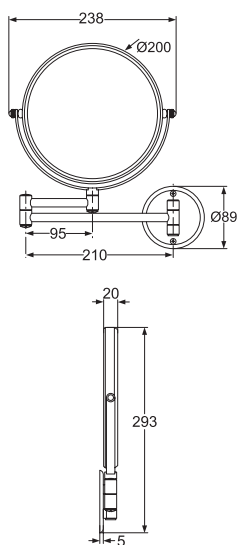
وراقة إضافية بدون غطاء كروم

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



A9111AA Wall mounted shaver mirror, 180° turnable, magnifying 3 times.

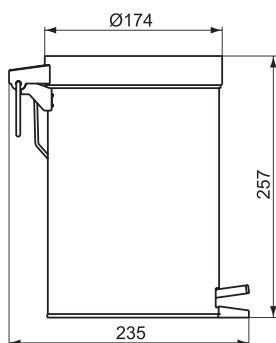
مرآة للحلاقة

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



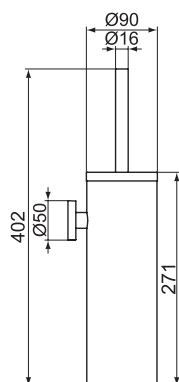
A9104MY Floor standing waste bin, 3lt capacity.

سلة مهملات ستانلس ٣ لتر

Color
Finishes

MY

Stainless Steel



A9128MY Wall mounted toilet brush set, round.

حامل فرشاة مرحاض ستانلس

Color
Finishes

MY

Stainless Steel

Studio Line



Ideal Standard accessories are styled to complete the design of your bathroom and to accent Ideal Standard fixtures.

SKU Description

G 9310 Soap holder

صابانة حوض



Color
Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

G 9320 Corner soap holder

صابانة ركنية للحوض



Color
Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

G9330 Soap holder / Shelf

صابانة / رف



Color
Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

SKU Description

G 9350 Shelf 50 cm

رف ٥٠ سم



Color
Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

G 9380 Acrylic towel holder bar

فواطة بعامود أكريليك شفاف



Color
Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

G 9360 Single robe hook (pair)

علاقة مفردة (زوج)



Color
Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon



G 9340

Paper holder with bar

وراقة

**Color
Finishes**



01

White



27

Pergamon



Ideal Standard

**PREWALL
INSTALLATION SYSTEMS**

PREWALL INSTALLATION SYSTEMS

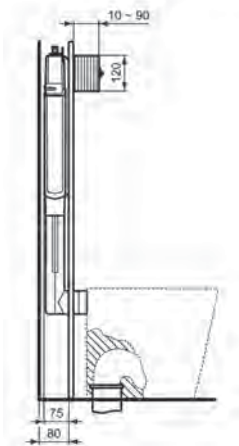
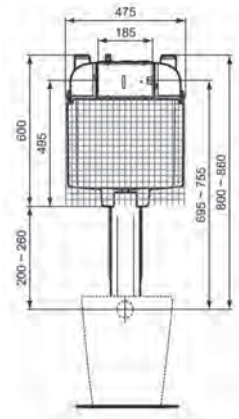
MODEL	Page
ProSys™	100
Control Plates	103

ProSys™

Prewall



ProSys™ provides the complete installation solution for toilets. There are different products for solid and dry wall applications, making the range ideal for a wide variety of projects. ProSys™ systems have a range of advanced features that enable easy installation and tool-free servicing, save energy and water, and improve hygiene.

**R014767 80M Built-in cistern**

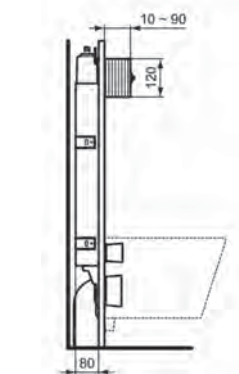
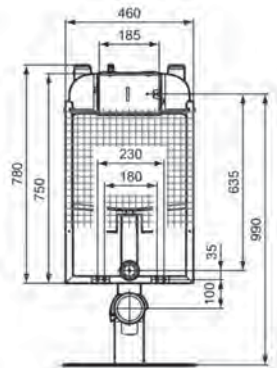
خزان بروسيس داخل الحائط ٨٠ مم بدون الغطاء

Suitable to be used with floor standing bowls

- For installation inside the wall and in combination with floor standing sanitary single bowls.
- 80 mm minimum thick.
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5/5,5 L.
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining.
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055
- CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections.

Accessories Included

360 mm flush pipe.
Wall fixing kit.
Net for easier mortar adhesion.
G ½" stop valve.
WC connection pipe Ø45 mm.
Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm.

**R014667 80M Built-in cistern with light frame**

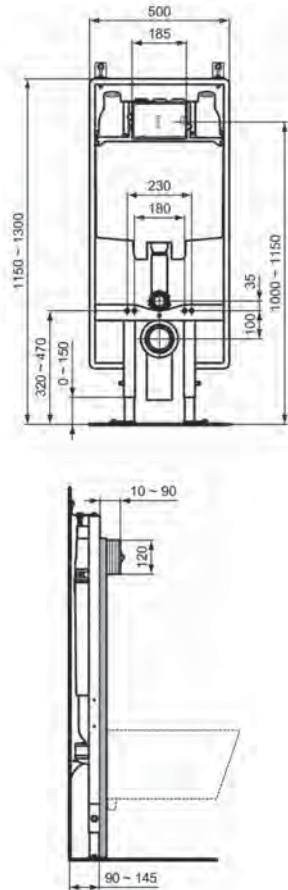
خزان بروسيس داخل الحائط مع شاسيه خفيف ٨٠ مم بدون الغطاء

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- For setting in masonry walls.
- Metal galvanized structure, corrosion resistant.
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg.
- 80 mm minimum thick.
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L.
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining.
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055
- CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections.

Accessories Included

Toilet bowl fixing hardware.
Frame fixing material.
Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection.
Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm.
Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor.
G ½" stop valve.
Net for easier mortar adhesion.

**R014367 80M Built-in cistern with frame**

خزان بروسيس داخل الحائط مع شاسية كامل ٨٠ مم بدون الغطاء

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Ideal for small places.
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual.
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg.
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
- Depth adjustable outlet bend.
- Height adjustable from 0 to 150 mm.
- 90 mm minimum thick.
- Built-in tank with front mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4.5 L.
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining.
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055
- CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 74 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections..

Accessories Included

Toilet bowl fixing hardware.

Frame fastening materials.

Toilet bowl inlet and outlet connection

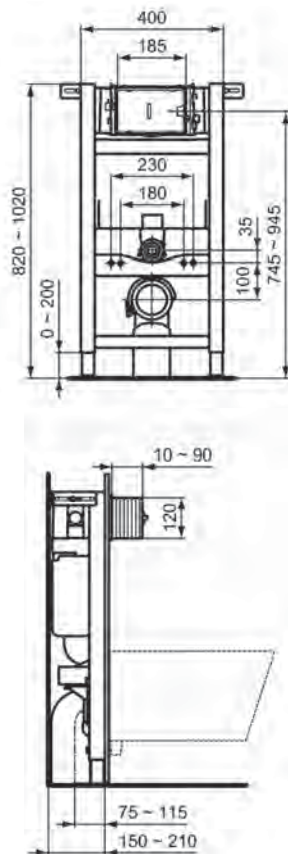
(Ø90 x350 mm flush pipe, Ø45 x 180 connection pipe).

Discharge pipe Ø90 x 250, seal for discharge pipe Ø125 mm.

Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm. Protective box.

G ½" stop valve, protection sponge for the stopvalve.

Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor.

**R009067 150M Built-in cistern with frame**

خزان بروسيس داخل الحائط مع شاسية ١٥٠ مم (للتثبيت المنخفض)
بدون الغطاء

Suitable to be used with wall mounted WC bowls

- Only 820 mm height - the perfect frame for lower installation (for example below the window).
- For installation in front of solid wall or between two light plasterboard walls according to manual.
- Frame tested for a load of 400 kg.
- Frame corrosion resistant & resistant to scratches.
- Directional outlet elbow, adjustable in depth.
- Height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm, quick adjustable height legs with brakes allowing one person installation.
- 150 mm minimum thick.
- Built-in tank with front or top mechanical actuation, possible pneumatic or electronic transforming by kits available as separate order.
- Dual flush, pre-set for 6/3 L, simple adjustment to reduce full flush from 6 to 4,5 L.
- Reservoir in polypropylene (PP) very resistant and unalterable to thermal stresses, supplied with anti-condensation lining.
- SmartValve (saves up to 9 litres of water per day), CE marking EN 14055 CL1, silent valve according to the NF standard category Class I, tank 150 mm thickness, 3 water supply connections.

Accessories Included

Toilet bowl fixing hardware.

Frame fastening materials.

Inlet and outlet WC bowl connection.

Outlet bend and Ø90/110 mm adaptor.

Bowl rubber seal Ø45 mm.

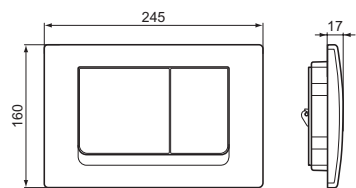
Protective box.

G ½" stop valve.

Control Plates



Whatever your bathroom vision, it's the details that make the difference. That's why our range of flush plates offers a choice of shapes, colours, functions and materials to meet any design need. Choose from mechanical, pneumatic, and electronic actuation or even "no touch" for a new level of hygiene and convenience at the wave of a hand. For public washroom environments, we also offer vandal-resistant models.



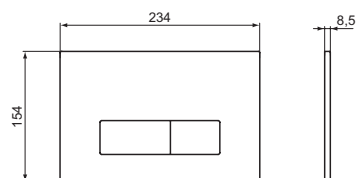
R0108

Solea M1 control plate

Dual flush
Solea M1 mechanical control plate:
Chrome
White.

غطاء سوليا M1 بزر مزدوج أبيض أو كروم

Color Finishes



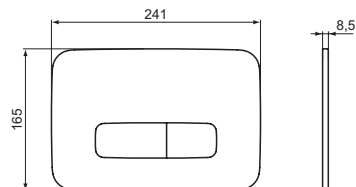
R0121

Oleas™ M2 control plate

Dual flush
Oleas™ M2 mechanical control plate:
Chrome
White.

غطاء أوليس M2 بزر مزدوج أبيض أو كروم

Color Finishes



R0123

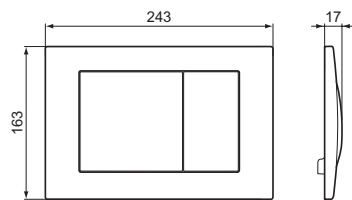
Oleas™ M3 control plate

Dual flush
Oleas™ M3 mechanical control plate:
Chrome
White

غطاء أوليس M3 بزر مزدوج أبيض أو كروم

Color Finishes





R0127MY Septa Pro M1 control plate

Septa Pro M1 mechanical control plate
Dual flush
Vandal resistant
Zamac material
Chrome finish

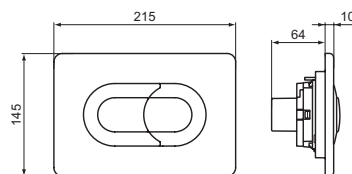
غطاء سبتا معدني بزر مزدوج كروم

Color Finishes



MY

Stainless Steel



R0133 Solea P1 control plate

Dual flush
Solea P1 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit (separate order) for mechanical actuation frame/cistern):
Chrome
White.

غطاء سوليا P1 بزر مزدوج بضغط هوائي أبيض أو كروم

Necessary equipment

R014967 Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns.
مجموعة تشغيل غطاء برو بضغط الهواء

Color Finishes

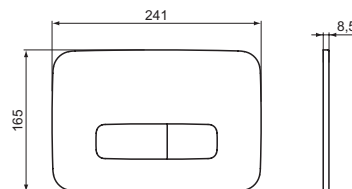


AA

AC

Chrome

White



R0124 Oleas™ P3 control plate

Dual flush
Oleas™ P3 pneumatic control plate (for combination with pneumatic conversion kit for mechanical actuation frame/cistern - separate order):
Chrome
White.

غطاء أوليس P3 بزر مزدوج بضغط هوائي أبيض أو كروم

Necessary equipment

R014967 Pneumatic conversion kit for ProSys™ 80M frames/cisterns.
مجموعة تشغيل غطاء برو بضغط الهواء

Color Finishes

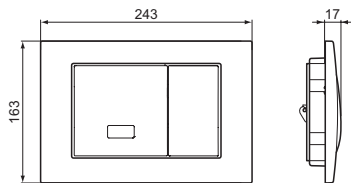


AA

AC

Chrome

White



R0131

Septa Pro E1 control plate

Septa Pro E1 electronic/IR control plate
Dual flush (< 60 s half flush, > 60 s full flush)
Infrared sensor or mechanical actuation, transformer
(input: 100-230 V AC $\pm 10\%$; output: 12 V DC) included
Vandal resistant
Chrome
Zamac material

غطاء سبتا P1 معدني بزر مزدوج الكتروني كروم

Necessary equipment

R015167

For ProSys™ 80M frame/cistern in combination with: Kit for electronic/IR control plate conversion.

مجموعة تشغيل غطاء برو الكتروني

**Color
Finishes**



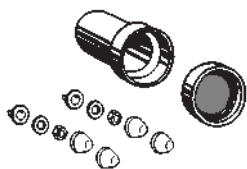
AA

Chrome

GP622507 Sleeve for wall hung bowl

Sleeve for wall hung bowl
& 2 pairs of cover caps:
Chrome
White.

مجموعة صرف مع ٢ زوج غطاء أبيض أو كروم



**Color
Finishes**



AA

Chrome



AC

White



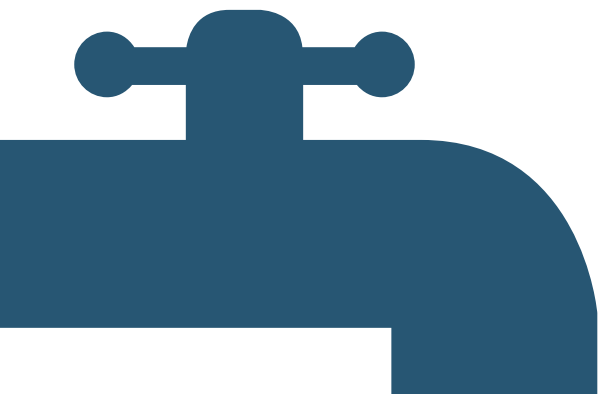
Ideal Standard

BATHROOM FITTINGS & KITCHEN FITTINGS

BATHROOM FITTINGS

Bathroom Fittings

MODEL	Page
Melange.....	114
Tonic II	117
Electroni Mixer.....	120
Edge	123
Tesi.....	126
Ceraplan III.....	129
Ceramix.....	131
Ceraplus	135
Ceraline	138
Cerafine D.....	141
Eurostorm	143
New Ceraflex.....	146
Cerafit	150
Ideal Stream.....	153
Slim Line	156
Kenora Plus.....	158
Kenora	162
Europa	166
Showers.....	170



Design by Ideal Standard

INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

Even the most robust faucet surfaces need a minimum of maintenance. The more gently you treat your faucets, the longer you can enjoy the shine of the fine surface. A soft cloth is therefore the right tool for cleaning. You should never use caustic, scouring or aggressive cleansing agents, they attack the surfaces and thus dull the finish. Different materials need different cleaning methods. The following explains how you can clean your faucets gently as well as thoroughly.

Chrome

Chrome surfaces should be cleaned with a mild washing liquid or soap. In order to remove calcium you should not use cleansing agents which contain mineral acids (e.g. hydrochloric acid) or aggressive organic acids (e.g. acetic acids).



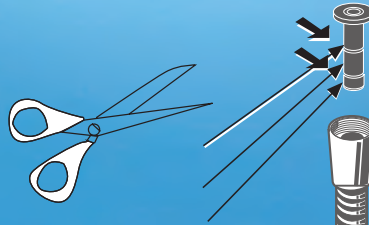
Adjustable, water- saving, flow restricters*

These optional kits, included with all Ideal Standard basin and over-rim bidet fitting, as well as our shower hose restricter, available with all exposed bath/shower and shower only fittings, allows you to vary the water flow rate. For basin and over-rim bidet fittings (fig.1), simply turn the plastic pieces from 0 degrees (bow-tie opening), to 90 degrees (square opening) giving the minimum flow. Then, unscrew the aerator from the faucet, insert the green and white, plastic flow restricter, and replace the aerator on the faucet.



(fig. 1)
(شكل ١)

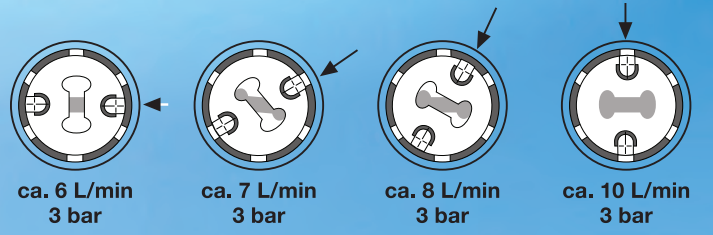
For shower restricters (fig.2), cut the green cone to the desired restriction level and insert into the bottom of your shower hose, before screwing the hose to the fitting.



(fig. 2)

*Can be used with all dual control fittings and single lever fittings with cartridges produced before April 2003.

ca. 14 L/min 3 bar
ca. 12 L/min 3 bar
ca. 9 L/min 3 bar



هذه المجموعة الاختيارية متوفرة مع خلطات أحواض، بيديتهات وبانيوهات ايديال ستاندر، لتتيح لكم فرصة التحكم في كمية المياه. الاستعمال مع خلطات الحوض والبيدية (شكل ١) يكون بلف الاجزاء البلاستيكية من درجة الصفر (شكل الفراشة) والتي تعطي أقصى كمية مياه الى تسعين درجة. (شكل مربع) لتعطي أدنى كمية مياه. للتركيب اختياريًا يتم فك فلتر الخلط ويركب الجزء الأخضر والأبيض للمنظم على الخلط ثم يعاد فلتر الخلط مرة أخرى.

هذه المجموعة الاختيارية متوفرة في حالة خلطات البانيو (شكل ٢) أقطع الاسطوانة الخضراء الى الحد المطلوب ثم ثبتها في خرطوم الدش، ثم أربط الخرطوم في الخلط.

تستخدم مع جميع خلطات ثنائية التحكم وكذلك الخلطات ذو ذراع واحد وتحتوي على خرطوشة تم انتاجها قبل ابريل ٢٠٠٣.

VALVES



G4303
Angle-stop valve 1/2"
for line supply control.
محبس زاوية 1/2" ب بالدوش



G2470
Urinals flush valve
فلاش فالف للمبولة 1/2"



G8105
P-Trap 1 1/4" for Lava
سيفون نيكل للحوض 1 1/4 بوصة



G4308AA
Angle-stop valve 1/2 x 2/1
for line supply control.
محبس زاوية 1/2 x 2/1



A2924
Non Diverter spout
قنطرة خلط دفن بدون محول



G2475
Flush valve for Mini Bowls
فلاش فالف للمرحاض الميني بدون وصلة



G8106
P-Trap 1 1/4" for Bidet
سيفون نيكل للبيدية 1 1/4 بوصة
والاحواض المعلقة



G4309AA
Angle-stop valve 3/8 x 2/1
for line supply control.
محبس زاوية 3/8 x 2/1

CLICK CARTRIDGE



Comfort,

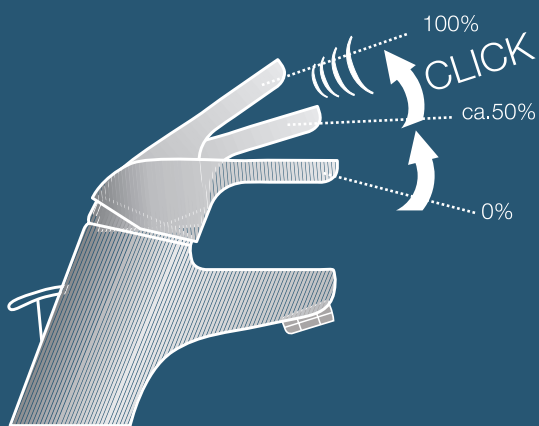
Saving

Safety,



3 major advantages from the new "Click cartridge"

Ideal Standard, the inventor of the ceramic disc cartridge*, has developed the new "Click cartridge" with the intention of more safety and convenience.



Saving

Water Saving Variable Control

With the new WSCV function we are giving you the choice to manage water demand coming from the fitting.

With the new WSCV function you can save energy.

Due to the special design and position of the WSCV function, by simply lifting the lever you can get any water supply between 50% and 100%.

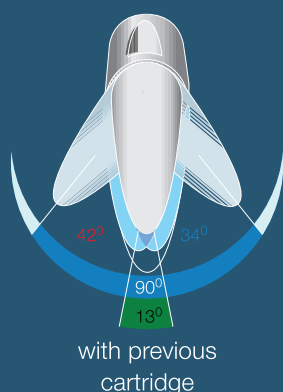
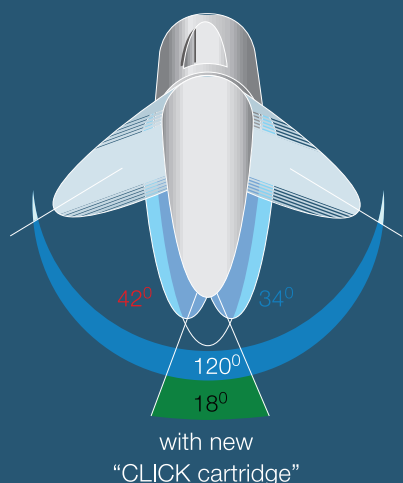
The new WSCV function can be added later to the new CLICK cartridge.

Comfort

Unique Comfort Zone

With the new "CLICK" cartridge, we offer you an improved comfort zone.

This comfort zone facilitates a wider area for mixing hot and cold water; it increases the lever's movement range from 900 to 1200 to increase the comfort zone by 33%.



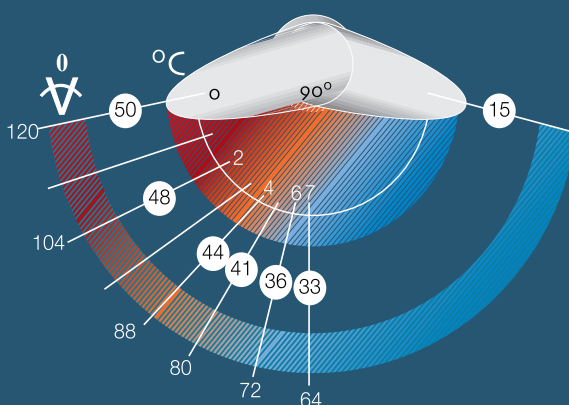
Safety

Hot Water Temperature Control

With the Improved HWTC function integrated in New CLICK cartridge, we are giving you the possibility to limit or control the temperature of the hot water by restricting the movement of the lever.

At position 0 the handle will have a full 600 movement and the temperature of the hot water will be at Maximum.

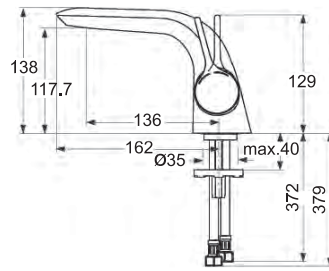
By simply lifting and repositioning the red plastic ring towards position 7 the lever movement and hot water temperature will reduce.



Melange



Minimalistic but sensual, Melange's beautifully curved forms add character to your bathroom without dominating. Available in a range of options, its sleek, geometric shape perfectly complements the rounded edges of any basin, bath or bidet. Ultra-smooth to the touch and a dream to operate, Melange is a must for any bathroom style.



A7429AA Basin mixer with metal pop-up waste

Melange basin mixer with flexible hoses G3/8", 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, cast body, metal pop-up waste, easy-fix, hidden aerator and metal handle, chrome.

خلاط حوض مع طابق وفايظ



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter

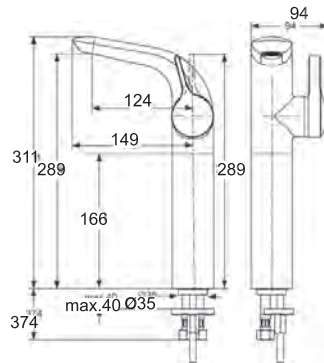


Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA
Chrome



A4267AA Vessel, cast body

Melange vessel mixer with 40 mm cartridge, flexible hoses G3/8", cast body, easy-fix, hidden aerator and metal handle, chrome.

خلاط حوض عالي بدون طابق وفايظ



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter

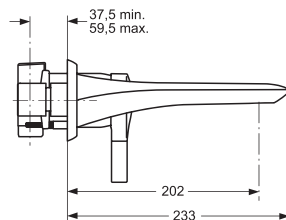


Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA
Chrome



A5591AA Built in basin mixer kit 2

Melange built in basin mixer kit 2, with a maximum 5lt/min flow rate, with 47 mm cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, 180 mm spout projection, cache aerator M24x1, noise reducer, chrome for combination with A5948NU.

خلاط حوض ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه يثبت على الحائط، ذو قنطرة ومقبض

Necessary equipment

A5948NU Kit 1, built in unit for wall mounted basin mixer, with G1/2" female connection, 110 mm center to center, 2pcs plaster guard with water level pins, flushing device and nail holes for fixation

الجسم الداخلي لخلاط الحوض



Water Saving

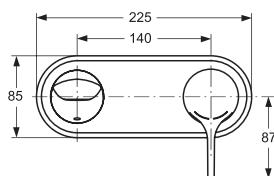


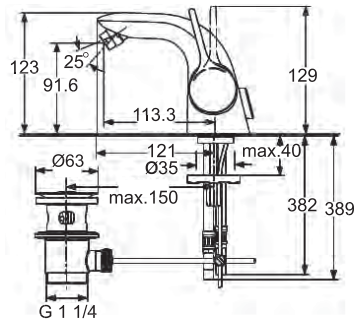
Temperature Limiter

Color Finishes



AA
Chrome





A7433AA Bidet mixer

Melange bidet mixer with copper tubes, 35 mm cartridge, hot water limit stop, cast body, metal pop-up waste, Easy-fix, ball-joint aerator, flexible hose and metal handle, chrome.

خلات بيديه بموجه كروي مع طابق وفايتل



Water
Saving

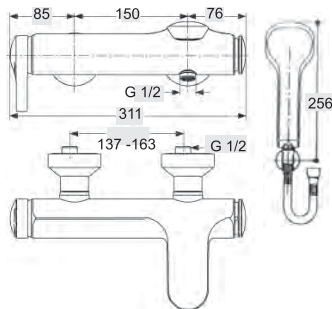


Temperature
Limiter

**Color
Finishes**



AA
Chrome



A7436AA Bath & shower exposed mixer

Melange bath & shower exposed mixer with shower set, 40 mm cartridge, cast body, automatic diverter, hidden aerator, S-connectors, check valve and metal handle, without accessories, chrome.

خلات بانيو بمجموعة دوش (سماعة + خرطوم + علاقة ثابتة)

A7435AA Melange bath & shower exposed mixer with 40 mm cartridge, cast body, automatic diverter, hidden aerator, S-connectors, check valve and metal handle, without accessories, chrome.

خلات بانيو بدون مجموعة دوش

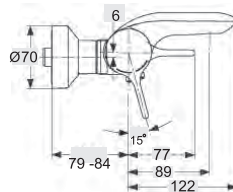


Cool Body

**Color
Finishes**



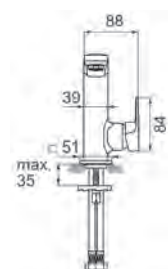
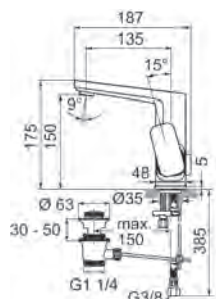
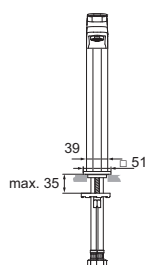
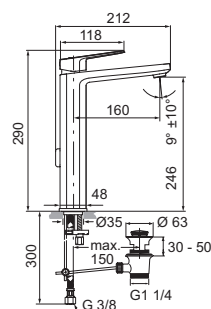
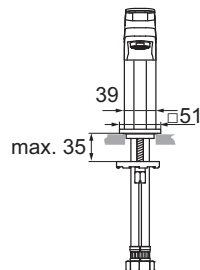
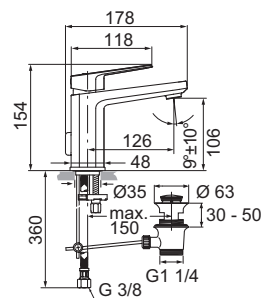
AA
Chrome



TONIC II



Tonic II is more than just a beautifully designed range to wow and entice. It encompasses a range of striking mixers and thermostats to work accross Tonic II basins, bidets, showers and baths, allowing you to add the perfect finishing touch to your bathroom. Packed with innovative technology, Tonic II brassware features water saving capabilities through adjustable aerators restricting water to 5l per minute.



Tonic II basin mixer with maximum 5lt/min flow-rate, 28 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, adjustable cascade aerator M24x1, metal handle, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, noise class 1, chrome.

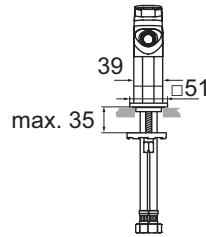
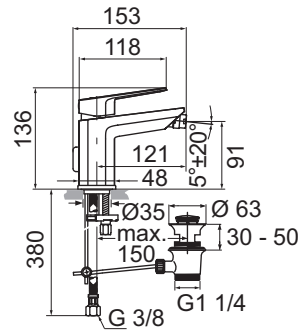
خلاط حوض قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8", 28 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®, hot water limiter, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, additional rod in the box, easy-fix installation, adjustable cascade aerator M24x1, metal handle, noise class 1, chrome.

خلاط حوض عالى ذو ذراع واحد وقلب سيراميك مناسب للأحواض المرتفعة
عن الرخامة

Tonic II basin mixer high spout with maximum 5lt/min flow rate, 28 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, adjustable cascade aerator M24x1, metal handle, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, noise class 1, chrome.

خلاط حوض بقنطرة عالية



Water
Saving



Temperature
Limiter

Color
Finishes

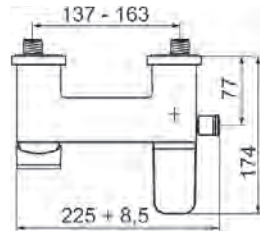
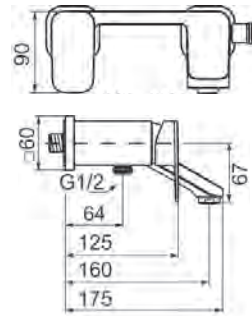


AA
Chrome

A7450AA Bidet mixer

Tonic II bidet mixer with maximum 5lt/min flow rate, 35 mm cartridge, hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, ball-joint aerator M18x1A, noise reducer, metal handle, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, noise class 1, chrome.

خلاط للبيدية قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه



Temperature
Limiter

Color
Finishes

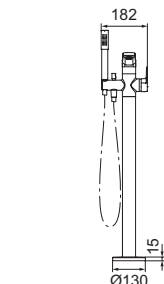
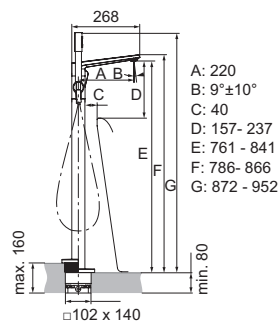


AA
Chrome

A7451AA Exposed bath & shower mixer

With multiport cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, s-connectors, square escutcheons, hidden fixation, automatic diverter on the side of the spout, check valve, noise class 1, chrome.

خلاط بانينو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه



Water
Saving



Temperature
Limiter

Color
Finishes



AA
Chrome

A7452AA Bath & shower freestanding mixer

Tonic II exposed bath & shower mixer with multiport cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, automatic diverter on the side of the spout, check valve, square escutcheons, s-connectors with hidden fixation, noise class 1, chrome.

خلاط بانينو بمجموعة دوش (سماعة + خرطوم) بدون جسم الدفن يثبت على ارض الحمام

Necessary equipment

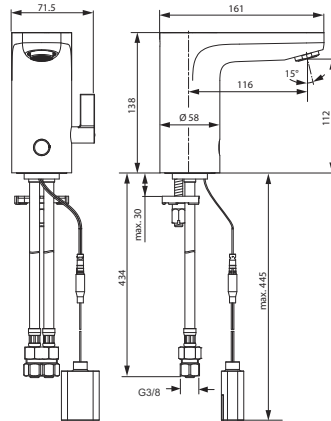
A6133NU Tonic II exposed shower mixer with multiport cartridge, hot water limiter integrated in the cartridge, check valve, square escutcheons, s-connectors with hidden fixation, noise class 1, chrome.

جسم دفن لقنطرة بانينو (للتثبيت مع خلاط بانينو ارضي)

Electronic Mixers



Ideal Standard offers a comprehensive public washroom water management solution. Ceraplus is an advanced electronics and proximity sensors control basins, urinals and WC's to ensure that water is only used when it is required.



A7441AA Ceraplus electronic basin mixer (Battery operated)

Ceraplus electronic basin mixer battery operated, with integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), pre-mix handle with red & blue indices, electronic sensor with full basin functions, nickel & lead free waterways, 6V Lithium battery outside of the fitting, flexible hoses G3/8", easy fix system, aerator laminar 4,7lt/min, sensor cover for cleaning purposes, chrome.

خلاط حوض سيرابلس يعمل بالاشعة الحمراء - بطارية



Water
Saving

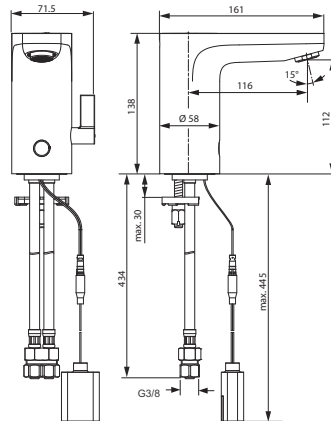


Easy Fix

Color
Finishes



AA
Chrome



A7442AA Ceraplus electronic basin mixer (AC operated)

Ceraplus electronic basin mixer AC operated, with integrated electronics (solenoid valve in the body), pre-mix handle with red & blue indices, electronic sensor with full basin functions, nickel & lead free waterways, mains plug-in adapter, flexible hoses G3/8", easy fix system, aerator laminar 4,7lt/min, sensor cover for cleaning purposes, chrome.

خلاط حوض سيرابلس يعمل بالاشعة الحمراء - ٢٢٠ فولت



Water
Saving

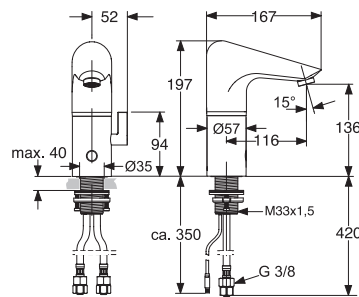


Easy Fix

Color
Finishes



AA
Chrome



A7426AA Ceraplus electronic mixer

Ceraplus electronic mixer, with Celec technology, battery supply (2 years average life), integrated electronics (solenoid valves), flexible hoses G3/8", aerator vandal proof compact and mixing lever on the right side, chrome.

خلاط حوض سيرابلس يعمل بالاشعة الحمراء - بطارية

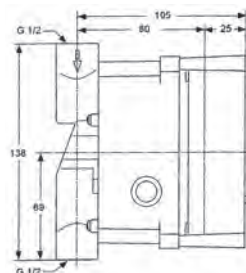
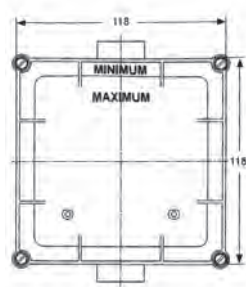


Water
Saving

Color
Finishes



AA
Chrome



Color
Finishes



A3732XJ Ceraplus electronic urinal built-in Kit 2 with celec technology

Ceraplus electronic urinal built-in Kit 2 with Celec technology, anti - vandal cover, chrome. Necessary equipment: electronic box A3794NU (battery operated), A3795NU (AC operated) or A3796NU (AC multi-box).

سيرابلس فلاش ميولة غطاء ستانلس

Necessary equipment

A3794NU Urinal electronic box kit 1, battery operated

مجموعة دفن فلاش ميولة إلكترونية بطارية

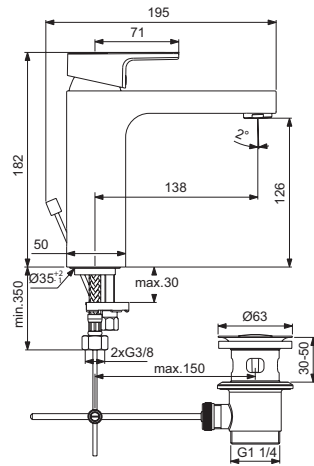
A3795NU Urinal electronic box kit 1, AC 220V operated

مجموعة دفن فلاش ميولة إلكترونية ٢٢٠ فولت

Edge



The neutral, uninterrupted lines of Edge blend seamlessly to its design environment. With a clean, continuous shape, this collection gives you the versatility you need. Edge was created for creativity.

**A7109AA Basin mixer Grand**

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8", with 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®, hot water limiter, centering & sealing ring, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, cascade aerator M24x1, noise class 1, chrome.

خلاط حوض جراند ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع طابق وفايظ



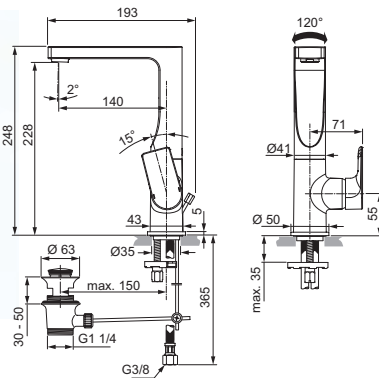
Water Saving



Temperature Limiter



Easy Fix

**Color
Finishes**
AA
Chrome**A7110AA Basin mixer slim with high swiveling spout**

Maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8", with 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter separate in pack, easy-fix installation, centering & sealing ring, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, aerator M24x1, noise class 1, chrome.

خلاط حوض بقطر عالية متحركة مع طابق وفايظ



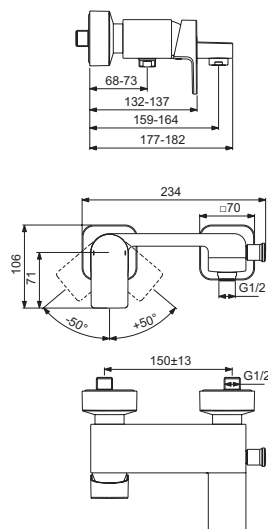
Water Saving



Temperature Limiter



Easy Fix

**Color
Finishes**
AA
Chrome**A7464AA Bath & shower exposed mixer**

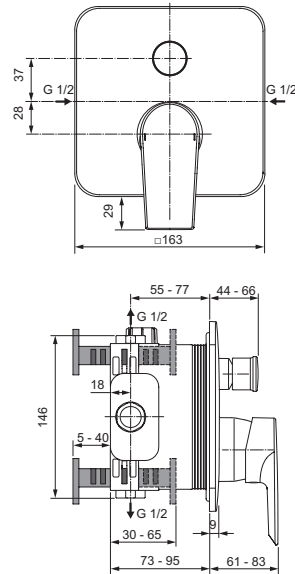
40 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter, s-connectors, square escutcheons, hidden fixation, automatic diverter, check valve, noise reducer, chrome.

خلاط بانيو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه



Temperature Limiter

**Color
Finishes**
AA
Chrome


**Color
Finishes**

A7124AA Bath & shower built in mixer kit 2

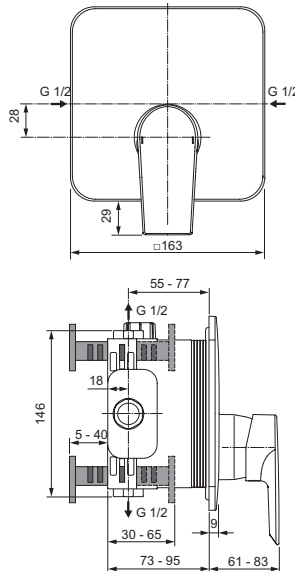
With 47 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, square escutch, automatic diverter, chrome.

خلاط دوش دفن بمحول (الجسم الخارجى)

Necessary Equipment

A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device.

الجسم الداخلى لخلاط دفن إيزى بوكس


**Color
Finishes**

A7123AA Shower built in mixer kit 2

With 47 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, square escutcheon, chrome.

خلاط دوش دفن بدون محول (الجسم الخارجى)

Necessary Equipment

A1000NU Easy Box kit 1, internal built in part for built in fittings, with pipe connections, fixation feet and fixation holes, support for accurate and reliable positioning both horizontally and vertically, grooves to facilitate trimming of the protruding parts of the box and flushing device.

الجسم الداخلى لخلاط دفن إيزى بوكس

Tesi



Designed by Artefakt and meticulously manufactured in Ideal Standard factory, Tesi mixers express quality, style and versatility in equal measure. Characterized by clean geometric lines and counterbalanced by soft, round forms, they perfectly complement the stylistic qualities of Tesi ceramics.



Water Saving

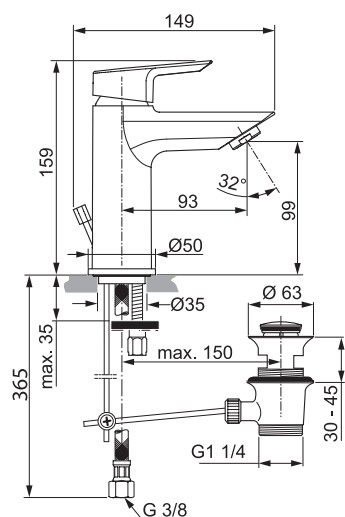


Temperature Limiter



Easy Fix

Color Finishes

AA
Chrome**A7456AA Basin mixer**

Tesi basin mixer with 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter (separate in pack), flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلاط حوض قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه



Water Saving

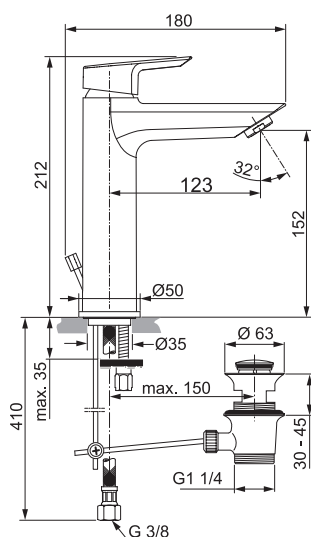


Temperature Limiter



Easy Fix

Color Finishes

AA
Chrome**A6563AA Basin mixer grand**

Tesi basin mixer grand with a maximum 5lt/min flow rate, 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter (separate in pack), flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلاط حوض عالى ذو ذراع واحد وقلب سيراميك



Water Saving

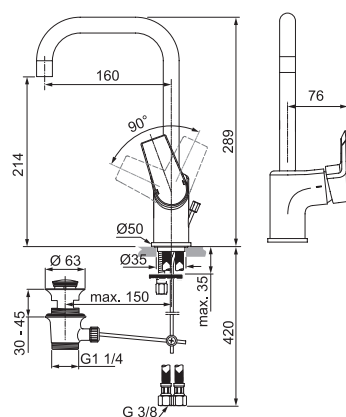


Temperature Limiter



Easy Fix

Color Finishes

AA
Chrome**A6571AA Basin mixer with high tubular spout**

Tesi basin mixer with high tubular spout, with a maximum 5lt/min flow rate, 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter (separate in pack), flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, cascade aerator, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلاط حوض بقمطرة عالية متحركة



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter



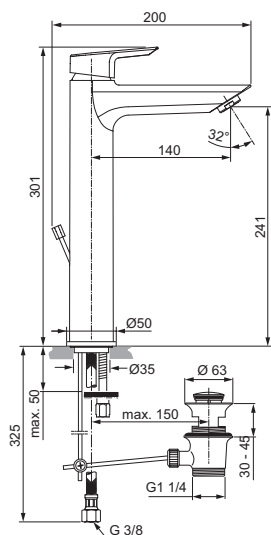
Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome

**A6573AA Vessel mixer**

Tesi vessel mixer with a maximum 5lt/min flow-rate, 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter (separate in pack), flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلط حوض عالى ذو ذراع واحد وقلب سيراميك مناسب للأحواض المرتفعة عن الرخامة



Temperature Limiter



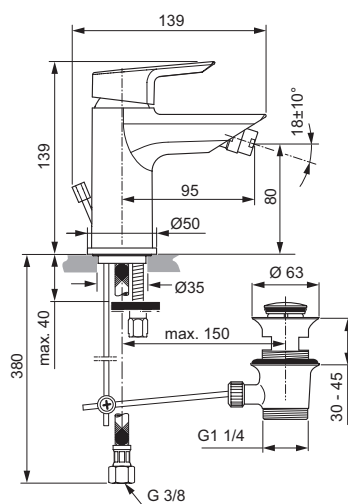
Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome

**BC979AA Bidet mixer**

Tesi bidet mixer with 28 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter (separate in pack), ball joint M18x1, easy fix, flexible hoses G3/8", pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلط للبيديت قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter



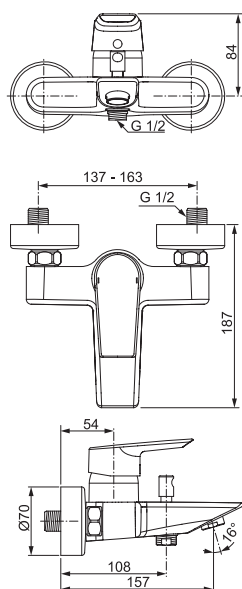
Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome

**A7459AA Bath & shower exposed mixer**

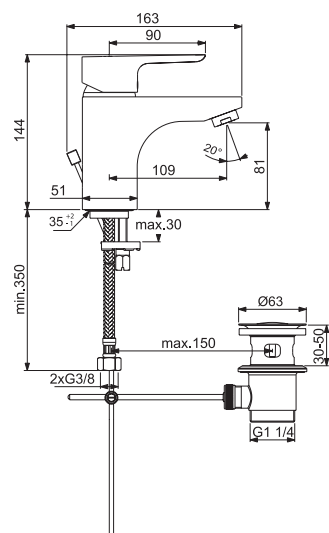
Tesi bath & shower exposed mixer with 40 mm click cartridge, hot water limiter, automatic diverter, round escutcheons, – connectors, check valve, chrome.

خلط بانىو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه

Ceraplan III



Ceraplan range is evolving. The esteemed ARTEFAKT design team renews a range that has withstood the test of time. Modern with clearer, geometrical lines, Ceraplan III will excite as it blends harmoniously with all contemporary bathroom design approaches.



BC941AA Basin mixer

Ceraplan III basin mixer grand with 40 mm ceramic cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, flexible hoses G3/8", easy-fix, cascade aerator M24x1, centering & sealing ring, pop-up rod and metal pop-up waste, chrome.

خلاط حوض قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع مطابق وفايط



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter

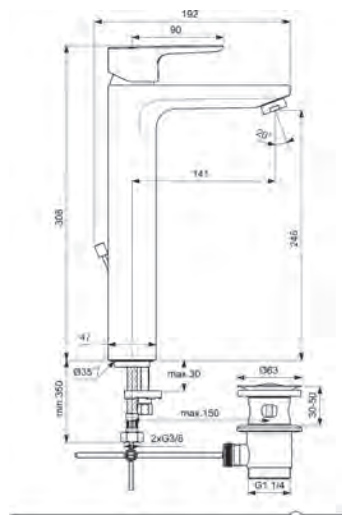


Easy Fix

Color Finishes



Chrome



BC561AA Vessel mixer

One-hole vessel mixer with metal pop-up waste, 38 mm ceramic cartridge with hot water limiter 1 piece casted body, perlator aerator easy-fix fixation flexible hoses G3/8" for water supply system connection.

خلاط حوض عالي ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مناسب للأحواض المرتفعة عن الرخامة مع مطابق وفايط



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter

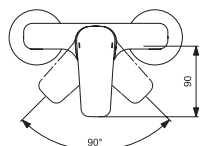
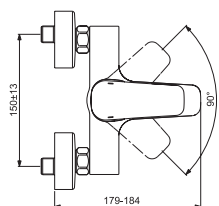
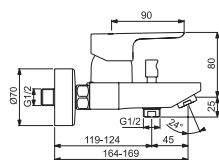


Easy Fix

Color Finishes



Chrome



BC944AA Bath & shower exposed mixer

Ceraplan III exposed bath & shower mixer with 40 mm click cartridge, flow rate and hot water limiter, automatic diverter, check valve, escutcheons, S-connectors with noise reducers, chrome.

خلاط بانيو قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه ومحول من أعلى يثبت على الحائط



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter



Easy Fix

Color Finishes

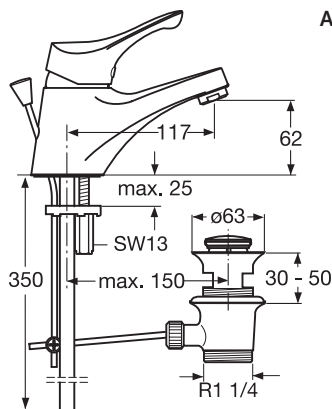


Chrome

Ceramix



Our Ceramix™ collection has been our most popular line, having sold over 80 million pieces worldwide since its introduction. Tried and tested, these durable faucets will give you a lifetime of enjoyable use. Features our originally invented, ceramic-disk technology to provide a virtually leak-free faucet.



A1247AA Basin mixer

Single-lever, with 47mm ceramic cartridge, with cast body. flexible hoses G1/2", For use on any single- hole lavatory with pop-up drain.

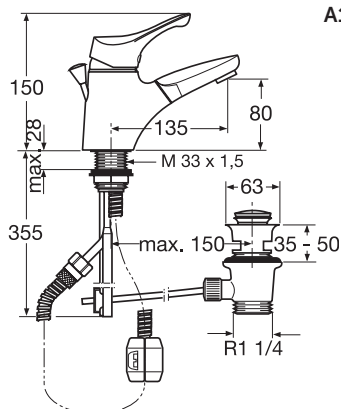
خلاط حوض مع طابق وفايظ

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



A1213AA Basin mixer

Single-lever, with hand spray. 47mm ceramic cartridge, with cast body. flexible hoses G1/2", For use on any single- hole lavatory with pop-up drain.

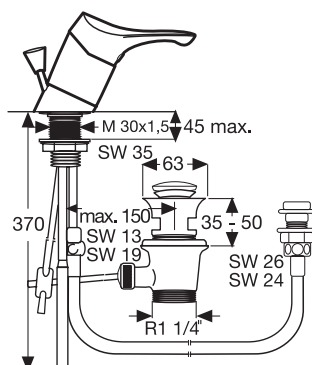
خلاط حوض بالدوش مع طابق وفايظ

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G1429AA Bidet mixer

Single-lever, ceramic disk, bidet fitting with douche cast body. For use on any single- hole bidet with pop-up drain.

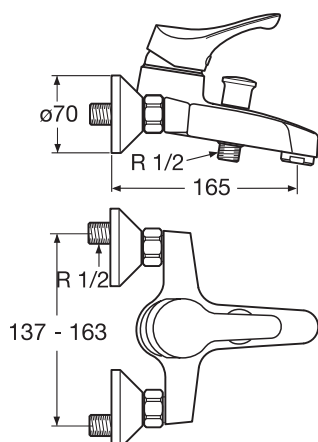
خلاط ببيده بالدوش مع طابق وفايظ

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G2500AA Bath & shower exposed mixer

Bath & shower exposed mixer with 47mm ceramic cartridge, chrome.

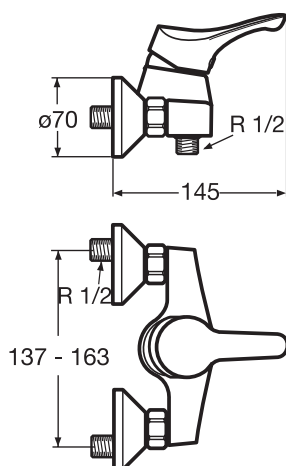
خلات بانو

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



A1704AA Shower exposed mixer

Shower exposed mixer with 47mm ceramic cartridge, chrome.

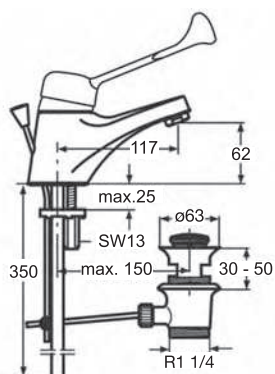
خلات دوش فقط

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



A1245AA Basin mixer special needs

Basin mixer with extended lever handle with pop-up drain.

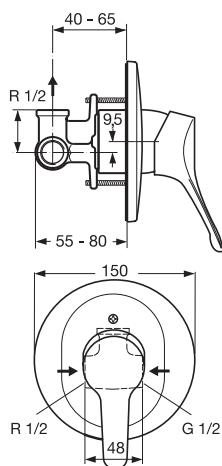
خلات حوض بذراع طويلة للإستخدامات الخاصة مع طابق وفايط

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



Built-in bath & shower

G2002AA Single-lever, ceramic-disk, built-in bath & shower

خلاط بانينو دفن

G2001AA Single-lever, ceramic-disk, built-in shower mixer

خلاط دوش فقط دفن

G2003AA Single-lever, ceramic-disk, built-in shower fitting without shower head or spout.

خلاط دفن بدون رأس الدوش والفنطرة

**Color
Finishes**



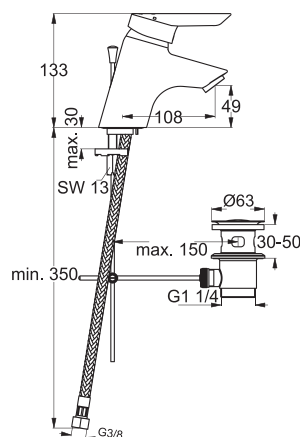
AA

Chrome

Ceraplus



Simple, good value, and functional elegance allows you to bring harmony to your space. You will find peace of mind as you allow yourself to relax into a safe reassuring environment. The high-quality mixers impress with their harmonious design and boldly complement any modern bathroom environment with their shapes.

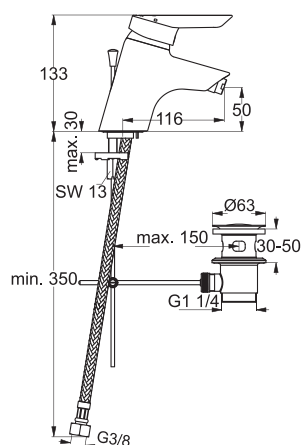


B0551AA Basin mixer

Basin mixer flexible hoses G1/2", with 47 mm ceramic cartridge metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.

خلاط حوض مع طابق وفايظ

Color Finishes
AA
Chrome

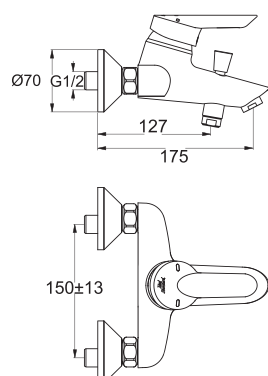


B0552AA Bidet mixer

Bidet mixer with flexible hoses G1/2", with 47 mm ceramic cartridge metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.

خلاط ببديه بيموجه كروي مع طابق وفايظ

Color Finishes
AA
Chrome

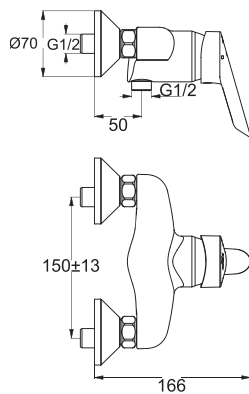


B0553AA Bath & shower mixer

With 47 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter, chrome.

خلاط بانيو

Color Finishes
AA
Chrome



B0554AA Shower mixer

With 47 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter, chrome.

خلاط دوش فقط

Color
Finishes



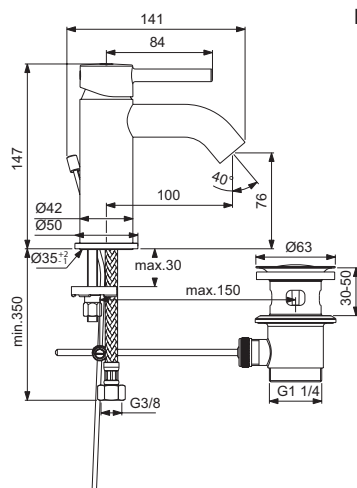
Chrome

AA

Ceraline



Distinguished for its cylindrical trendy design accompanied with innovative water saving features, Ceraline deserves to be the first option for whatever project you may have to carry out. With different basin mixers rim-mounted, bidet, bath and shower mixers - rim mounted, wall mounted. There is no need that remains uncovered and no demand that remains unsatisfied. Such a wide variety of mixers to choose from!!

**BC193AA Basin mixer**

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8", with 35 mm ceramic disc cartridge, hot water limiter, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, cache aerator M21,5x1, chrome.

خلاط حوض ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع مطابق وفايط



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter

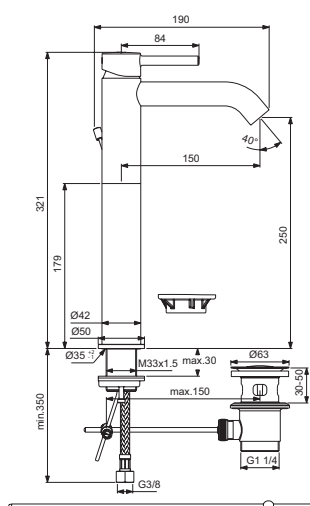


Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA
Chrome

**BC194AA Vessel mixer**

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8", hot water limiter, 35 mm ceramic disc cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, cache aerator M21,5x1, chrome.

خلاط حوض عالي ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter

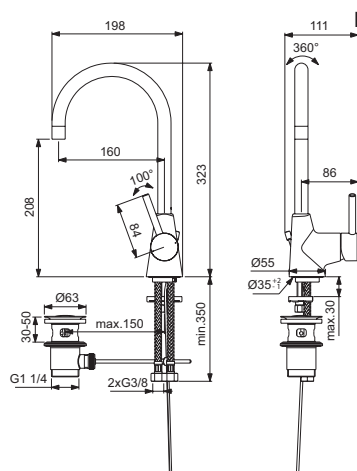


Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA
Chrome

**BC195AA Rim-mounted basin mixer**

3 holes, with a maximum 5lt/min flow rate, adaptor from G1/2" to G3/8" connection, a 160mm projection high tubular spout, aerator M24x1, ceramic valve G1/2" 90° left and right, chrome.

خلاط حوض بقطر عالية متحركة



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter

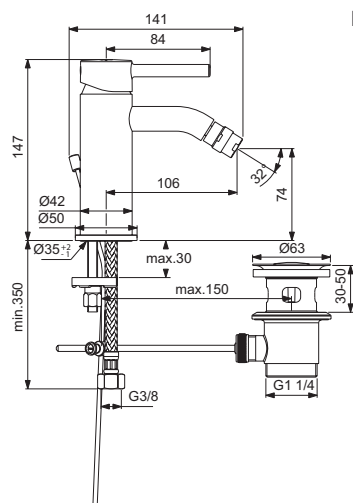


Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA
Chrome

**BC197AA Bidet mixer**

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8", 35 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter, plastic pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, ball-joint aerator M18x1, chrome.

خلاط بيديه مع طابق وفايت



Temperature
Limiter



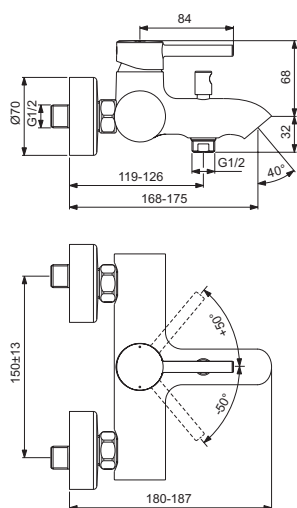
Easy Fix

**Color
Finishes**



AA

Chrome

**BC966AA Bath & shower mixer**

With 35 mm Click cartridge, hot water limiter, S - connectors, cylindrical escutcheons, automatic diverter, check valve, noise reducer, chrome.

خلاط بانينو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه



Temperature
Limiter



Click
Technology

**Color
Finishes**



AA

Chrome

Cerafine D



With its elegant design and high- performance engineering, the Cerafine D fitting is timeless in every way.



Water Saving



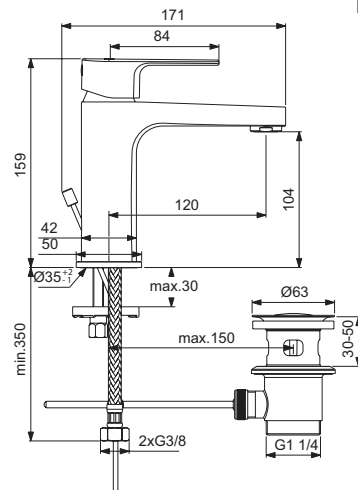
Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



BC686AA Basin mixer

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8, height 105, 28 mm ceramic click cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, chrome.

خلاط حوض ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه مع طابق وفايظ



Water Saving



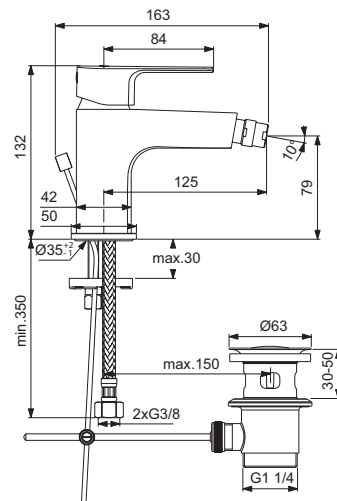
Easy Fix

Color Finishes



AA

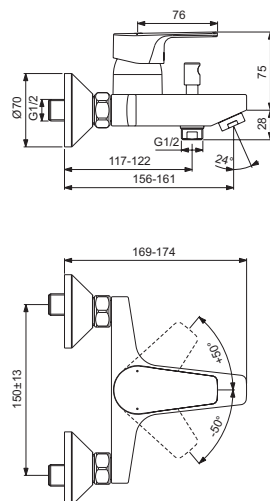
Chrome



BC691AA Bidet mixer

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8",
with 28 mm ceramic cartridge, centering & sealing ring, metal
pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, chrome.

خلاط بیدیه مع طابق وفايظ



BC692AA Bath and shower exposed mixer

With 38 mm click ceramic cartridge, with hot water limiter, s-connectors, metal escutcheons, hidden fixation, automatic diverter, check valve, chrome.

خلاط بانىو بمحول ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم فى المياه

Color Finishes



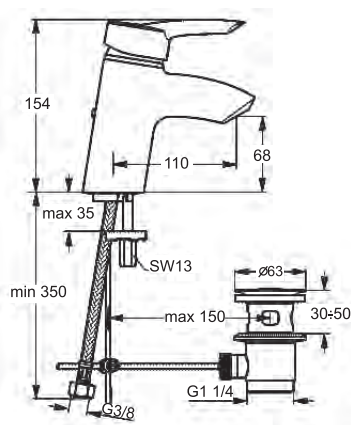
AA

Chrome

Eurostorm



Modern style designed by European artists creating ultra modern spirit to any bathroom style. The Eurostorm™ collection manufactured at Ideal Standard for long lasting reliability and durability known for all Ideal Standard innovations. The Eurostorm™ collection is a masterpiece of practicality for your pleasure and peace of mind.

**B7833AA Basin mixer**

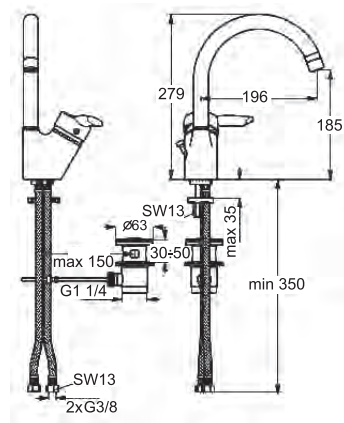
With flexible hoses G3/8", and 47 mm ceramic cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.

خلات حوض مع طابق وفايط

**Color
Finishes**

AA

Chrome

**B7835AA Basin mixer with high swiveling spout**

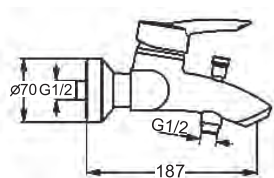
Eurostorm basin mixer with high swivel, flexible hoses G3/8", with 47 mm ceramic cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.

خلات حوض بقنطرة عالية متحركة مع طابق وفايط

**Color
Finishes**

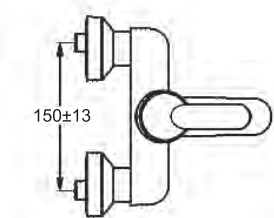
AA

Chrome

**B7841AA Bath & shower mixer**







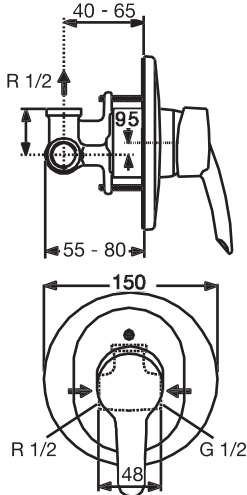
Eurostorm bath & shower with 47 mm ceramic cartridge.

خلات بانو

**Color
Finishes**

AA

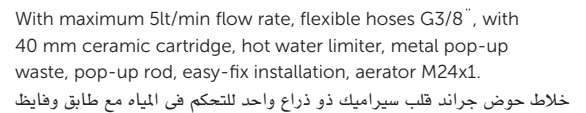
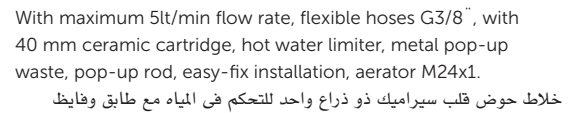
Chrome

SKU	Description
<div> <div> <div> <div> <div>(1)</div>  </div> <div> <div>(2)</div>  </div> </div> <div> <div>  </div> <div>  </div> </div> <div> <div>  </div> <div> <div>(3)</div>  </div> </div> </div> </div> <div>  </div>	
	Built-in bath & shower
G7802 AA	Eurostorm built-in bath & shower mixer 47 mm ceramic cartridge. <div>خلاط بانبيو دفن</div>
G7801 AA	Eurostorm built-in shower mixer. <div>خلاط دوش فقط دفن</div>
G7803 AA	Single-lever, ceramic-disk, in-wall, shower fitting without shower head or spout. <div>خلاط دفن بدون رأس الدوش والقنطرة</div>
<div> <div>Color Finishes</div> <div> <div>AA</div> <div>Chrome</div> </div> </div>	

New Ceraflex



With over 100 years of experience at the forefront of bathroom design, Ideal Standard presents Ceraflex, the new range of mixers. With its slim and modern lines, Ceraflex is designed to complement any bathroom or kitchen. Combining innovative technologies with smart new design, this highly reliable solution will enable water and energy saving, easy installation and at the same time create enjoyable aesthetics.





Water
Savin



Temperature
Limiter

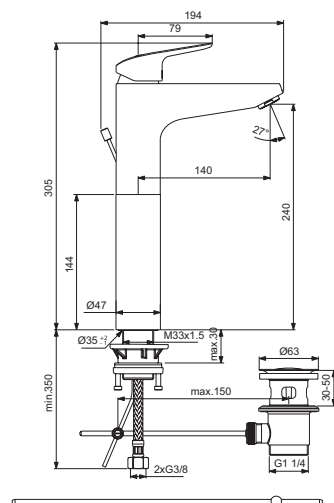


Easy Fix

Color
Finishes



AA
Chrome



B1872AA Vessel mixer

With maximum 5lt/min flow rate, flexible hoses G3/8", with 40 mm ceramic cartridge, hot water limiter, plastic pop-up waste, pop-up rod, easy-fix installation, aerator M24x1, chrome.

خلاط حوض عالي ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مناسب للأحواض المرتفعة عن الرخامة مع مطابق وفايط



Water
Saving



Temperature
Limiter

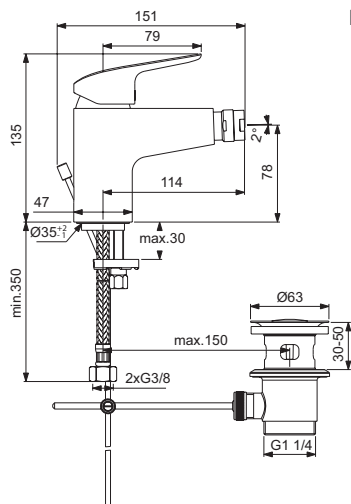


Easy Fix

Color
Finishes



AA
Chrome



BC955AA Bidet mixer

With 40 mm click cartridge, hot water limiter.

خلاط للبيدية قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع مطابق وفايط



Water
Saving



Temperature
Limiter

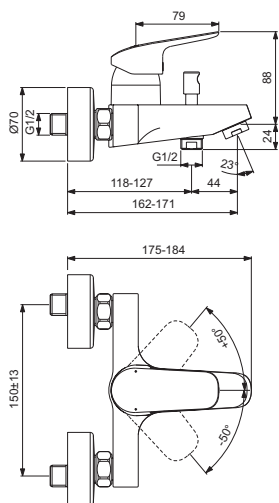


Easy Fix

Color
Finishes



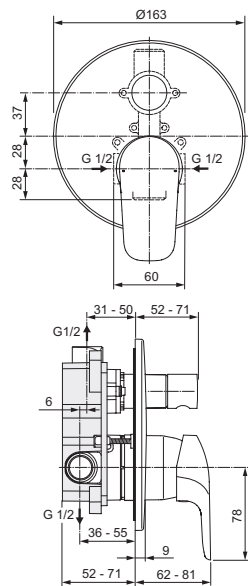
AA
Chrome



BC957AA Bath & shower exposed mixer

With 40 mm click cartridge, hot water limiter, s-connectors, cylindrical escutcheons, automatic diverter, check valve.

خلاط بانينو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه



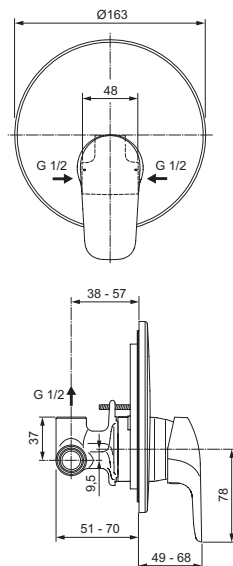
A6758AA Bath & shower built - in mixer

With 47 mm click cartridge, diverter with pull knob, round escutcheon, . Both KIT 1 & KIT 2 are included.

خلاط بانپو دفن بمحول



Color
Finishes



A6757AA Shower built - in mixer

With 47 mm click cartridge, round escutcheon, both kit 1 & kit 2 are included.

خلاط دوش دفن بدون محول



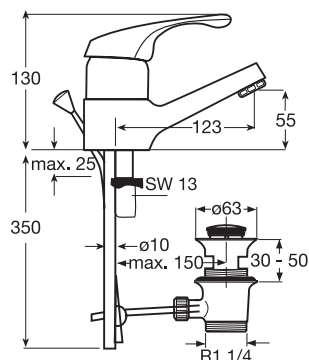
Color
Finishes



Cerafit



Our Cerafit™ collection is designed to offer you a durable and problem-free fitting at very competitive prices. In addition to lifelong, problem-free use, we have also designed a wider handle to make manipulation easier. This line also features our ceramic-disk cartridges, originally developed, engineered, and manufactured by Ideal standard Germany.

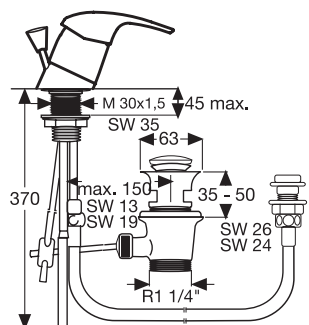
**G1215AA Basin mixer**

Flexible hoses G1/2", with 47 mm ceramic disc cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod.

خلاط حوض مع مطابق وفايت

**Color
Finishes**

AA
Chrome

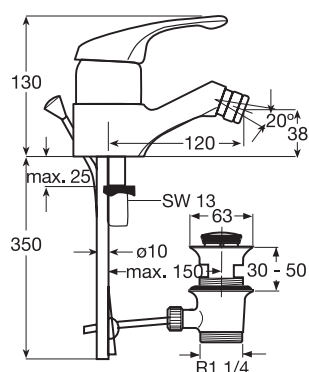
**G1229AA Bidet mixer**

Douche-bidet mixer with flexible hoses G1/2, 47 mm ceramic cartridge, plastic pop-up waste and pop-up rod.

خلاط ببديه بالندوش مع مطابق وفايت

**Color
Finishes**

AA
Chrome

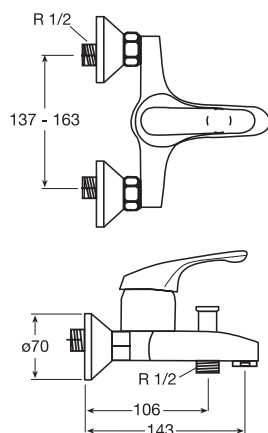
**G1207AA Bidet mixer**

With flexible hoses G1/2, 47 mm ceramic cartridge, plastic pop-up waste, pop-up rod.

خلاط ببديه بموجه كروي مع مطابق وفايت

**Color
Finishes**

AA
Chrome

**G2200AA Bath & shower mixer**

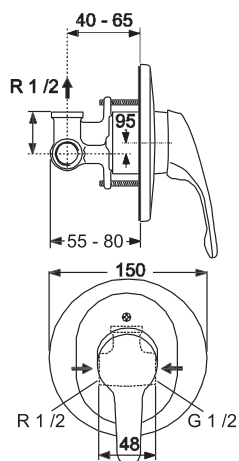
With 47 mm ceramic cartridge.

خللاط بانيو

**Color
Finishes**

AA

Chrome

**Built-in bath & shower****G1202AA** Cerafit built-in bath & shower mixer 47 mm ceramic cartridge.

خللاط بانيو دفن

G1201AA Cerafit built-in shower mixer 47 mm ceramic cartridge.

خللاط دوش فقط دفن

G1203AA Single-lever, 47 mm ceramic cartridge in-wall, shower fitting without shower head or spout.

خللاط دفن بدون رأس الدوش والفنطرة

**Color
Finishes**

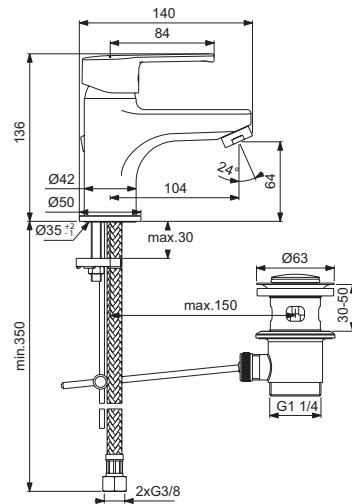
AA

Chrome

IdealStream



Stream into design with the new Ideal Standard economy range of mixers. The basin mixers - regular and high spout - with their round bodies and matching straight-lined spout and handle will highlight any basin. The Bath and Shower mixers are provided with and without accessories.

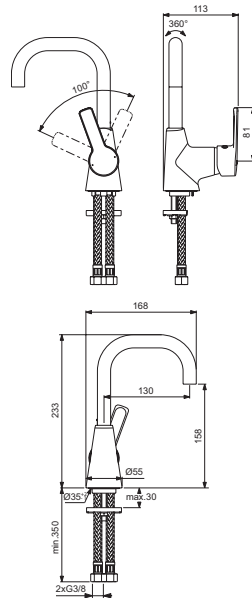


BC947AA Basin mixer

Flexible hoses G3/8", with 35 mm cartridge, plastic pop-up waste, easy-fix installation, aerator M24x1.

خلات حوض قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع طابق وفايط

Color Finishes
AA
Chrome

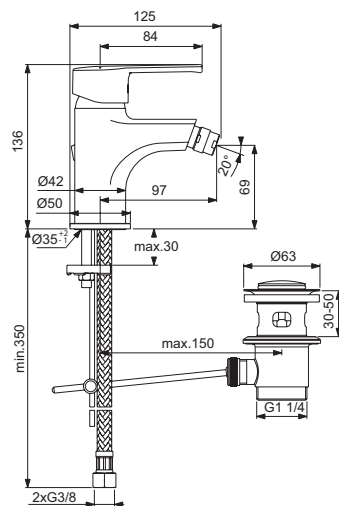


BC980AA Basin mixer with swiveling tubular high spout

Flexible hoses G3/8", with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, easy-fix installation.

خلات حوض بقنطرة عالية متحركة بدون طابق وفايط

Color Finishes
AA
Chrome

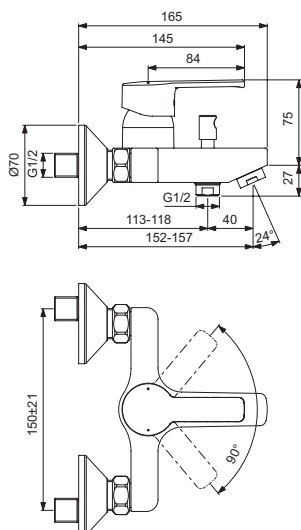
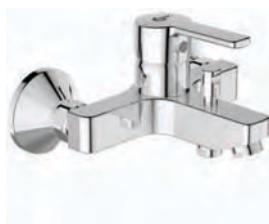


BC948AA Bidet mixer

Flexible hoses G3/8" and plastic pop-up waste, with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, easy-fix installation system, ball-joint aerator M18x1.

خلات للبيدية قلب سيراميك ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه مع طابق وفايط

Color Finishes
AA
Chrome

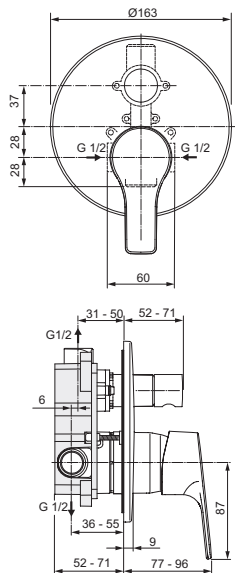


BC950AA Bath and shower exposed mixer

With 35 mm ceramic cartridge, s-connectors, automatic diverter, cascade aerator M24x1, integrated check valve.

خلاط بانيو ذو ذراع واحد للتحكم في المياه

Color
Finishes

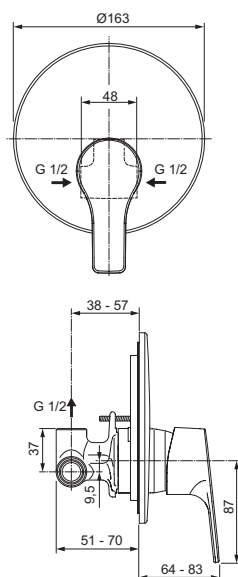


A6707AA Bath & shower built-in mixer

With 47 mm click cartridge, round escutcheon, automatic diverter, chrome. Both KIT 1 & KIT 2 are included.

خلاط بانيو دفن بمحول بدون راس وقتنطرة

Color
Finishes



A6706AA Shower built-in mixer

With 47 mm click cartridge, round escutcheon, chrome.

Both KIT 1 & KIT 2 are included.

خلاط دوش دفن بدون محول

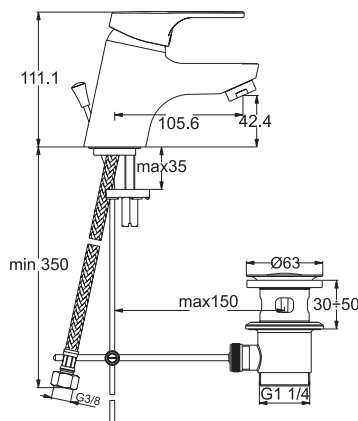
Color
Finishes



Slimline II



Slimline™ has entered a new generation. The exciting slimline II range offers all the original slimline features with improved functionality, efficiency, security and ease-of-use. With all the latest innovations at a value price, it's the ultimate opportunity to update your bathroom.

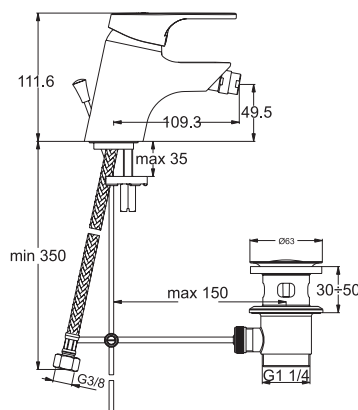
**B8577AA Basin mixer**

With flexible hoses G1/2", with 40 mm ceramic disc cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod. خلاط حوض مع مطابق وفايط

**Color
Finishes**



AA
Chrome

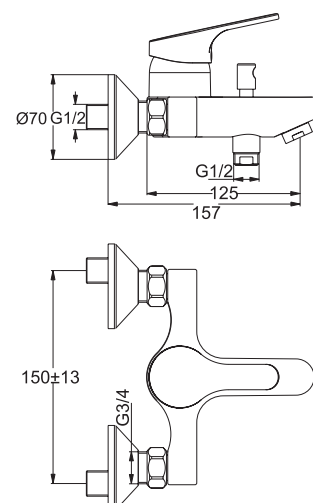
**B8585AA Bidet mixer**

With flexible hoses G1/2", 40 mm ceramic cartridge, plastic pop-up waste, pop-up rod. خلاط ببديه بموجه كروي مع مطابق وفايط

**Color
Finishes**



AA
Chrome

**B8587AA Bath & shower mixer**

With 40 mm ceramic cartridge.

خلاط بانيو



**Color
Finishes**

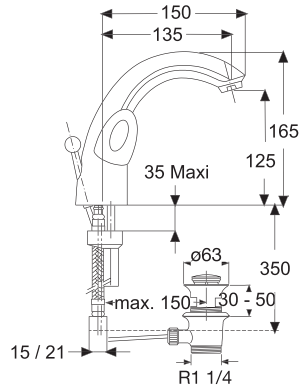


AA
Chrome

Kenora Plus



Our Kenora-Plus™ collection is designed to make a statement of functional luxury. This line is characterized by generous and elegant proportions, and high spouts to maximize your washing area. The handles sold with these models are specially designed to match the overall elegance, as well as providing you with ease in use. This line also features -4/1turn, ceramic-disk cartridges, originally developed, engineered, and manufactured by Ideal Standard.



G4813AA Basin mixer

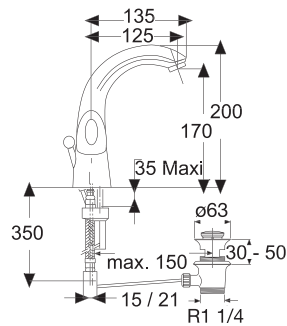
Dual-control, basin mixer with flexible hoses G1/2", 1/2 turn cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, Includes handles.
خلاط حوض ١ خرم بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G4817AA Basin mixer

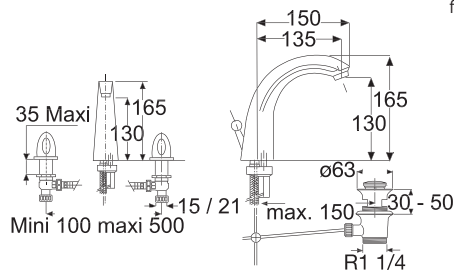
Dual-control, basin mixer swivel spout with flexible hoses G1/2", 1/2 turn cartridge, metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, Includes handles.
خلاط حوض ١ خرم بقتطرة متحركة بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G4821AA Basin mixer

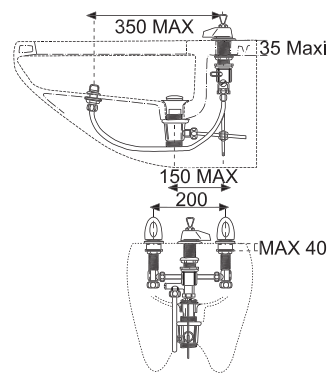
3 Holes basin mixer with swivel high-spout, spread, dual-control flexible hoses g1/2, with 1/2 turn cartridge, metal pop-up waste.
خلاط حوض ٢ خرم بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G4829AA Bidet mixer

Spread dual-control douche bidet fitting with 1/2-turn cartridges and ascending douche spray. Includes handles and pop-up waste.

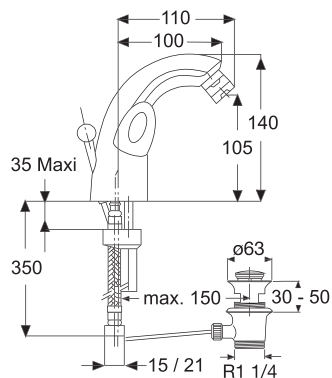
خلاط ببديه ٣ خرم بمحول للدوش بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G4807AA Bidet mixer

Mono-block dual-control, bidet fitting with 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body, Includes directional ball-joint, handles and pop-up waste.

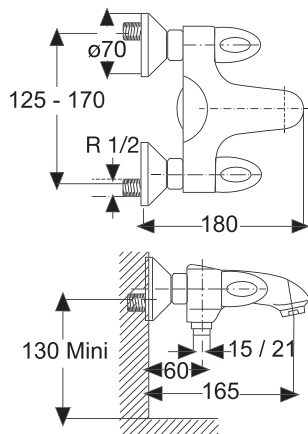
خلاط ببديه ١ خرم بموجه كروي بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G4811AA Bath & shower mixer

Dual-control wall-exposed bath & shower fitting with ceramic-disk, 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

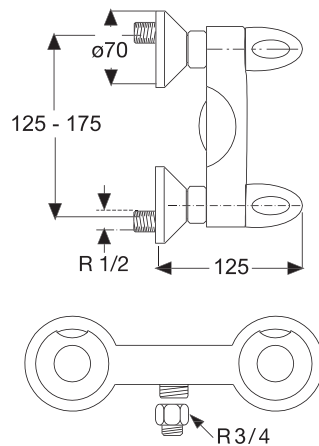
خلاط بانيو بالمقابض

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G4816AA Shower mixer

Dual-control wall-exposed shower fitting with ceramic-disk, 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط دوش فقط بالمقايض

Color
Finishes



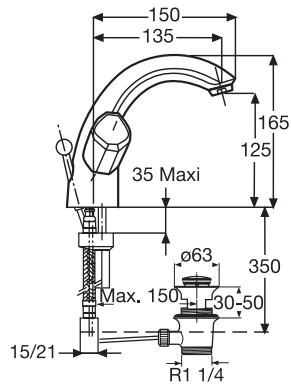
AA

Chrome

Kenora



Our Kenora™ collection is designed to make a statement of functional luxury. the handles are specially designed to match the overall elegance, as well as providing you with ease in use. This line also features -4/1 turn, ceramic-disk cartridges, originally developed, engineered, and manufactured by Ideal Standard.

**G5013AA Basin mixer**

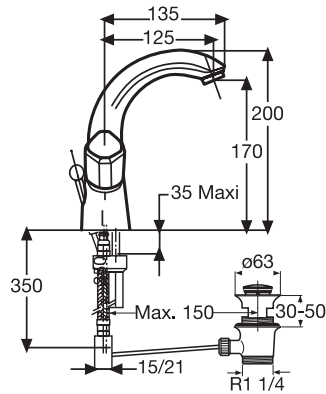
Dual-control, basin mixer with ceramic-disk, 1/4-turn cartridges flexible hoses G1/2", metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, Includes handles.

خلاط حوض ١ خرم بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

Color Finishes

AA

Chrome

**G5017AA Basin mixer**

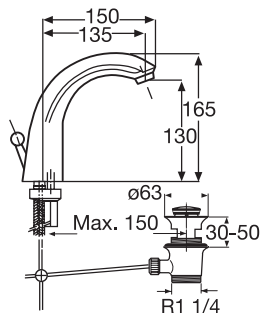
Dual-control, basin mixer swivel spout with ceramic-disk, 1/4-turn cartridges flexible hoses G1/2", metal pop-up waste, pop-up rod, Includes handles.

خلاط حوض ١ خرم بقتطرة متحركة بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

Color Finishes

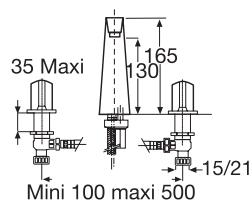
AA

Chrome

**G5021AA Basin mixer**

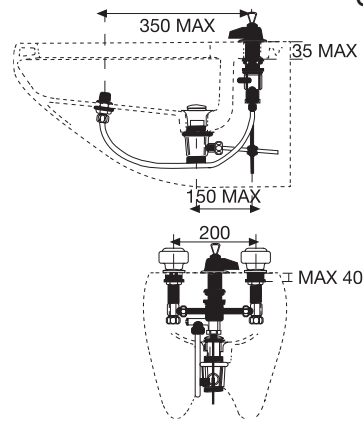
3 Holes basin mixer with swivel high-spout, spread, dual-control with ceramic-disk, 1/4-turn cartridges flexible hoses G1/2, metal pop-up waste.

خلاط حوض ٣ خرم بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

**Color Finishes**

AA

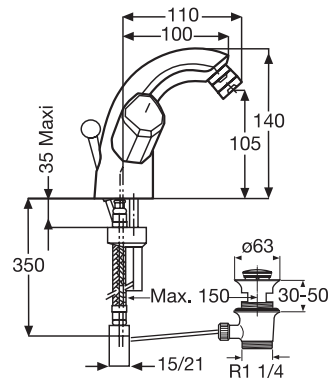
Chrome

**G5029AA Bidet mixer**

Spread dual-control douche bidet fitting with 1/4-turn cartridges and ascending douche spray. Includes handles and pop-up waste compatible with conca new capri bidet.

خلاط ببديه ٢ خرم بمحول للدوش بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

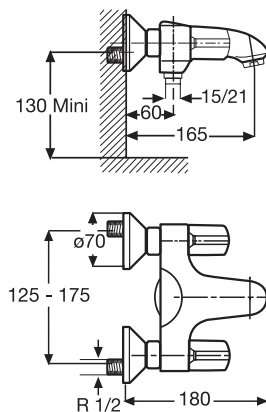
Color Finishes
AA
Chrome

**G5007AA Bidet mixer**

Mono-block dual-control, bidet fitting with 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body, Includes directional ball-joint, handles and pop-up waste.

خلاط ببديه ١ خرم بموجه كروي بالمقابض مع طابق وفايط

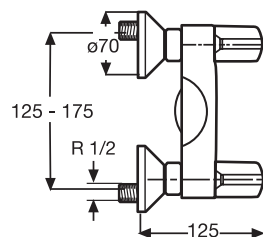
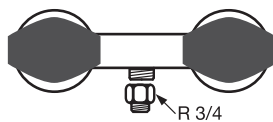
Color Finishes
AA
Chrome

**G5011AA Bath & shower mixer**

Dual-control wall-exposed bath & shower fitting with ceramic-disk, 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط بانيو بالمقابض

Color Finishes
AA
Chrome



G5016AA Shower mixer

Dual-control wall-exposed shower fitting with ceramic-disk, 1/2-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط دوش فقط بالمقابض

Color Finishes



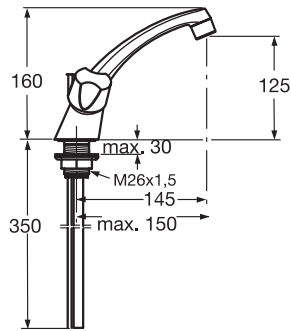
Chrome

AA

Europa



Our Europa™ collection of compression- valve faucets is designed to provide you with installation versatility at value-oriented prices. This collection is designed with generous proportions to provide you with a convenient look, and available to you at the prices of more basic alternatives. Still, you can expect the same long-lasting, trouble-free use of these fittings that you would expect from any Ideal Standard product.



G1017AA Basin mixer

Mono-block dual-control, basin mixer with compression valve, include metal handles. Without pop-up drain.

خللاط حوض شجرة بقنطرة متحركة بالمقابض بدون طابق وفايظ

Recommended equipment

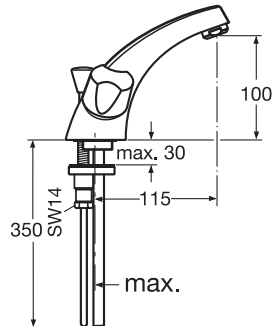
G4750AA Pop-up drain & lift rod. طابق وفايظ بالذراع لخللاط حوض أو بيديه

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



G1014AA Basin mixer

Mono-block dual-control, swivel-spout, basin mixer with compression valve, include metal handles. Without pop-up drain.

خللاط حوض شجرة بالمقابض بدون طابق وفايظ

Recommended equipment

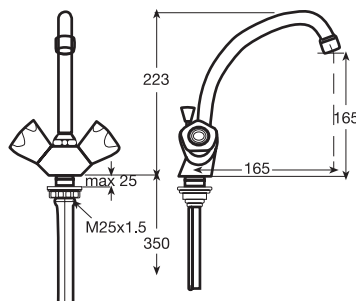
G4750AA Pop-up drain & lift rod. طابق وفايظ بالذراع لخللاط حوض أو بيديه

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



G1018AA Basin mixer

Mono-block dual-control, high swivel-spout, basin mixer with compression valve, include metal handles. Without pop-up drain.

خللاط حوض شجرة بقنطرة متحركة بالمقابض بدون طابق وفايظ

Recommended equipment

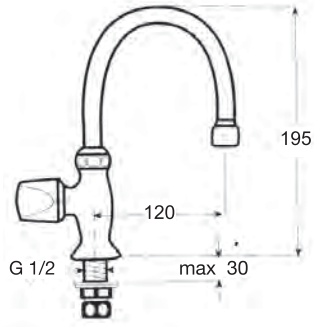
G4750AA Pop-up drain & lift rod. طابق وفايظ بالذراع لخللاط حوض أو بيديه

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



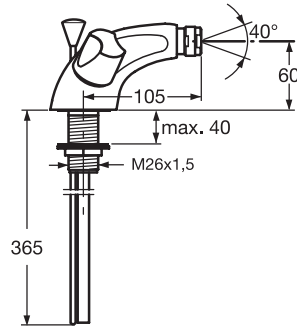
G1005AA Pillar tap with handle

حنفية حوض عامودية بمقبض

Color Finishes



AA
Chrome



G1000AA Bidet mixer

Mono-block, dual-control over-rim bidet fitting with compression valve, include metal handles. without Pop-up drain.

خلات بيديه بموجه كروي بالمقابض بدون طابق وفايط

Recommended equipment

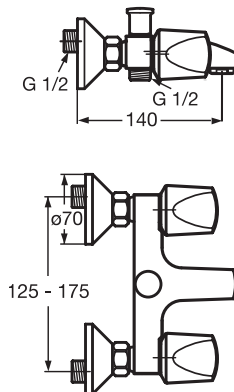
G4750AA Pop-up drain & lift rod.

طابق وفايط بالذراع لخلات حوض أو بيديه

Color Finishes



AA
Chrome



G2011AA Bath & shower mixer

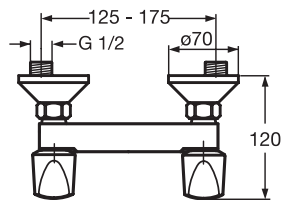
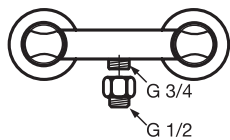
Dual control wall exposed bath & shower fitting with compression-valve and cast brass body, includes handles.

خلات بانيو بالمقابض

Color Finishes



AA
Chrome



G2016AA Shower mixer

Dual control wall exposed shower fitting with compression valve and cast brass body. Includes handles.

خلاط دوش فقط بالمقايض

Color
Finishes



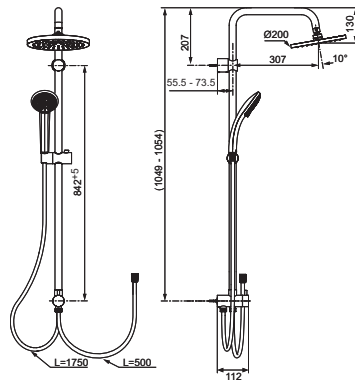
Chrome

AA

Showers



Slim design and competitive pricing for IdealRain range of shower systems. There is a unique product that completes your needs - IdealRain for soft-edges enthusiasts, IdealRain Cube for geometrical design fanatics and IdealRain Pro for professionals (hotels, hospitals, etc..) Apart from shower kits, handsprays, shower bars and head showers, IdealRain has shower systems that complement the thermostatic mixer and the shower mixers.

**A5691AA****Idealduo shower set**

Ideal Duo shower set with round head shower 200mm, 3 functions, 1050mm, rail and square hands pray and a 1750mm, Idealflex.

مجموعة ايديال ديو (سماعة قطر ٢٠ سم + عامود مقاس ١٠٥ سم + خرطوم ١٧٥ سم + سماعة ٣ نظام)



**Color
Finishes**



AA
Chrome

**B9501AA Idealrain shower set**

Idealrain showerhead 1 function with a soap holder, 1500mm, idealflex hose, 600mm, rail..

مسطرة ايديال رين ١ نظام - مجموعة دوش تتكون من (خرطوم ١,٥م + سماعة ٣ نظام + مسطرة ٦٠سم صيانة)



**Color
Finishes**



AA
Chrome

**B9503AA Idealrain shower set**

Idealrain showerhead 3 functions with a soap holder, 1500mm, idealflex hose, 600mm, rail.

مسطرة ايديال رين ٣ نظام - مجموعة دوش تتكون من (خرطوم ١,٥م + سماعة ٣ نظام + مسطرة ٦٠سم صيانة)



**Color
Finishes**



AA
Chrome

**B9507AA Idealrain shower set**

Idealrain handspray 3 functions with 1500mm, idealflex hose, Idealrain wall bracket chrome swivelled.

مجموعة دوش ايديال رين تتكون من
(خرطوم ١,٥ م + سماعة ٢ نظام + علاقة متحركة)



**Color
Finishes**



Chrome

**D6046AA Aqua shower set L3**

Aqua shower set L3 100m,m Showerhead 3 functions with a soap holder, 1750mm, Idealflex hose, 900mm, rail.

مسطرة أكوا L3 - تتكون من
(سماعة ٢ نظام قطر ١٠ سم + عامود ٩٠ سم + خرطوم مرن ١,٧٥ م + صيانة)



**Color
Finishes**



Chrome

**D6051AA Aqua shower set M3**

Aqua shower set M3, 80mm, Showerhead 3 functions, 1500mm, Idealflex hose, 600mm, rail.

مسطرة أكوا M3 - تتكون من
(سماعة ٢ نظام قطر ٨ سم + عامود ٦٠ سم + خرطوم مرن ١,٥ م)



**Color
Finishes**



Chrome

**D6045AA Aqua shower set L1**

Aqua shower set L1, 100mm, Showerhead 1 functions with a soap holder. 1750mm, Idealflex hose, 600mm, rail.

مسطرة أكوا L1 - تتكون من
(سماعة ١ نظام قطر ١٠ سم + عامود ٦٠ سم + خرطوم مرن ١,٧٥ م + صبابة)



Water
Saving

**Color
Finishes**



AA
Chrome

**D6050AA Aqua shower set M1**

Aqua shower set M1, 80mm, Showerhead 1 functions, 1500mm, Idealflex hose, 600mm, rail.

مسطرة أكوا M1 - تتكون من
(سماعة ١ نظام قطر ٨ سم + عامود ٦٠ سم + خرطوم مرن ١,٥ م)



Water
Saving

**Color
Finishes**



AA
Chrome

**BD020AA Cube Idealrain shower set**

Shower head 200x200 mm, (12lt/min flow regulator), 100 mm, 1F hand shower (8lt/min water flow limiter), 1750 mm, Idealflex hose and 800 mm, shower hose to connect to fitting, pipe 21 mm, diameter, 2 way diverter, and one piece riser rail with hole for safety clip.

مسطرة ايديال رين والتي تتكون من (سماعة مربعة ٢٠ سم + عامود مقاس ١٠٥ سم + خرطوم ١,٧٥ سم + سماعة متحركة ١٠ سم)

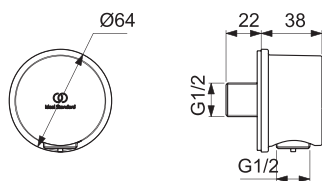


Water
Saving

**Color
Finishes**



AA
Chrome



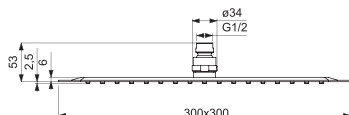
BC808AA Wall elbow B/I Chrome

Wall elbow B/I Chrome.

مخرج دفن ١/٢ بوصة



Color Finishes
AA
Chrome



BC961AA IdealRain pro rain shower L1 30 cm

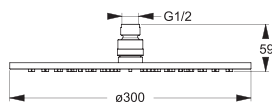
Recommended

Idealrain Shower bar extension 150 mm.

ايديال رين شاور مربع برو ٣٠ سم



Color Finishes
AA
Chrome



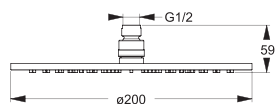
Idealrain shower L1

BD024AA Idealrain pro rain round shower head L1 300mm.

ايديال رين شاور L1 دائرية قطر ٣٠ سم



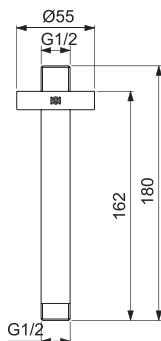
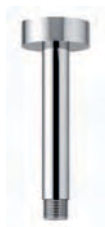
Color Finishes
AA
Chrome

**Idealrain shower M1****BD023AA** Idealrain pro rain round shower head M1 200mm.

ایدیال رین شاور M1 دائریة قطر ۲۰ سم

Water
Saving**Color
Finishes**AA
Chrome**Idealrain wall arm 300mm****B9444AA** Idealrain wall arm 300mm.

ذراع ایدیال رین حائطی ۳۰ سم

Water
Saving**Color
Finishes**AA
Chrome**Idealrain ceiling arm 150mm****B9446AA** Ideal Rain ceiling arm 150mm.

ذراع ایدیال رین سقفی ۱۵ سم

Water
Saving**Color
Finishes**AA
Chrome



Ideal Standard

KITCHEN FITTINGS & INSTALLATION ACCESSORIES

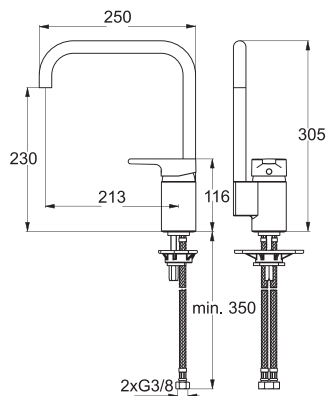
KITCHEN FITTINGS

MODEL	Page
Active	178
Slimline II	180
Seva M	182
Retta	184
Nora	186
Kenora	188
Kenora Plus	190
IdealStream	192
Eurostorm	194
Europa	196
Ceramix	198
Ceralook	200
Ceraflex	202
Installation Accessories	204

Active



Developed with sustainability in mind, with its elegant design and high-performance engineering, the active kitchen fitting is timeless in every way.

**BD021AA Kitchen deck mount mixer**

Active deck mount mixer with high swivel spout w/diverter can be connected to the dishwasher or external water filter.

خلاط مطبخ أكتيف يثبت علي سطح أفقي بقنطرة عالية بمحول وخاصة التوصيل بغسالة الاطباق أو فلتير المياه

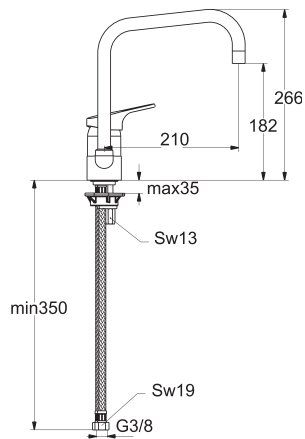
**Color
Finishes**

AA
Chrome

SLIMLINE II



These stunning kitchen fittings not only are elegantly designed, but also come with water and energy saving technologies, creating a timeless and contemporary selection of fittings that offer comfort and practicality to help you achieve a beautiful use of space.

**B0561AA Kitchen deck mount mixer**

Slimline single-lever ceramic-disk, deck-mount with cast-brass, swivel spout.

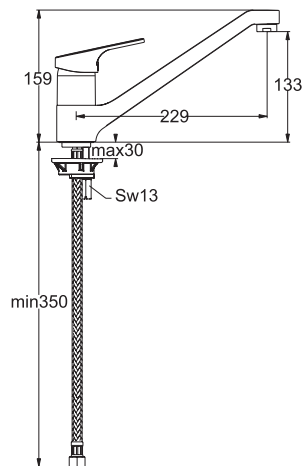
خلاط مطبخ مثبت على سطح أفقي بقنطرة عالية

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome

**B8592AA Kitchen deck mount mixer**

Slimline deck mount mixer with high swivel spout.

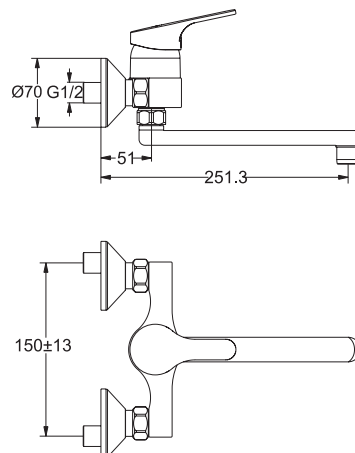
خلاط مطبخ بقنطرة متحركة

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome

**B8599AA Kitchen wall mount**

Slimline single-lever ceramic-disk, wall-mount with cast-brass, swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ معلق

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome

Seva M

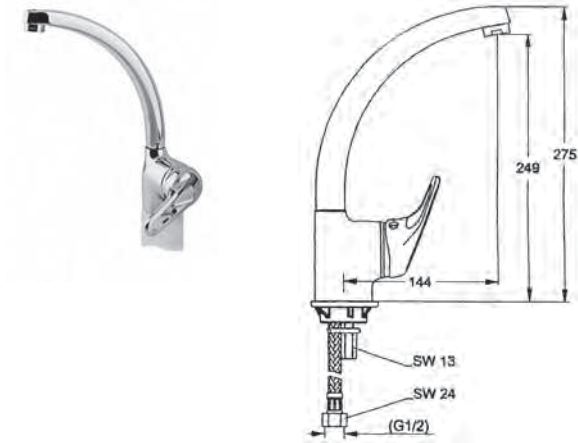


Seva m range of kitchen fittings offers highly reliable solutions that will enable users get exactly what they need from a kitchen mixer, so they can enjoy attractive, efficient fittings that work smoothly and save them money over the years to come, and installers can save valuable time during installation.

B1810AA Kitchen deck mount mixer

Seva M deck mount mixer.

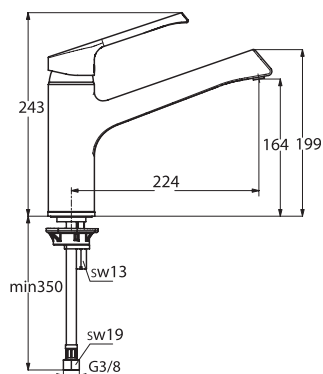
خلاط مطبخ سيفي إم يثبت علي سطح أفقي فتطرة عالية

**Color
Finishes**

Retta



Retta offers high-quality and technically refined kitchen fittings to meet every requirement, budget and taste: the variation with pull-out spray extends the active radius around the sink; an appliance connection valve allows a dishwasher or washing machine to be easily connected.



B8983AA Kitchen deck mount mixer

Retta dec mount mixer.

خلاط مطبخ مثبت علي سطح أفقي



Water
Saving



Temperature
Limiter



Click
Technology

**Color
Finishes**

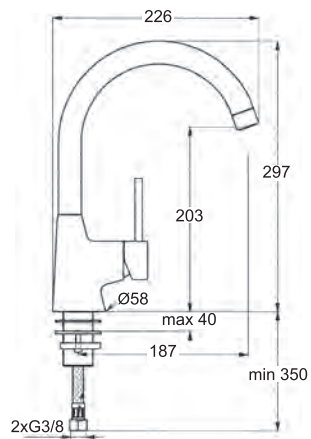


AA
Chrome

Nora



Distinguished by its beautiful design and outstanding performance, the nora is the tap to choose for luxury projects.



BD022AA Kitchen deck mount mixer

Nora deck mount mixer with high swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ نورا بفتنطرة عالية

**Color
Finishes**



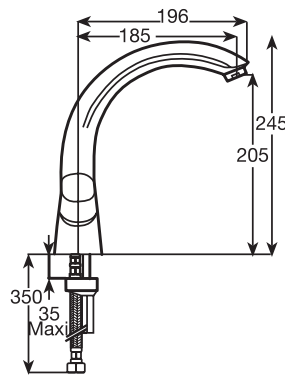
Chrome

AA

Kenora



Our kenora kitchen faucets will provide you with a lifetime of enjoyable use making those everyday kitchen tasks easier on you.



B5018AA Kitchen deck mount mixer

Kenora mono-block dual-control, deck-mount, kitchen mixer with ceramic-disk, 1/4-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

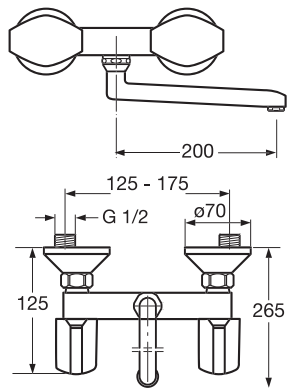
خلاط مطبخ بالمقابض

Color Finishes



AA

Chrome



B5020AA Kitchen wall mount mixer

Kenora dual-control ceramic-disk, wall-mount faucet with our cast-brass, swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ معلق بالمقابض

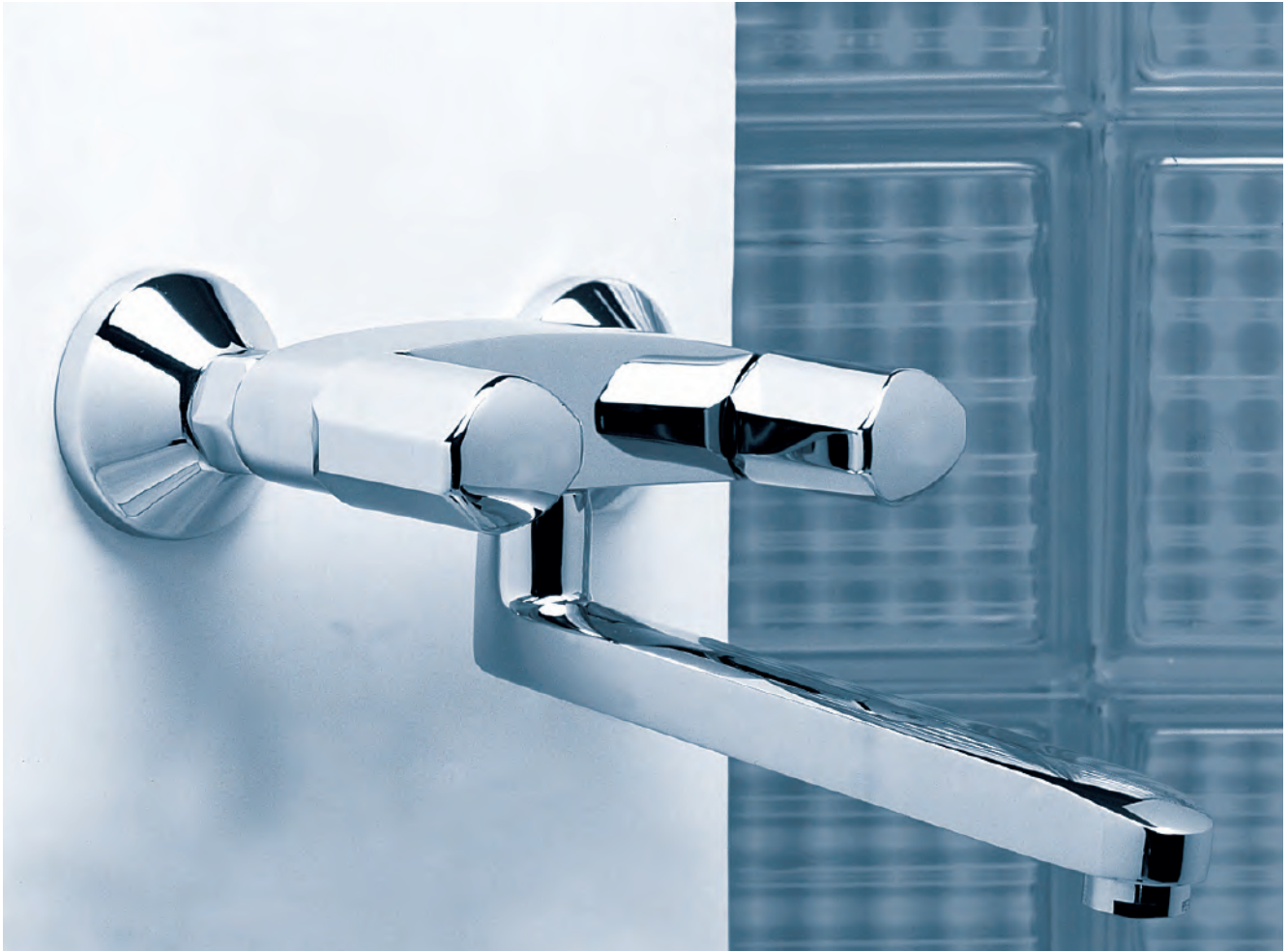
Color Finishes



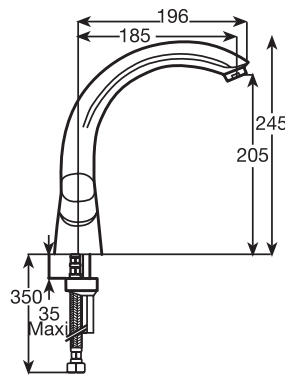
AA

Chrome

Kenora Plus



Our Kenora Plus kitchen faucets will provide you with a lifetime of enjoyable use making those everyday kitchen tasks easier on you.



G4818AA Kitchen deck mount mixer

Kenora mono-block dual-control, deck-mount, kitchen mixer with ceramic-disk, 1/4-turn cartridges and cast brass body. Includes handles.

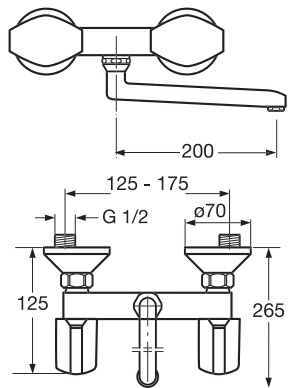
خلاط مطبخ بالمقابض

Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G4820AA Kitchen wall mount mixer

Kenora dual-control ceramic-disk, wall-mount faucet with our cast-brass, swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ معلق بالمقابض

Color
Finishes



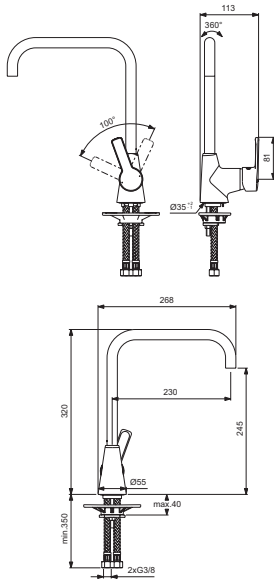
AA

Chrome

IdealStream



This multi-faceted product range offers high-quality and technically refined kitchen fittings to meet every requirement, budget and taste. The fittings impress with their harmonious design and fit any modern kitchen.



BC951AA Kitchen mixer with swiveling tubular spout

U230, metal handle, with flexible hoses G3/8", with 35 mm ceramic cartridge, G3/8" to G1/2" adaptor, easy-fix.

خلاط حوض مطبخ يقنطرة عالية متحركة



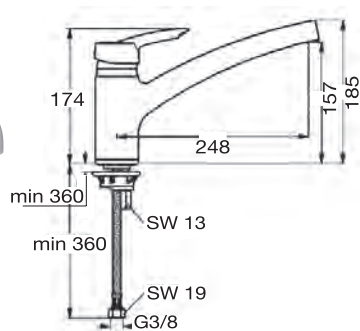
**Color
Finishes**

AA
Chrome

Eurostorm



Ideal Standard™ continues its perfection in brass fittings with our Eurostorm kitchen faucets. We've designed these faucets to give even the most discerning customer the quality and options required for a variety of kitchen installations.

**B7845AA Kitchen deck mount mixer**

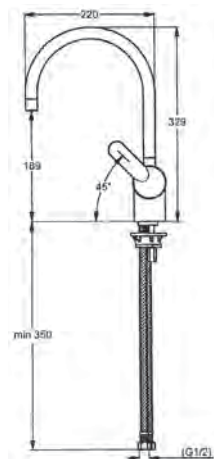
Eurostorm single-lever ceramic-disk, deck-mount mixer with cast-brass body, swivel spout and easy-lift.

خلاط مطبخ بفتحة متحركة

**Color
Finishes**

AA

Chrome

**B7847AA Kitchen deck mount mixer**

Eurostorm deck mount mixer with High swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ يوروستورم ويندوز مثبت علي سطح افقي فتحة عالية

**Color
Finishes**

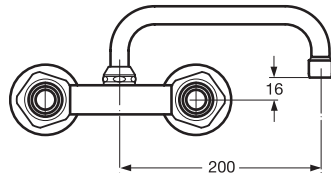
AA

Chrome

Europa



Europa range of kitchen fittings offers a wide variety of products for your kitchen with the ever-popular design. The kitchen mixers are available in 3 different shapes of kitchen fittings to go with every taste.



G1015AA Kitchen wall mount mixer

Europa dual control wall-mounted, kitchen mixer with compression valve, cast-brass body and design-matched, metal handles. Includes extended swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ معلق بالمقابض

Color Finishes



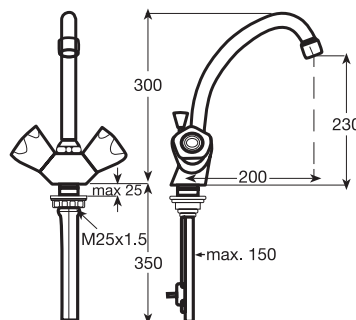
AA

Chrome

G1019AA Kitchen mixer

Europa deck mount mixer high spout with handles.

خلاط مطبخ بقنطرة متحركة بالمقابض



Color Finishes



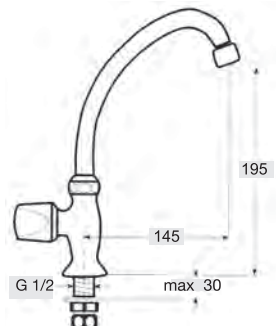
AA

Chrome

G1006AA Kitchen wall mount mixer

Europa deck mount pillar tap mixer.

حنفية مطبخ عامودية بمقبض



Color Finishes



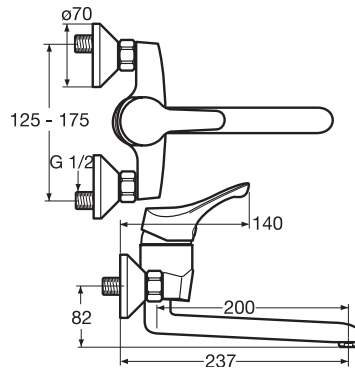
AA

Chrome

Ceramix



Ideal Standard guarantees exceptional quality, the Ceramix featuring our originally developed ceramic disk cartridges, our durable plated finishes, and our convenient, functional designs, will be the ideal choice for your kitchen.

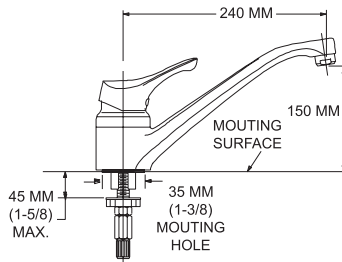


A1721AA Kitchen wall mount mixer

Ceramix single-lever ceramic-disk, wall-mount faucet with our cast-brass, swivel spout.

خلاط مطبخ معلق

**Color
Finishes**  AA
Chrome



A1284AA Kitchen deck mount mixer

Ceramix deck mount mixer.

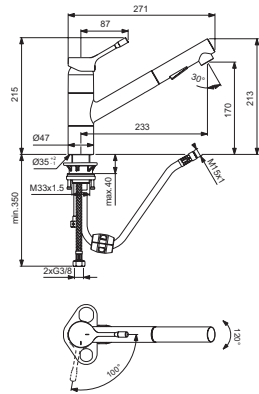
خلاط مطبخ بقنطرة متحركة

**Color
Finishes**  AA
Chrome

Ceralook



Ceralook combines practicality and elegance in a range of kitchen mixers that leaves nothing more to be desired. Its distinctive design sets the tone in every kitchen. The comprehensive functionality is provided by numerous different models with low or high mounted spouts, l-spouts as well as a semi-pro model.

**BC297AA Kitchen mixer with pull out spout**

Multi-functional spray, BlueStart®, flow rate limiter 50% (Click Technology), with flexible hoses G3/8", with 38 mm Firmaflow® cartridge, hot water limiter, easy-fix, comfort zone.

خلاط مطبخ يثبت على سطح افقي بسماعة وخرطوم ٢ نظام



Water Saving



Easy Fix



Temperature Limiter



Click Technology

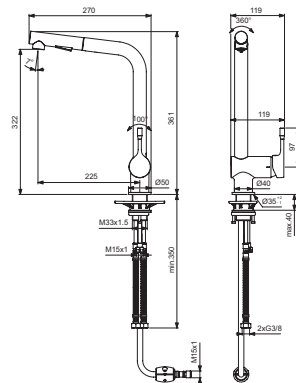


Blue Start

Color
Finishes



AA
Chrome

**BC178AA Kitchen mixer with pull out spout L-shape**

Multi-functional spray, BlueStart®, flow rate limiter 50% (Click Technology), with flexible hoses G3/8", with 38 mm Firmaflow® cartridge, hot water limiter, easy-fix, comfort zone.

خلاط مطبخ يثبت على سطح افقي بقنطرة عالية بسماعة وخرطوم ٢ نظام



Water Saving



Easy Fix



Temperature Limiter



Click Technology

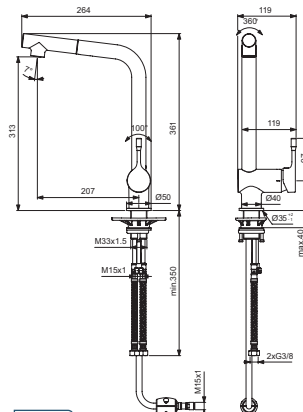


Blue Start

Color
Finishes



AA
Chrome

**BC176AA Kitchen mixer with pull out spout**

One function, BlueStart®, flow rate limiter 50% (Click Technology), with flexible hoses G3/8", with 38 mm Firmaflow® cartridge, hot water limiter, easy-fix comfort zone.

خلاط حوض مطبخ يثبت على سطح افقي بقنطرة عالية بسماعة وخرطوم ١ نظام



Water Saving



Easy Fix



Temperature Limiter



Click Technology



Blue Start

Color
Finishes



AA
Chrome

Ceraflex



Combining innovative technologies with smart new designs, ceraflex range of kitchen fittings offers highly reliable solutions that will enable users to save money over the years to come. With its simple yet modern lines, ceraflex® is designed to complement any kitchen, although the big difference is what's inside. At the heart of ceraflex® is our brand new ceramic cartridge. Our best cartridge ever, it delivers substantial cost savings because it conserves energy, saves water and lasts almost twice as long as the industry standard. So ceraflex users can enjoy attractive, efficient fittings that work smoothly and save them money, and installers can save valuable time during installation.



Water Saving



Easy Fix



Temperature Limiter



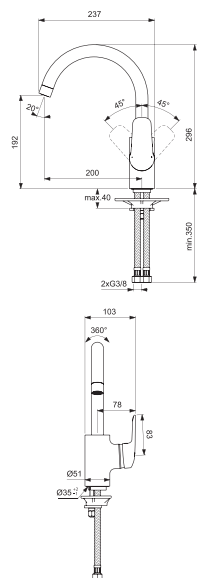
Click Technology

**Color
Finishes**



AA

Chrome



BC958AA Kitchen mixer with high tubular spout

R200 mm, flow rate limiter 50% (Click Technology), with flexible hoses G3/8", with 40 mm click cartridge, hot water limiter, easy-fix, aerator perlator. خلاط حوض مطبخ بقنطرة عالية متحركة



Water Saving



Temperature Limiter



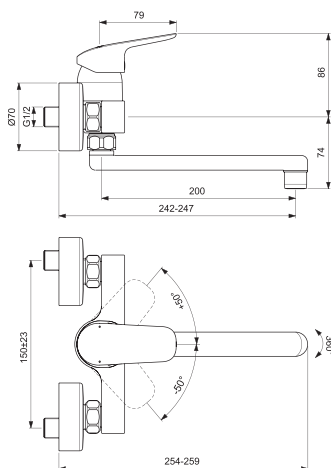
Click Technology

**Color
Finishes**



AA

Chrome



BC959AA Kitchen exposed mixer

Swiveling tubular spout 200 mm, flow rate limiter 50% (Click Technology), with 38 mm cartridge FirmaFlow®, S-connectors, cylindrical escutcheons, hot water limiter, aerator perlator. خلاط حوض مطبخ يعلق على الحائط

Installation Accessories



Even the most robust faucet surfaces need a minimum of maintenance. The more gently you treat your faucets, the longer you can enjoy the shine of the fine surface. A soft cloth is therefore the right tool for cleaning. You should never use caustic, scouring or aggressive cleansing agents, they attack the surfaces and thus dull the finish. Different materials need different cleaning methods. The following explains how you can clean your faucets gently as well as thoroughly.



G4303AA Angle Stop Valve 1/2

محبس ١/٢ زاوية ١/٢ بالبوش

Color
Finishes



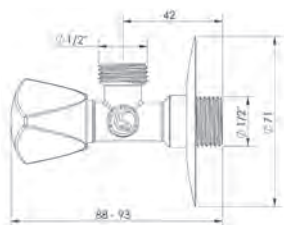
AA

Chrome



G4308AA Angle Stop Valve 1/2 X 1/2

محبس زاوية ١/٢ X ١/٢



Color
Finishes



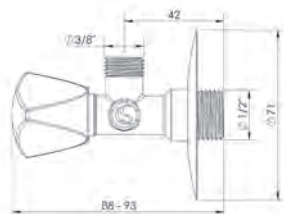
AA

Chrome



G4309AA Angle Stop Valve 1/2 X 3/8

محبس زاوية ١/٢ X ٣/٨



Color
Finishes



AA

Chrome



G8105AA P-Trap 1 1/4 for Lava

سيفون نيكل للحوض ١ ١/٤ بوصة

Color
Finishes



G8106AA P-Trap 1 1/4 for Bidet & wall hung lava

سيفون نيكل للبيديه والاحواض المعلقة ١ ١/٤ بوصة

Color
Finishes



G2470AA Urinal Flush Valve

فلاش فالف للمبولة

Color
Finishes





G2475AA Flush Valve for Mini Bowls

فلاش قائف للمرحاض المينى بدون وصله

Color
Finishes



A2924AA Non Diverter spout

قنطرة خلط دفن بدون محول



Color
Finishes



B0011AA IdealSpray brass trigger spray set, chrome

مجموعة ايديال سبراى نحاس كروم



Color
Finishes



SKU Description



G9629 Kenora - (pair)

زوج مقابض كينورا

Color
Finishes



Chrome



G9630 Kenora Plus - (pair)

زوج مقابض كينورا بلس

Color
Finishes



Chrome



G9628 Studio - (pair)

زوج مقابض ستوديو

Color
Finishes



White

01



Pergamon

27



Ideal Standard

ACRYLIC PRODUCTS

BATHTUBS

Whirlpools - Non Whirlpools

All Ideal Standard bathtubs are manufactured from the sanitary grade cast acrylic sheets manufactured to the strictest quality measurements by "EIAP" and conform accordingly to European Standard EN198, NF, and TÜV.

Ideal Standard has been recognized as the pioneer in the acrylic industry in Egypt. Consequently, we export to more than 45 countries worldwide.

We offer a wide variety of designs and shapes of bathtubs all available as whirlpools with or without side panels. Our whirlpool systems and component are all CE & TÜV approved, supplied by European suppliers, Whirlpools are manufactured and tested to the highest safety requirements and available in different features and options to suit the luxury of our customers.



BATHTUBS & WHIRLPOOLS

Colors Are Available For
Vitreous China & Acrylic



White



Pergamon



Care & Maintenance

Ideal Standard acrylic not only features sophisticated designs, a variety of sizes, and a complete color offering, but are also easy to maintain in prime condition. Just follow the instructions described below.

To clean, simply apply a mild liquid detergent or non-abrasive cleaner with a soft damp cloth, rub gently, rinse, and wipe dry. To maintain the smooth and lustrous surface, or to remove marks, scratches, stains, or even burns, simply buff the area with a non-abrasive car or metal polish. If necessary, remove any ridges with an ultra-fine sandpaper.

Caution: Do not use abrasive cleaners or heavy duty scouring pads, nail polish remover (acetone), petroleum distillate solvents, or other caustic substances which can cause permanent damage.

About Acrylic

Ideal Standard-Egypt acrylic products feature a pleasing range of shapes and sizes with a wide selection of colors to match all Ideal Standard Ceramics products.

Made from special, sanitary ware-grade, acrylic sheet, whirlpools, tubs, and shower trays are vacuum-formed, then reinforced with hand-sprayed, fiberglass resin backing for strength, durability, and maximum heat retention when bathing.

For added durability, all of our whirlpools and bathtubs include wooden base support that is encased in the fiberglass backing to prevent the wood from warping over time and causing weakness in the tub after installation.

One of the hardest thermoplastics created by man, our acrylic allows for the full realization of design potential, while yielding a tough, sturdy product that is easy to install and maintain.

Because of these features and because of the high-gloss, abrasion and chip resistant surface, acrylic bathing vessels are rapidly replacing outdated steel and cast iron alternatives around the world.



Bathtubs & Shower Trays

THE ADVANTAGES OF IDEAL STANDARD
ACRYLIC BATHTUBS AND SHOWER TRAYS

Pleasing finished surface

One has only to touch the surface of an Ideal Standard bathtub or a shower base to realise its quality.

Made of a high quality acrylic material, they have a remarkably smooth and glossy surface.

Despite the fine finish, they maintain their slip resistance.

The following should also be considered as basic characteristics:

1. Bad electricity conductor.
2. Does not have big loss of heat.
3. Ability to create many designs (models).

4. Repaired easily due to the uniformity of the material.

5. Matches with Ceramics colors.

6. Anti-slip Feature.

7. Flexible and safe.

Proven resistance

More than 2 milion acrylic bathtubs have been installed in residential and hotels. Their daily use has proven their resistance against time. This together with the vast experience and extensive research of IDEAL STANDARD, ensures absolute satisfaction.

Range of colors

The bathtubs and shower bases by IDEAL STANDARD are available in a wide range of beautiful colors that perfectly match the rest of the items made of IDEAL STANDARD Ceramics.

Easy installation

Thanks to their lightweight and their special design, a single individual can carry and install the IDEAL STANDARD bathtubs and shower bases quickly and easily.

Easy cleaning

The IDEAL STANDARD bathtubs and shower bases can easily be kept clean and shiny as the smooth surface of their acrylic material resists at lime scale and prevents water stains. Wipe the surface immediately after use with a soft cloth and clean water or a liquid detergent.

Simple maintenance

If the bathtubs and shower bases are not regularly cleaned, after some considerable period of time they may lose their high gloss, which can, however, be restored with a liquid polish. By using the same polish you can eliminate any accidental scratches, which may be barely noticeable as the acrylic material is colored throughout its thickness. You will certainly enjoy all the unique advantages of IDEAL STANDARD's acrylic products for many years to come. Advice on all aspects of the products is available from IDEAL STANDARD upon request.

WHIRLPOOL

WHIRLPOOL CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS.

IMPORTANT:

PLEASE READ IT THOROUGHLY BEFORE USE.

The design of your IDEAL STANDARD whirlpool bathtub prevents water from remaining in the plumbing pipes when the bathtub is emptied. This will occur as long as the pump is mounted at the correct height in accordance to the specifications illustrated in the installation instructions.

However as it may happen with all good quality whirlpool bathtubs, a few drops of water may remain in the various whirlpool components together with some organic materials, such as soap and skin tissue, as they can be deposited on the inside surface of any bathtub.

It is common to clean the inside of the bathtub after each use, however, the plumbing pipes also require cleaning.

If the plumbing pipes are not cleaned, biological deposits will build up on the inside surfaces which can eventually fall off as visible pieces. This biological growth can also give rise to unpleasant odours.

The only way to prevent this from happening is to clean the plumbing pipes regularly with a



chemical detergent.

Please note down that foam bath should not be used in a whirlpool tub as they interfere with the operation of the pump. Only essential oils should be used.

IDEAL STANDARD in conjunction with an eminent microbiological laboratories, has conducted prolonged cleaning trials on a number of test installations from which has been established that the following cleaning procedure, if followed carefully, will ensure that the plumbing pipes remain clean and free from build-up.

Cleaning procedure:

1. Fill bath to the jet level with cold water.
2. Add ¼ cup of vinegar in the water, make sure to stir the mixture of water and vinegar well.
3. Close air inlet controls.
4. Run whirlpool pump for 5 minutes.
5. Switch off pump, drain the bathtub and refill it with clean water; allow bathtub to stand full of water for 20 minutes.
6. Close air controls.
7. Run whirlpool pump for 5 minutes and switch off pump then drain bathtub.
8. Allow bathtub to stand for 12 hours after cleaning before refilling or further use.
9. Repeat every 6 months.



Niagra Mixer



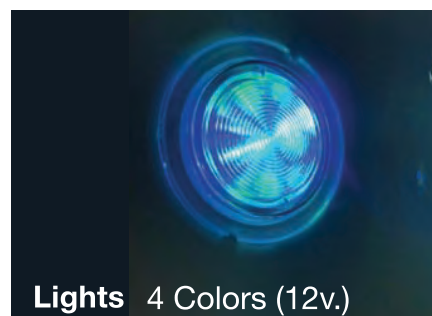
Water jets



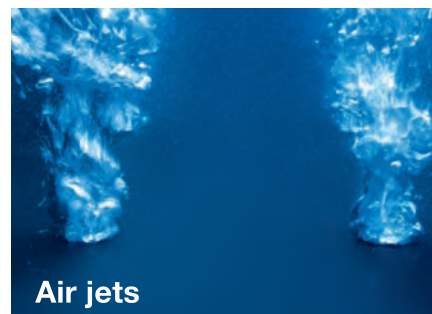
Water Pump



Air Pump



Lights 4 Colors (12v.)



Air jets

WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

Whirlpool and Aerospa baths bring the superb refreshment of the Spa into the home. These systems have been designed especially for Ideal-Standard baths. Because no-one understands the design and specifications of our baths and whirlpools better than we do. Our factory build them to ensure quality workmanship, safe, reliable performance and the assurance of a 5 year parts guarantee on whirlpools for Spa and mini spa system 1 year guarantee.

IDEAL STANDARD OFFERS 6 WHIRLPOOL SYSTEMS

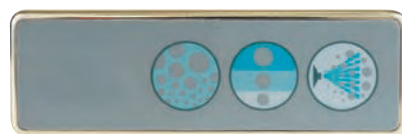
Features	Turbo-36	Combi-20	New Combi-18	Combi Plus 24	Standard-6/8	New Standard-4
Power control knob	Electronic	Electronic	Pneumatic	Pneumatic	Pneumatic	Pneumatic
Lightening	●					
Wave effect	●					
Self drying	●	●	●			
Heat element	●					
Adjustable pressure	●	●	●			
Air pump	●	●	●	●		
Air pump speed	3	3	4	1		
Air pump power	1100w-1.5hp	800w-1.07hp	700w-1hp	700w-1hp		
Water pump	●	●	●	●	●	●
Water pump power	900w-1.25hp	550w-3/4hp	550w-3/4hp	550w-3/4hp	550w-3/4hp	550w-3/4hp
Air control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Side jets - hydro	12	8	8	8	8	4
Bottom jets - air	24	12	10	16		

EASY FIT PANEL SYSTEM

With a minimum of parts and a strong magnetic connection, our unique panel system design makes it easy and quick to access our Whirlpools and tubs.



Standard
New combi - system
Combi plus - system



Combi - system



Turbo - system



Spa - system

INSTALLATION INFORMATION

The suitable position for installing a mixer on the wall for a bathtub is preferred to be over the pop-up drain of the bathtub.

Notes:

Do not fill Bathtub with sand in case of installation without panel.

Do not use pop-up drain with nails.

Installing Niagra plus with inclination 6 cm, taking into consideration scale of bathtub from the external verge.

	Tub Model	Capacity	Height	Height tub w/panel	Panel height	Fitting Position
G9274	spa 213*190	1076	170	820	760	1000
G9286	Mini Spa 190*170	600	45	865	825	850
	Super shower2000	175	20	610	570	
G8661	Island 180	400	45	610	570	
G8791	Smile 180*105	200	23	580	540	900
G8822-G8834	Tonic 180*120	300	35	570	530	1200
GA461	Niagra Plus 150	180	24	530	490	900
G8806	Niagra Plus 140	165	23	530	490	850
G8828	Niagra Plus 130	150	20	530	490	800
G8782	Credo 140	220	24	600	560	800
G8710	Credo 135	185	23	600	560	800
G8786	Credo 130	170	22	600	560	800
G8813	Stream 140	240	24	590	540	1000
GA729	Stream 135	220	22	590	540	970
GA728	Stream 130	200	20	590	540	940
G8844	Stream 125	180	21	550	500	910
G8802	Stream 120	170	20	550	500	880
G8898	Stream 115	135	18	550	500	850
G8897	Contour 135	220	23	590	540	950
G8715	Contour 125	180	21	580	540	800
GA003	Mini Corner 110	120	17	575	500	500
GA002	Mini Corner 100	100	15	575	500	500
	Mini Corner 120	170	20	550	500	880
G8849-G8848	Plan 170 x 110	260	24	600	560	1100
GA725-GA726	Transat 150*100	230	22	630	590	1000
G8689-G8688	Surf 160x90	170	20	610	570	1100
GA464-GA465	Surf 150x80	160	19	510	470	750
GA730	Media Plus 180*90	200	35	600		
GA453	Media Plus 175*80	180	30	600		

	Tub Model	Capacity	Height	Height tub w/panel	Panel height	Fitting Position
G8850	Reunion	400	26	640	600	1000
G8473	Copacabana	200	25	590	550	925
G8636	Concerto 180x80	190	21	540	500	900
GA463	Space 190x90	210	24	540	500	900
GA470	Space 180x80	190	22	540	500	900
G8900	Space 170x80	160	20	540	500	850
G8861	Space 170x75	135	19	540	500	850
G8896	Space 150x80	110	17	540	500	750
GA001	Space 120x70	80	14	540	500	600
G8671	Kimera 180	165	22	540	500	900
G8712	Kimera 170	180	20	540	500	850
G8672	Tulip	160	17	540	500	850
G8713	Junior	140	15	540	500	500
GA712	Sophia 180*80	190	22	540	500	1100
GA711	Sophia 170*80	180	20	540	500	1000
GA710	Sophia 170*75	170	19	540	500	1000
G8720	Sophia 170*70	150	18	540	500	1000
G8730	Sophia 160*70	140	16	540	500	850
G7410	Sophia 150*70	130	15	540	500	850
GA709	Sophia 140*70	125	14	540	500	800
GA708	Sophia 120*70	120	12	540	500	750
GA719	Connect 180x80	190	22	540	500	800
GA718	Connect 170x80	180	20	540	500	800
GA717	Connect 170x75	175	18	540	500	800
GA010	Connect 170x70	165	17	540	500	800
GA716	Connect 150x70	150	15	540	500	700
GA715	Connect 140x70	140	14	540	500	650
GA859	Step 170*70	140	18	540	500	1000
GA721	Step 150*70	130	16	540	500	900
G7408	Florida 170*70	160	18	540	500	1000
G8731	Florida 150*70	150	16	540	500	900
G8548	Florida 140*70	140	15	535	500	800

Whirlpools

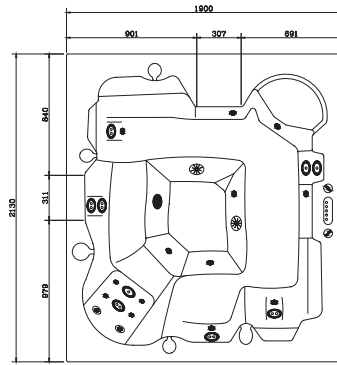
BATHTUBS

MODEL	Page
Whirlpool	
Spa	220
Mini Spa	222
Super Shower	224
Shower Columns	227
Island	229
Smile	231
Tonic	233
Niagra Plus	235
Credo	237
Streem	240
Contour	242
Mini Corner	244
Plan	246
Surf	248
Reunion	250
Copacabana	252
Concerto	254
Space	256
Connect	259
Kimera	261
Tulip	263
Junior	265
Sophia	267

Spa



Our Spa™ Whirlpool creations of utter perfection kept simple and made to cherish the human soul at all times. It is the largest area of any tub we offer with a 213 x 190 x 82cm, as well as a design-matched, integrally-molded seat suitable for health clubs & hotels.

**G9274****Spa bathtub 213x190x82 cm**

بانيو سبا ٢١٣ X ١٩٠ X ٨٢ سم

• Seating capacity : 5 adults

سعة ٥ أفراد

• Dimensions : 213 x 190 x 82(h) cm

أبعاد سبا ٢١٣ X ١٩٠ X ٨٢ سم

• Water capacity: 236.8 gallons / 1076.6 litres

عدد لترات المياه ١٠٧٦٠٦٥ لتر / ٢٣٦,٨ جالون

• Weight : 170kg dry / 1600kg filled (est.)

الوزن بالمياه ١٦٠٠ كجم - بدون المياه ١٧٠ كجم

Included :

يشمل الآتي :

• Light

اضاءة

• Number of air jets : 16 jets

١٦ جيت هواء

• Number of water jets : 16 (8 fixed - 8 Revolutionary)

١٦ جيت مياه

• Control unit : electronic

وحدة تحكم إلكترونية

• Timer

وحدة ضبط الزمن

• Hydro massage pump : 1500 W, 230V, 1.54Hp

مضخة تدليك مائي ١٥٠٠ وات و ٢٣٠ فولت و ١,٥٤ حصان

• Air blower 1200 W, 230V, 1.61Hp

موتور الهواء ١٢٠٠ وات، ٢٣٠ فولت، ١,٦١ حصان

• Manual air control : 2 buttons included

يوجد ٢ زر تحكم يدوي

• Electronic touch pad

لوحة اللمس الإلكترونية

• Heat element

ضبط الحرارة

• Discharge : 2 valves

Recommended equipment**G8775**

Front panel 213cm.

جانب سبا ٢١٣ سم

G8835

Right or left panel 190cm.

جانب سبا ١٩٠ سم

Color Finishes

White

01



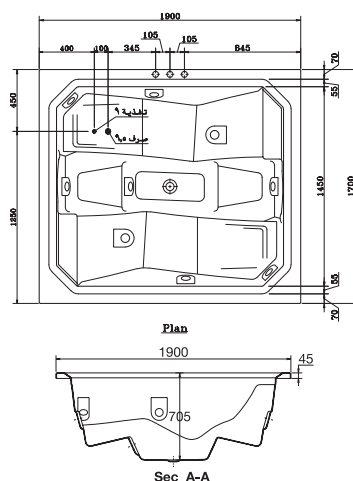
Pergamon

27

Mini Spa



Our Mini Spa™ Whirlpool creations of utter perfection kept simple and made to cherish the human soul at all times 190 x 170 x 82.



G9286

Mini Spa bathtub 190x170x82 cm

بانيو ميني سبا ١٩٠ X ١٧٠ X ٨٢ سم

سعة ٤ أفراد

• Seating capacity : 4 adults

• Dimensions : 190 x 170 x 82(h) cm

أبعاد ١٩٠ X ١٧٠ X ٨٢ سم

• Water capacity: 132 gallons / 600 litres

جالون مياه ١٣٢ سعة

• Weight : 45kg dry / 845kg filled (est.)

الوزن بالمياه ٨٤٥ كجم - بدون المياه ٤٥ كجم

Included :

يشمل الآتي :

• Light

اضاءه

• Number of water jets : 10 (5 fixed - 5 Revolutionary)

١٠ جيت مياه

• Control unit : manual

وحدة تحكم يدوي

• Hydro massage pump : 1200w / 230v / 1.61Hp

مضخة تدليك مائي ١٢٠٠ وات و ٢٣٠ فولت و ١,٦١ حصان

• Manual air control : 2 buttons included

يوجد ٢ زر تحكم يدوي

• Discharge : 2 valves

Recommended equipment

G8835

Front panel 190cm.

جانب ميني سبا ١٩٠ سم

GA856

Right or left panel 170cm.

جانب ميني سبا ١٧٠ سم

**Color
Finishes**

01



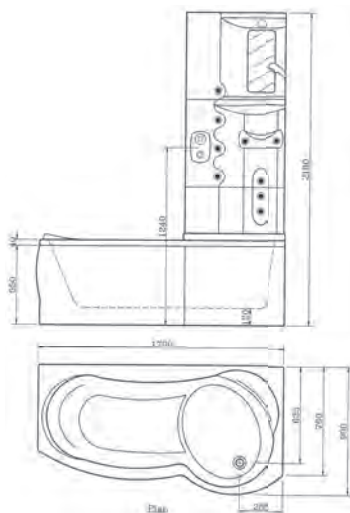
27

Pergamon

Super Shower



The very best of both worlds: the sheer luxury of both bath and shower ready to offer the full range of bathing sensations. The combination of the hydro bathing environment and the full-feature showering environment is a marriage made in heaven. This version is available in both bathing or whirlpool environment (2000 or 2500).



Color
Finishes



01

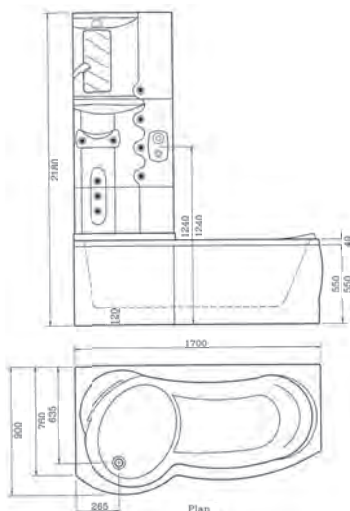
White

G9297

Super Shower 2000 right with panel (170x90cm)

سوبر شاور ٢٠٠٠ (١٧٠ X ٩٠) يمين بالجانب بدون مساج

- 3 Shower modes ٣ نظام دوش
- 8 Body jets ٨ جيت
- Fixed overhead & handspray رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
- 2 Neck and 3 back jets ٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
- Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
- Corner seat & Mirror مرآة وكرسی جانبی



Color
Finishes



01

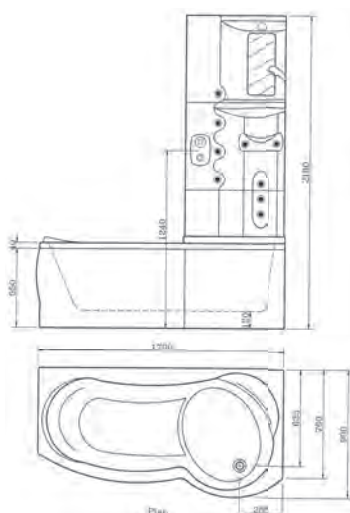
White

GA386

Super Shower 2000 left with panel (170x90cm)

سوبر شاور ٢٠٠٠ (١٧٠ X ٩٠) شمال بالجانب بدون مساج

- 3 Shower modes ٣ نظام دوش
- 8 Body jets ٨ جيت
- Fixed overhead & handspray رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
- 2 Neck and 3 back jets ٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
- Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
- Corner seat & Mirror مرآة وكرسی جانبی



Color
Finishes



01

White

Super Shower 2500 right with panel (170x90cm)

سوبر شاور ٢٥٠٠ (١٧٠ X ٩٠) يمين بالجانب

- 3 Shower modes ٣ نظام دوش
- 8 Body jets ٨ جيت
- Fixed overhead & handspray رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
- Whirlpool system نظام مساج
- 2 Neck and 3 back jets ٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
- Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
- Corner seat & Mirror مرآة وكرسی جانبی

G9300

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بالجانب

G9301

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بالجانب

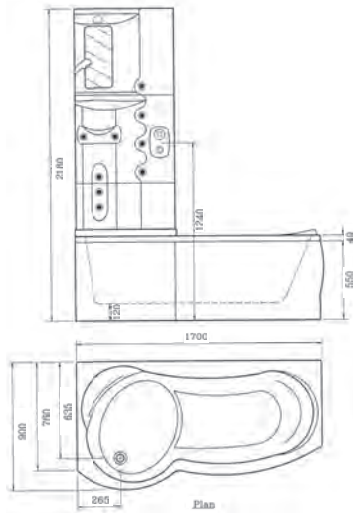
G9298

With integrated seat and standard 6 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالجانب

SKU

Description



Color
Finishes



01

White

Super Shower 2500 left with panel (170x90cm)

سوبر شاور ٢٥٠٠ (١٧٠ X ٩٠) شمال بالجانب

- 3 Shower modes
نظام دوش ٣
- 8 Body jets
٨ جيت
- Fixed overhead & handspray
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
- Whirlpool system
نظام مساج
- 2 Neck and 3 back jets
٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
- Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter
تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
- Corner seat & Mirror
مرآة وكرسی جانبي

GA388

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

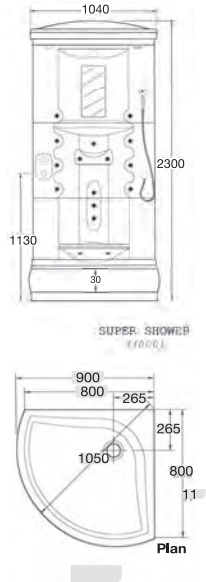
GA217

نظام كومي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بالجانب
With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

GA387

نظام نيو كومي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بالجانب
With integrated seat and standard 6 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندرد ٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالجانب



Color
Finishes



01

White

G9294

Super Shower 1000 with panel (90x90cm)

سوبر شاور ١٠٠٠ (٩٠ X ٩٠) بجانب

- 3 Shower modes
نظام دوش ٣
- 8 Body jets
٨ جيت
- Fixed overhead & handspray
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة متحركة
- 2 Neck and 3 back jets
٢ جيت للرقبة و ٣ جيت للظهر
- 2 Foot jets
٢ جيت للأرجل
- Thermostatic control & multi way Diverter
تحكم ترموستاتك ومحول متعدد الإتجاهات
- Corner seat & Mirror
مرآة وكرسی جانبي

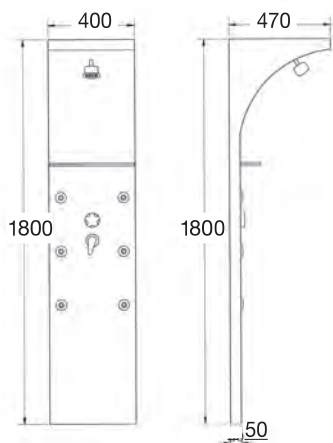
Shower Columns



Our shower column is the optimum solution in your bathroom, saving space, bath and shower use in addition to hydromassage system. Designed by Ideal Standard for practicality seekers.

SKU

Description



G9035

Shower Column wall 180x40cm

وحدة دوش حائطية (١٨٠ X ٤٠) سم ٦ جيت كروم

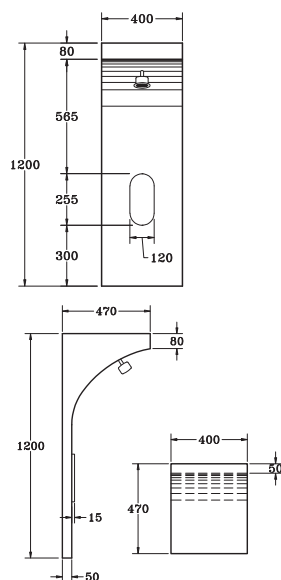
- 2 Shower modes
٢ نظام دوش
- Fixed overhead & hand spray
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة
- 6 Body Jets
٦ جيت
- Single lever mixer
خلاط دوش
- Diverter
محول

Color
Finishes



White

01



GA474

Shower Column wall 120x40cm

وحدة دوش حائطية (١٢٠ X ٤٠) سم ٦ جيت كروم

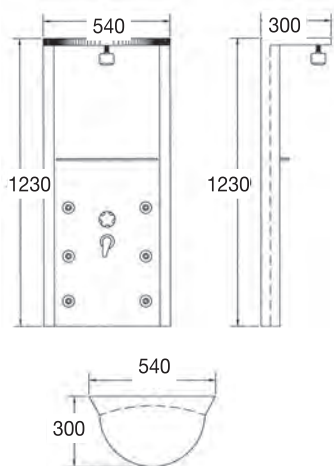
- 2 Shower modes
٢ نظام دوش
- Fixed overhead & hand spray
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة
- 6 Body Jets
٦ جيت
- Single lever mixer
خلاط دوش
- Diverter
محول

Color
Finishes



White

01



G9038

Shower Column wall 123x54cm

وحدة دوش ركنية (١٢٣ X ٥٤) سم ٦ جيت كروم

- 2 Shower modes
٢ نظام دوش
- Fixed overhead & hand spray
رأس دوش ثابت وسماعة
- 6 Body Jets
٦ جيت
- Single lever mixer
خلاط دوش
- Diverter
محول

Color
Finishes



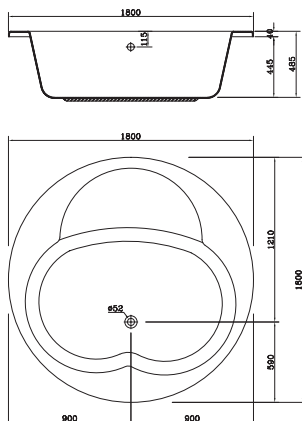
White

01

Island



Island Bathing Tub is the synonym of comfort. Its round shape, available in two dimensions, with 180 cm diameter and ergonomic design, completed with the integrated seat, provides maximum functionality and relaxation. Also available in whirlpool version.

Color
Finishes

01

White



27

Pergamon

SKU

Description

Island 180 cm

آیلاند ۱۸۰ سم

G9262

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9100

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9103

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبى ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA627

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8736

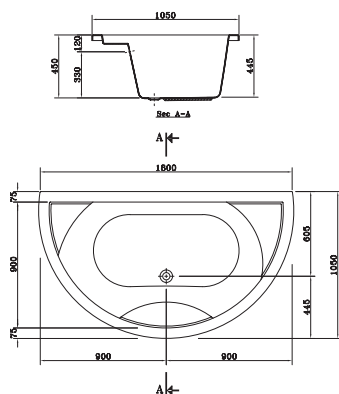
Front panel 180 cm.

جانب ۱۸۰ سم

Smile



Our Smile™ bathing tub with its semi circle shape is a new look in your bathroom; that provides relaxation, comfort together with its ultimate spacious area.

Color
Finishes

01



27

Pergamon

SKU

Description

Smile 180 x 105 cm

سمایل ۱۸۰ X ۱۰۵ سم

G9276

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9194

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9196

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA651

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9029

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8794

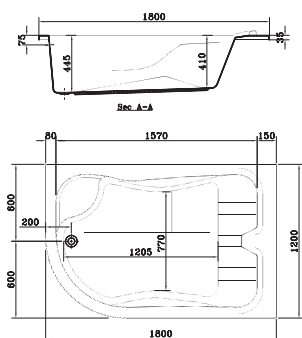
Front panel 180 x 105 cm.

جانب ۱۸۰ X ۱۰۵ سم

Tonic



Tonic™ designed and made to the highest standards. The simple clean lines of the Tonic bath provide the perfect place for you to relax and unwind.



SKU

Description

Tonic 180 x 120 cm right

تونيك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم يمين

G9280

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G9216

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9218

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA638

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment**G8831**

Right panel 180 x 120 cm.

جانب ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم يمين

Color Finishes

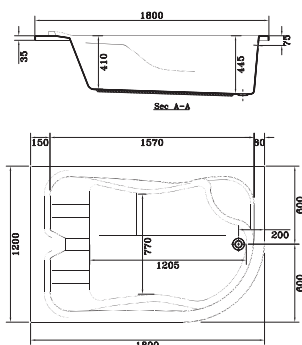
01

White



27

Pergamon

**Tonic 180 x 120 cm left**

تونيك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم شمال

G9284

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G9227

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9229

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA637

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment**G8831**

Left panel 180 x 120 cm.

جانب ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم شمال

Color Finishes

01

White



27

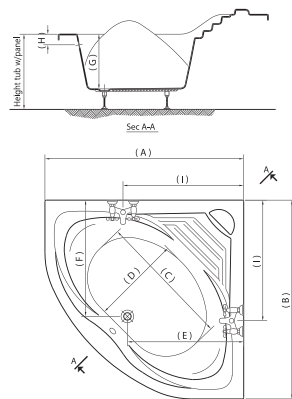
Pergamon

Niagra Plus



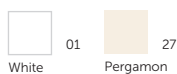
Our Niagra Plus™ is the ultimate luxurious design for a bathing tub, when fitted with one of our whirlpool systems, the added jet on the tub's corner entertains you with exotic water fall.

Niagra Plus



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Niagra Plus 1500X1500	1500	1500	1020	675	880	880	900	385	75	530
Niagra Plus 1400X1400	1400	1400	950	630	820	820	850	385	75	530
Niagra Plus 1300X1300	1300	1300	880	585	760	760	800	385	75	530

Color Finishes



SKU

Description

Niagra Plus 150 x 150 cm

نیاجرا بلس ۱۵۰ X ۱۵۰ سم

GA487

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

GA486

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA484

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA670

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

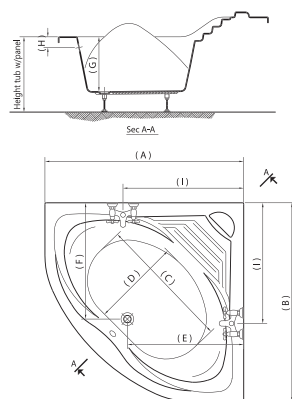
نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA483

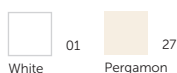
Front panel 150 x 150 cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ X ۱۵۰ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Niagra Plus 1500X1500	1500	1500	1020	675	880	880	900	385	75	530
Niagra Plus 1400X1400	1400	1400	950	630	820	820	850	385	75	530
Niagra Plus 1300X1300	1300	1300	880	585	760	760	800	385	75	530

Color Finishes



Niagra Plus 140 x 140 cm

نیاجرا بلس ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم

G9277

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9203

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9206

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA669

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9048

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

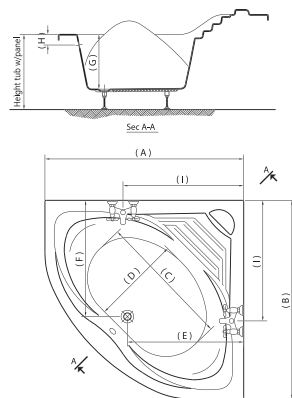
نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8809

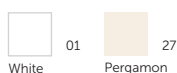
Front panel 140 x 140 cm.

جانب ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Niagra Plus 1500X1500	1500	1500	1020	675	880	880	900	385	75	530
Niagra Plus 1400X1400	1400	1400	950	630	820	820	850	385	75	530
Niagra Plus 1300X1300	1300	1300	880	585	760	760	800	385	75	530

Color Finishes



Niagra Plus 130 x 130 cm

نیاجرا بلس ۱۳۰ X ۱۳۰ سم

G9220

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9222

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA668

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9061

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8825

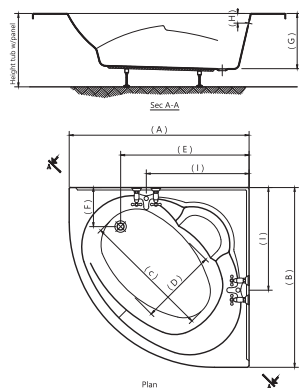
Front panel 130 x 130 cm.

جانب ۱۳۰ X ۱۳۰ سم

Credo

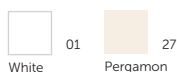


Our Credo™ corner bathing tub features a design-integrated seat with extra depth as well as a generous bathing area, but will fit neatly into a 150, 140, 135, 130 cm corner area.



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600
CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600
CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600
CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

Color Finishes



SKU

Description

Credo 150 x 150 cm

کريدو ۱۵۰ X ۱۵۰ سم

GA109

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جيت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

GA110

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى ۲۰ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

GA111

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبى ۱۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

GA112

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

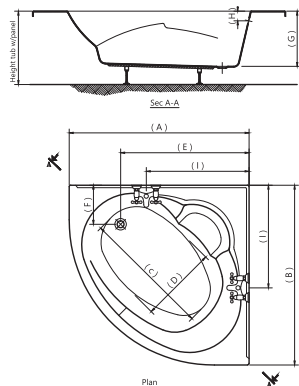
نظام كومبى بلس ۲۴ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA104

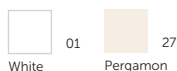
Front panel 150 x 150 cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ X ۱۵۰ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600
CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600
CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600
CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

Color Finishes



Credo 140 x 140 cm

کريدو ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم

G9275

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جيت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9180

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى ۲۰ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

G9182

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبى ۱۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

GA656

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى بلس ۲۴ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

G9015

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

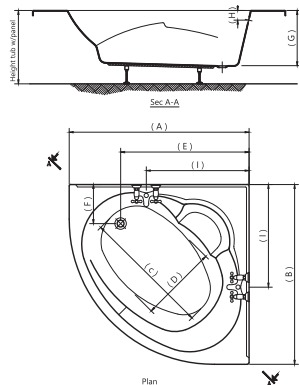
نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA522

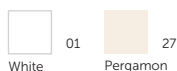
Front panel 140 x 140 cm.

جانب ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600
CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600
CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600
CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

Color Finishes



Credo 135 x 135 cm

کريدو ۱۳۵ X ۱۳۵ سم

G9268

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جيت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9147

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى ۲۰ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

G9149

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبى ۱۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

GA655

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى بلس ۲۴ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

G8957

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

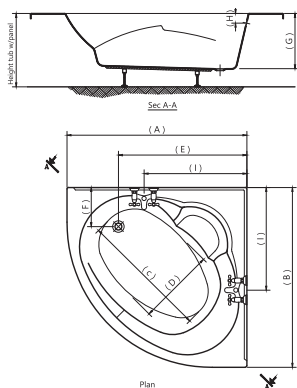
نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8740

Front panel 135 x 135 cm.

جانب ۱۳۵ X ۱۳۵ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600
CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600
CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600
CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

Color
Finishes

White

01



Pergamon

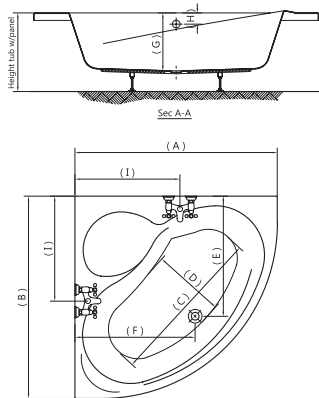
27

- Credo 130 x 130 cm** کریڈو ۱۳۰ X ۱۳۰ سم
- G9186** With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام کومبی ۲۰ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
- G8528** With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
- G9020** With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
نظام ستاندرڈ ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
- Recommended equipment**
- G8666** Front panel 130 x 130 cm. جانب ۱۳۰ X ۱۳۰ سم

Stream

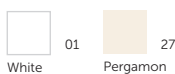


In order to meet the ever increasing variety of bathroom installation profiles, Ideal Standard is proud to introduce our Stream™, corner, bathing tub. Finally you can have the luxury feel of a corner, bathing tub even in bathrooms compromised by limited space. Don't sacrifice your dreams, Ideal Standard always provides the solutions.



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590
STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550
STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550

Color Finishes



SKU

Description

Stream 140 x 140 cm

ستريم ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم

G9207

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

G9208

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

GA650

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

G9058

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

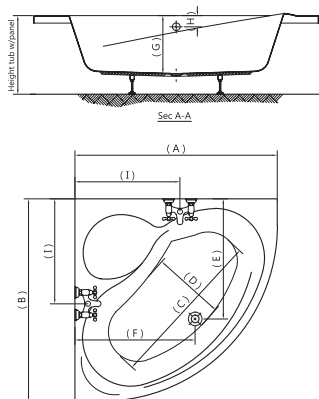
نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8815

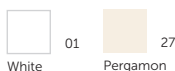
Front panel 140 x 140 cm.

جانب ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590
STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550
STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550

Color Finishes



Stream 125 x 125 cm

ستريم ۱۲۵ X ۱۲۵ سم

G7326

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

G7336

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

GA649

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

G9070

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

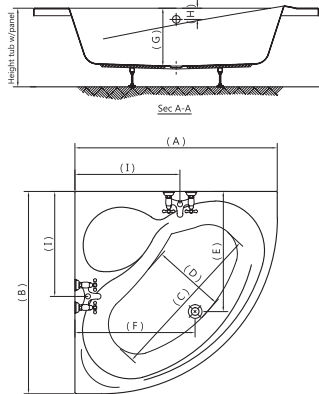
نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA513

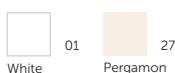
Front panel 125 x 125 cm.

جانب ۱۲۵ X ۱۲۵ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590
STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550
STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550

Color Finishes



Stream 120 x 120 cm

ستريم ۱۲۰ X ۱۲۰ سم

G9039

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جيت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA508

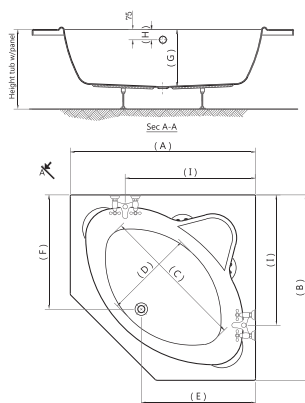
Front panel 120 x 120 cm.

جانب ۱۲۰ X ۱۲۰ سم

Contour

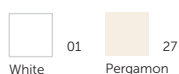


Ideal Standard is committed to providing variety in product designs, giving a wide range of options to suit your personal interior design tastes. Our Contour™ corner, bathing tub is designed to fit in a 125 x 125 cm and 135 x 135 cm space and still gives you a generous bathing area. This tub also features an integrated seat and our contour perimeter shape.



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONTOUR 135X135	1350	1350	1070	660	830	830	950	415	75	580
CONTOUR 1250X1250	1250	1250	1120	555	730	730	800	415	75	580

Color Finishes



Contour 135 x 135 cm

کونتور ۱۳۵ X ۱۳۵ سم

GA061

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9253

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA662

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9085

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

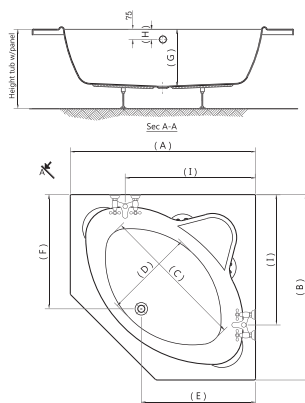
نظام ستاندر ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA536

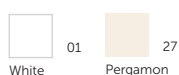
Front panel 135 x 135 cm.

جانب ۱۳۵ X ۱۳۵ سم



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONTOUR 1350X1350	1350	1350	1070	660	830	830	950	415	75	580
CONTOUR 1250X1250	1250	1250	1120	555	730	730	800	415	75	580

Color Finishes



Contour 125 x 125 cm

کونتور ۱۲۵ X ۱۲۵ سم

G9158

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9160

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA661

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8968

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8708

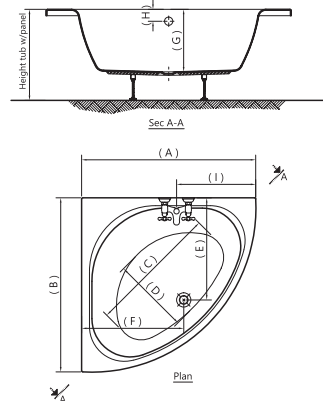
Front panel 125 x 125 cm.

جانب ۱۲۵ X ۱۲۵ سم

Mini Corner



Our New Mini Corner™ bathtub 120 X 120 cm creates a space in your bathroom. Ideal Standard always provides you with solutions.



GA108

Mini Corner 120 x 120 cm

مینی کورنر ۱۲۰ X ۱۲۰ سم

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA101

Recommended equipment

Front panel 120 x 120 cm.

جانب ۱۲۰ X ۱۲۰ سم

Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
MINI CORNER 1200X1200	1200	1200	885	610	735	735	500	395	75	575

Color Finishes



White

01



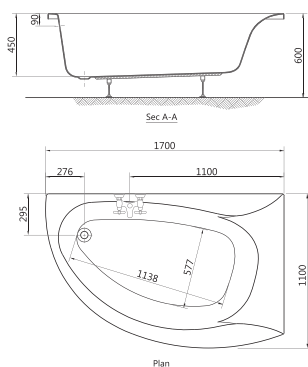
Pergamon

27

Plan



With its softly curved design, it offers efficiency and ergonomic design for comfort in use. This contemporary tub is highly versatile and offers exceptional value. This model is available in left-hand and right-hand versions.

Color
Finishes

01

White



27

Pergamon

G9288

Plan 170 x 110 cm right

بلان ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم یمین

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تریو ۳۶ و ملقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9237

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9239

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA633

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9077

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

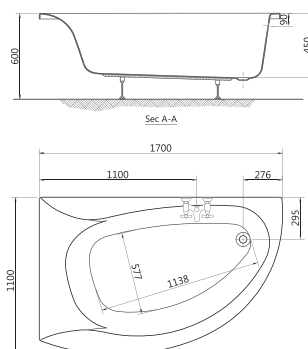
نظام ستاندرد ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8855

Right panel 170 x 110 cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم یمین

Color
Finishes

01

White



27

Pergamon

GA065

Plan 170 x 110 cm left

بلان ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم شمال

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تریو ۳۶ و ملقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9234

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9236

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA631

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9072

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندرد ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8855

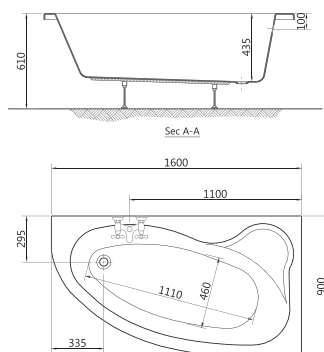
Left panel 170 x 110 cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم شمال

Surf



Our Surf™ offset tub is specially designed to fit in a normal rectangular installation but features a curved end to reduce the space requirement, particularly near door openings. This model is available in left-hand and right-hand versions and includes a design-integrated seat.



SKU

Description

Surf 160 x 90 cm right

سیرف ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم یمن

G9133

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9135

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA653

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8948

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندرد ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8663

Right panel 160 x 90 cm.

جانب ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم یمن

Color Finishes



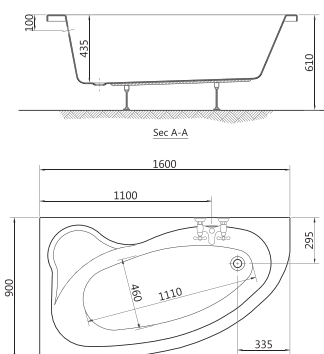
01

White



27

Pergamon



Surf 160 x 90 cm left

سیرف ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم شمال

G9129

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9131

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA652

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8945

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندرد ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8659

Left panel 160 x 90 cm.

جانب ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم شمال

Color Finishes



01

White



27

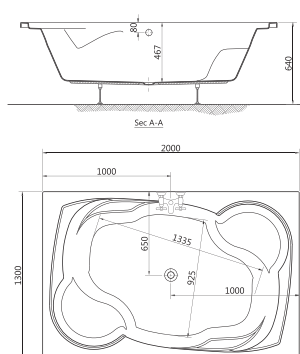
Pergamon

Reunion



Reunion design is simple yet ingenious, incorporating the innovative concept of combining two seats in one tub. The space range inside Reunion giving you greater convenience and luxury for those who likes to have a dreamy bath.

Including pop up.



Color Finishes



01



27

Pergamon

SKU

Description

Reunion 200 x 130 cm

ري يونيون ٢٠٠ X ١٣٠ سم

G8586

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G8587

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G7375

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA640

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8917

Side panel 200 cm.

جانب ٢٠٠ سم

G8918

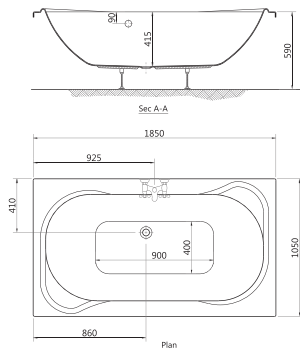
Right or left panel 130 cm.

جانب ١٣٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Copacabana



Our Copacabana™ bathing tub proves that you don't need a corner tub to have an unusually large bathing area as well as unique design. This 185x105 cm tub features design-integrated, molded soap dishes and a luxurious oval interior shape to combine the ultimate in convenient bathing with exceptional design.



Color Finishes

	01		27
White		Pergamon	

SKU

Description

Copacabana 185 x 105 cm

كوباكابانا ١٨٥ X ١٠٥ سم

G7940

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ٣٦ وطقم جيت كروم بالإضاءة بدون جانب

G9089

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي ٢٠ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

G9091

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نيو كومبي ١٨ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

GA660

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبي بلس ٢٤ وطقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

G8723

Side panel 185 cm.

جانب ١٨٥ سم

G8726

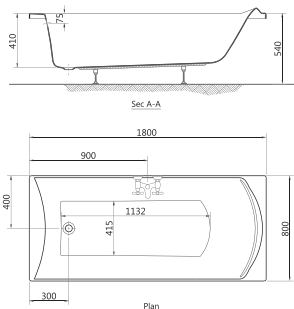
Right or left panel 105 cm.

جانب ١٠٥ سم يمين أو شمال

Concerto



Our Concerto™ bathtub 180 X 80 uniquely designed to offer maximum comfort. We offer a standard bathing tub with exceptional design to add a touch of style to your bathroom. All Ideal Standard bathtubs are moulded from high quality acrylic sheets which is warm to the touch.

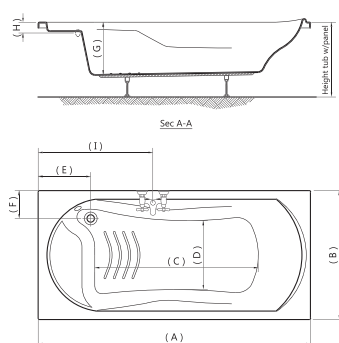


SKU	Description
	Concerto 180 x 80 cm کونشیرتو ۱۸۰ X ۸۰ سم
G8637	With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included. نظام کومبی ۲۰ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
G8638	With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included. نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
GA664	With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included. نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
G7388	With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included. نظام ستاندرد ۸ و ملقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
	Recommended equipment
GA575	Side panel 180 cm. جانب ۱۸۰ سم
G8703	Right or left panel 80 cm. جانب ۸۰ سم یمن او شمال

Space

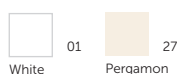


Our Space™ bathing tub offer an exceptional design to add a touch of style to your bathroom. It has an integrated seat for easier personal bathing and integrated head rest for extra comfort..



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540

Color Finishes



SKU

Description

Space 190 x 90 cm

سبیس ۱۹۰ X ۹۰ سم

GA521

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تریو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالاضاءه بدون جانب

GA520

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA518

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA578

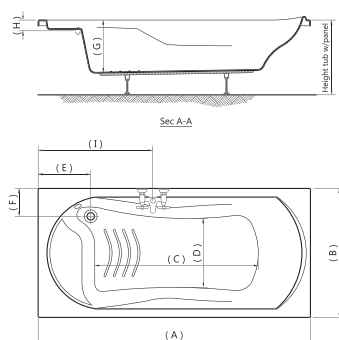
Side panel 190 cm.

جانب ۱۹۰ سم

G8417

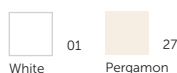
Right or left panel 90 cm.

جانب ۹۰ سم یمین أو شمال



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540

Color Finishes



Space 180 x 80 cm

سبیس ۱۸۰ X ۸۰ سم

GA516

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA515

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA514

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA575

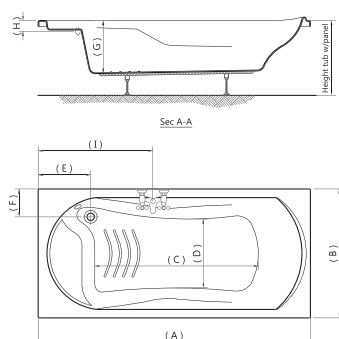
Side panel 180 cm.

جانب ۱۸۰ سم

G8703

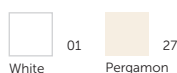
Right or left panel 80 cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمین أو شمال



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540

Color Finishes



Space 170 x 80 cm

سبیس ۱۷۰ X ۸۰ سم

G9254

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9256

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA644

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9087

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA134

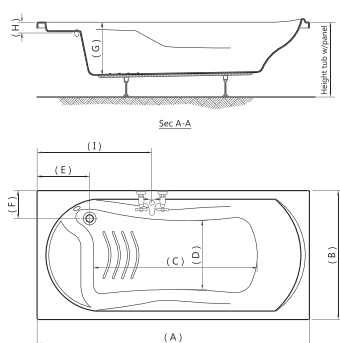
Side panel 170 cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

G8703

Right or left panel 80 cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمین أو شمال



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540

Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

SKU

Description

Space 170 x 75 cm

سبیس ۱۷۰ X ۷۵ سم

G9248

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9250

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو کومبی ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA643

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام کومبی پلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9082

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA134

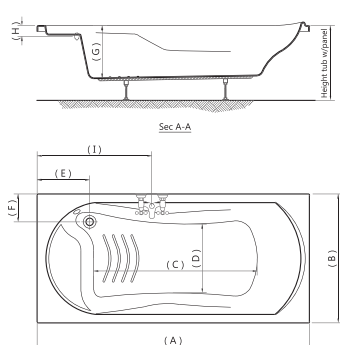
Side panel 170 cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

G8641

Right or left panel 75 cm.

جانب ۷۵ سم یمنین أو شمال



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540

Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

Space 150 x 80 cm

سبیس ۱۵۰ X ۸۰ سم

G9083

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA132

Side panel 150 cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ سم

G8703

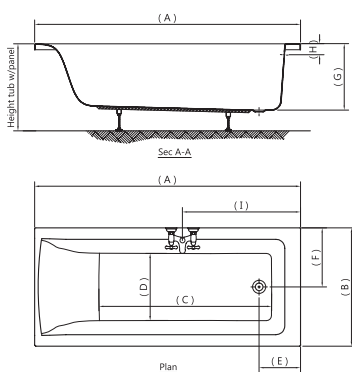
Right or left panel 80 cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمنین أو شمال

Connect



With their modern, streamlined look, CONNECT™ bathtub blends harmoniously with the rest of the range. A choice of sizes and shapes, as well as a lower step-in height for easier access, bring heightened comfort and personalized bathing pleasure.



SKU

Description

- GA302** **Connect 170 x 70 cm** **کونکت ۱۷۰ X ۷۰ سم**
 With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.
 نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب
- GA134** **Recommended equipment**
 Side panel 170 cm. **جانب ۱۷۰ سم**
- GA137**
 Right or left panel 70 cm. **جانب ۷۰ سم یمین أو شمال**

Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
CONNECT 1700X700	1700	700	1070	325	280	350	800	405	75	540

Color
Finishes



01



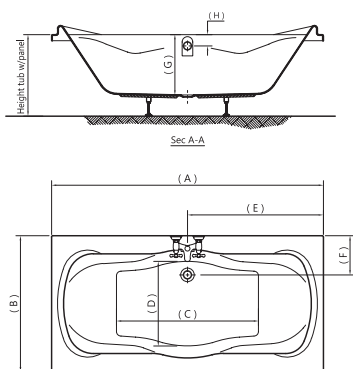
27

Pergamon

Kimera

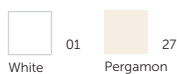


Our Kimera™ bathing tub new size is designed to fit the standard profile of most bathrooms and offers the maximum comfort.



Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
KIMERA 1900X900	1900	900	995	580	950	276	420	75	540

Color Finishes



SKU

Description

Kimera 190 x 90 cm

کیمیرا ۱۹۰ X ۹۰ سم

GA117

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

GA118

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA119

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو كومبى ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA120

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA578

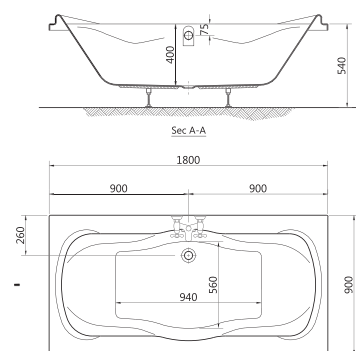
Side panel 190 cm.

جانب ۱۹۰ سم

G8417

Right or left panel 90 cm.

جانب ۹۰ سم يمين أو شمال



Kimera 180 x 90 cm

کیمیرا ۱۸۰ X ۹۰ سم

G9264

With integrated seat and turbo 36 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام تربو ۳۶ و طقم جیت کروم بالاضاءة بدون جانب

G9105

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9107

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو كومبى ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA659

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8924

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA576

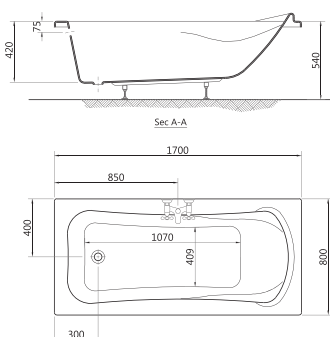
Side panel 180 cm.

جانب ۱۸۰ سم

G8417

Right or left panel 90 cm.

جانب ۹۰ سم يمين أو شمال



Kimera 170 x 80 cm

کیمیرا ۱۷۰ X ۸۰ سم

G9154

With combi 20 (8 side hydro jets and 12 bottom air jets), components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى ۲۰ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G9156

With new combi 18 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام نیو كومبى ۱۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

GA658

With integrated seat and combi plus 24 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام كومبى بلس ۲۴ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

G8962

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA134

Side panel 170 cm.

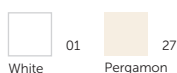
جانب ۱۷۰ سم

G8703

Right or left panel 80 cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم يمين أو شمال

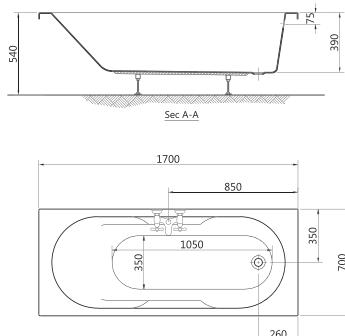
Color Finishes



Tulip



Our commitment to sophisticated styling continues in this uniquely shaped bathing tub. Designed for maximum comfort, this tub will enhance most any interior bathroom design..



SKU

Description

G8927

Tulip 170 x 70 cm

تیولیب ۱۷۰ X ۷۰ سم

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA134

Side panel 170 cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

GA137

Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمنی أو شمال

Color
Finishes

White

01



Pergamon

27

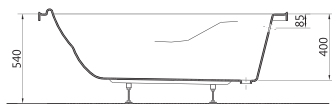
Junior



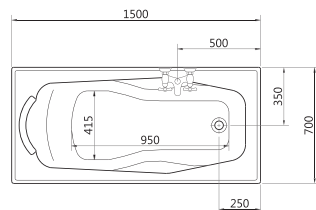
Our Junior™ bathing tub is attractively priced and compact but still delivers in a big way. A design that will fit with most/any interior decor and the same durable quality.

SKU

Description



Sec A-A



Junior 150 x 70 cm

چونیور ۱۵۰ X ۷۰ سم

GA468

With integrated seat and standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام استاندارد ۸ و طقم جیت کروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment

GA132

Side panel 150 cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ سم

GA137

Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمین أو شمال

Color Finishes



01



27

White

Pergamon

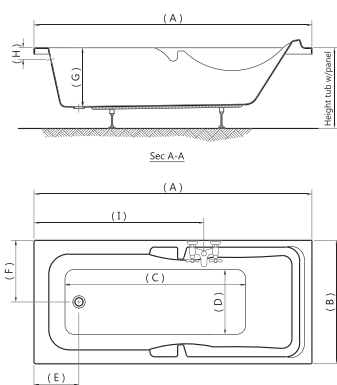
Sophia



Our Sophia™ tub is designed to fit the standard installation profile of most bathrooms. We offer a standard bathing tub with exceptional design to add a touch of style to your bathroom. In addition, we have designed into the shape integrally-molded, arm rests to maximize your comfort without detracting from the overall styling.

SKU

Description

**Sophia 170 x 70 cm**

صوفيا ١٧٠ X ٧٠ سم

G8977

With standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ٨ و طقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment**GA134**

Side panel 170 cm.

جانب ١٧٠ سم

GA137

Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes

01

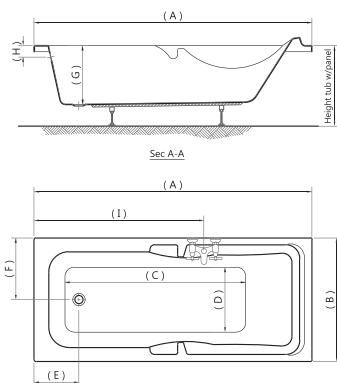
White



27

Pergamon

Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540

**Sophia 160 x 70 cm**

صوفيا ١٦٠ X ٧٠ سم

G7307

With standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ٨ و طقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment**GA517**

Side panel 160 cm.

جانب ١٦٠ سم

GA137

Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes

01

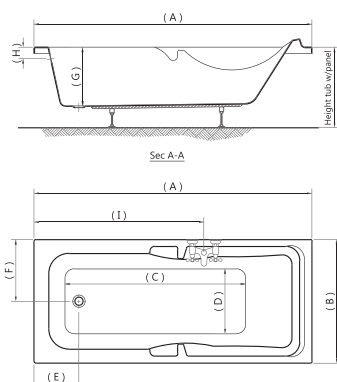
White



27

Pergamon

Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540

**Sophia 150 x 70 cm**

صوفيا ١٥٠ X ٧٠ سم

G8995

With standard 8 components in chrome finish, no panels included, legset included.

نظام ستاندر ٨ و طقم جيت كروم بدون جانب

Recommended equipment**GA132**

Side panel 150 cm.

جانب ١٥٠ سم

GA137

Right or left panel 70 cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes

01

White



27

Pergamon

Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540

Non-Whirlpools

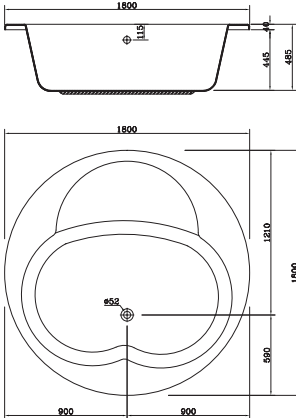
BATHTUBS

MODEL	Page
Non Whirlpool	
Island	272
Smile	274
Tonic	276
Media Plus	278
Niagra Plus	280
Credo	282
Streem	285
Contour	288
Mini Corner	290
Plan	292
Surf	295
Reunion	298
Copacabana	300
Concerto	302
Space	304
Connect	307
Kimera	310
Tulip	313
Junior	315
Sophia	317
Step	321
New Florida	323
Florida	326
New Semiramis	328

Island



Island Bathing Tub is the synonym of comfort. Its round shape, available in two dimensions, with 180 cm diameter and ergonomic design, completed with the integrated seat, provides maximum functionality and relaxation. Also available in whirlpool version.



G8661 Round bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180cm

Round panels are not included.

أيلاند ١٨٠ سم دائري

Recommended equipment

G8735 Round panel, acrylic.

جانب أيلاند ١٨٠ سم دائري

**Color
Finishes**



01

White



27

Pergamon

Smile

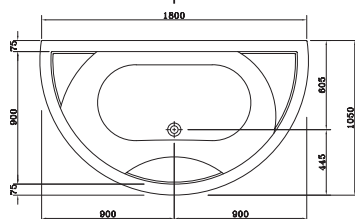
Non Whirlpools



Our Smile™ bathing tub with its semi circle shape is a new look in your bathroom; that provides relaxation, comfort together with its ultimate spacious area.



Sec. A-A



G8791

Semi circle bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180x105cm

Round panels are not included.

سمایل ۱۰۵ X ۱۸۰ سم

Recommended equipment

G8793

Round panel, acrylic.

جانب سمایل ۱۸۰ سم

Color Finishes



01

White



27

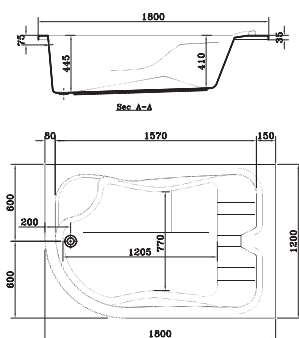
Pergamon

Tonic

Non Whirlpools



Tonic™ designed and made to the highest standards. The simple clean lines of the Tonic bath provide the perfect place for you to relax and unwind.



G8822

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180x120cm with handgrips

Panel are not included.

تونك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم بمقبض كروم يمين

Recommended equipment

G8830

Right panel.

جانب تونك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم يمين

Color
Finishes



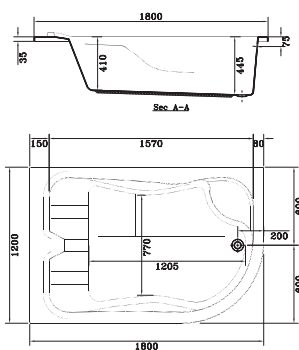
01

White



27

Pergamon



G8834

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180x120cm with handgrips

Panel are not included.

تونك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم بمقبض كروم شمال

Recommended equipment

GA551

Left panel.

جانب تونك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم شمال

Color
Finishes



01

White



27

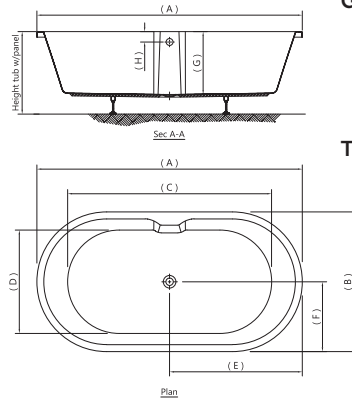
Pergamon

Media Plus

Non Whirlpools



Whether you desire a contemporary look or a modern and stylish touch, Media Plus™ free standing bathtub will be a unique piece in your bathroom. Available in one dimension and accompanied with the surrounding panel, is a perfect solution for relaxation and comfort. Media Plus 180 x 90 and 175 x 80 cm with full panel one piece.

**GA730 Oval Free-standing bathtub, 180x90cm**

One piece bathtub including panel.

ميديا بلس ١٨٠ X ٩٠ سم بالجانب الكامل قطعه واحده

Necessary equipment**T603767** Automatic pop-up drain.**Color Finishes**

01

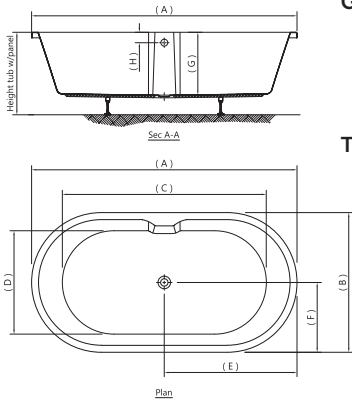
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 730	Media Plus 1800X900	1800	900	1360	640	900	450	450	75	600
GA 453	Media Plus 1750X800	1750	800	1130	480	875	400	420	75	600

**GA453 Oval Free-standing bathtub, 175x80cm**

One piece bathtub including panel.

ميديا بلس ١٧٥ X ٨٠ سم بالجانب الكامل قطعه واحده

Necessary equipment**T603767** Automatic pop-up drain.**Color Finishes**

01

White



27

Pergamon

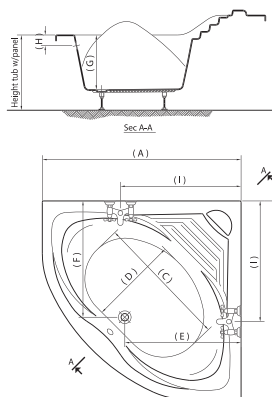
Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 730	Media Plus 1800X900	1800	900	1360	640	900	450	450	75	600
GA 453	Media Plus 1750X800	1750	800	1130	480	875	400	420	75	600

Niagra Plus

Non Whirlpools



Our Niagra Plus™ is the ultimate luxurious design for a bathing tub.



GA461

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x150cm

Round panels are not included.

نیاجرا پلس ۱۵۰ X ۱۵۰ سم شلال

Recommended equipment

GA477

Front panel.

جانب نیاجرا پلس ۱۵۰ سم

Color Finishes



01

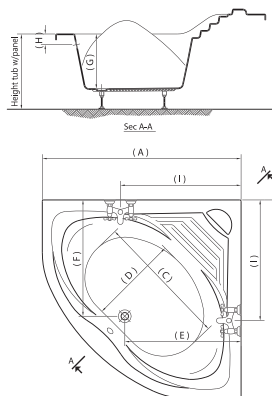
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 461	Niagra Plus 1500X1500	1500	1500	1020	675	880	880	900	385	75	530
G 8806	Niagra Plus 1400X1400	1400	1400	950	630	820	820	850	385	75	530
G 8828	Niagra Plus 1300X1300	1300	1300	880	585	760	760	800	385	75	530



G8806

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 140x140cm

Round panels are not included.

نیاجرا پلس ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم شلال

Recommended equipment

GA394

Front panel.

جانب نیاجرا پلس ۱۴۰ سم

Color Finishes



01

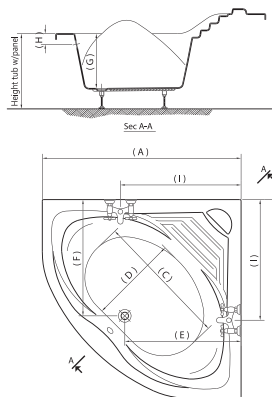
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 461	Niagra Plus 1500X1500	1500	1500	1020	675	880	880	900	385	75	530
G 8806	Niagra Plus 1400X1400	1400	1400	950	630	820	820	850	385	75	530
G 8828	Niagra Plus 1300X1300	1300	1300	880	585	760	760	800	385	75	530



G8828

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 130x130cm

Round panels are not included.

نیاجرا پلس ۱۳۰ X ۱۳۰ سم شلال

Recommended equipment

G8824

Front panel.

جانب نیاجرا پلس ۱۳۰ سم

Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

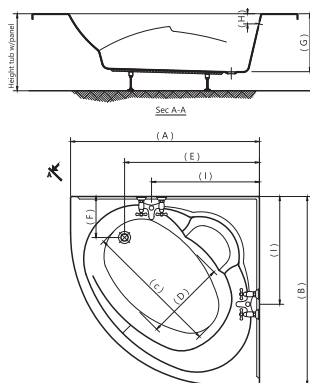
Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 461	Niagra Plus 1500X1500	1500	1500	1020	675	880	880	900	385	75	530
G 8806	Niagra Plus 1400X1400	1400	1400	950	630	820	820	850	385	75	530
G 8828	Niagra Plus 1300X1300	1300	1300	880	585	760	760	800	385	75	530

Credo

Non Whirlpools



Our Credo™ corner bathing tub features a design-integrated seat with extra depth as well as a generous bathing area, but will fit neatly into a 150, 140, 135, 130 cm corner area.

**GA963****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x150cm**

Round panels are not included.

کریدو ۱۵۰ X ۱۵۰ سم

Recommended equipment**GA105**

Front panel.

جانب کریدو ۱۵۰ سم

Color Finishes

01

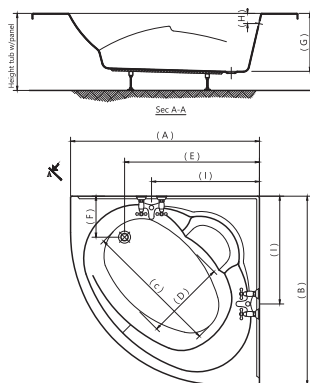
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96301	CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600
G 8782	CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600
G 8710	CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600
G 8786	CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

**G8782****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 140x140cm**

Round panels are not included.

کریدو ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم

Recommended equipment**GA396**

Front panel.

جانب کریدو ۱۴۰ سم

Color Finishes

01

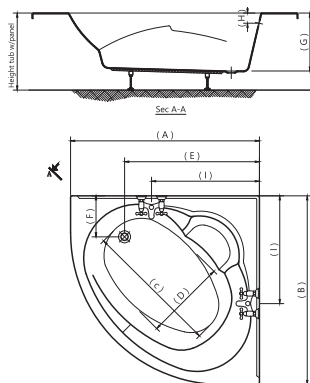
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96301	CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600
G 8782	CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600
G 8710	CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600
G 8786	CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

**G8710****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 135x135cm**

Round panels are not included.

کریدو ۱۳۵ X ۱۳۵ سم

Recommended equipment**GA395**

Front panel.

جانب کریدو ۱۳۵ سم

Color Finishes

01

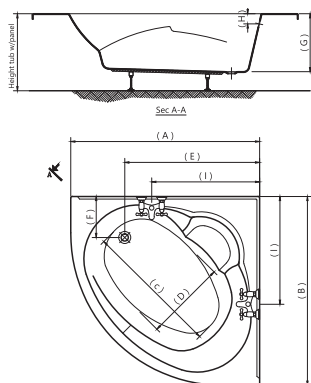
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96301	CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600
G 8782	CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600
G 8710	CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600
G 8786	CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

**G8786****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 130x130cm**

Round panels are not included.

کریدو ۱۳۰ X ۱۳۰ سم

Recommended equipment**G8739**

Front panel.

جانب کریدو ۱۳۰ سم

Color Finishes

01



27

White

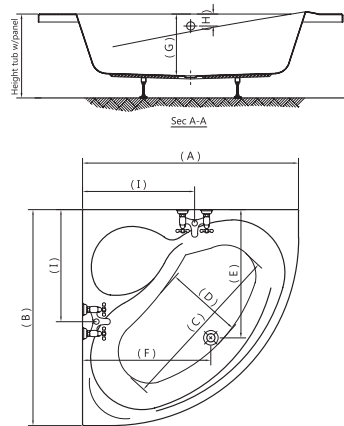
Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96301	CREDO 1500X1500	1500	1500	1163	746	1100	305	900	430	75	600
G 8782	CREDO 1400X1400	1400	1400	1000	600	1000	305	800	430	75	600
G 8710	CREDO 1350X1350	1350	1350	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600
G 8786	CREDO 1300X1300	1300	1300	1000	520	995	290	800	430	75	600

Stream



In order to meet the ever increasing variety of bathroom installation profiles, Ideal Standard is proud to introduce our Stream™, corner, bathing tub. Finally you can have the luxury feel of a corner, bathing tub even in bathrooms compromised by limited space. Don't sacrifice your dreams, Ideal Standard always provides the solutions.



G8813

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 140x140cm

Round panels are not included.

ستريم ۱۴۰ X ۱۴۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA399

Front panel.

جانب ستريم ۱۴۰ سم

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 8813	STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590
GA 729	STREAM 1350X1350	1350	1350	1060	480	802	802	970	385	75	590
GA 728	STREAM 1300X1300	1300	1300	1060	540	780	780	940	385	75	590
G 8844	STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550
G 8802	STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550
G 8898	STREAM 1150X1150	1150	1150	910	410	665	665	850	385	75	550

Color Finishes



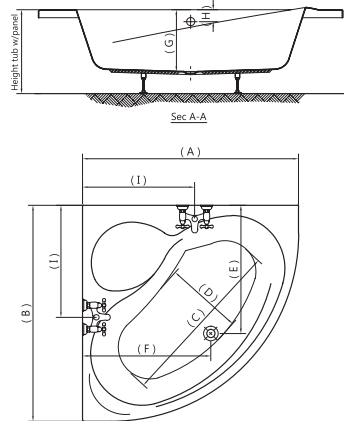
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA729

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 135x135cm

Round panels are not included.

ستريم ۱۳۵ X ۱۳۵ سم

Recommended equipment

GA739

Front panel.

جانب ستريم ۱۳۵ سم

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 8813	STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590
GA 729	STREAM 1350X1350	1350	1350	1060	480	802	802	970	385	75	590
GA 728	STREAM 1300X1300	1300	1300	1060	540	780	780	940	385	75	590
G 8844	STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550
G 8802	STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550
G 8898	STREAM 1150X1150	1150	1150	910	410	665	665	850	385	75	550

Color Finishes



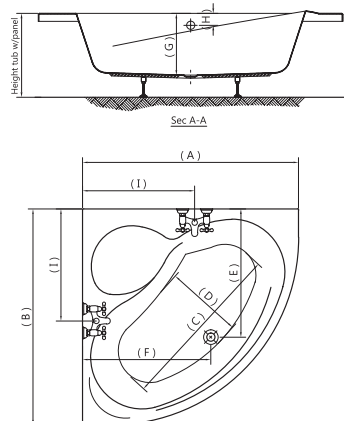
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA728

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 130x130cm

Round panels are not included.

ستريم ۱۳۰ X ۱۳۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA738

Front panel.

جانب ستريم ۱۳۰ سم

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 8813	STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590
GA 729	STREAM 1350X1350	1350	1350	1060	480	802	802	970	385	75	590
GA 728	STREAM 1300X1300	1300	1300	1060	540	780	780	940	385	75	590
G 8844	STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550
G 8802	STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550
G 8898	STREAM 1150X1150	1150	1150	910	410	665	665	850	385	75	550

Color Finishes



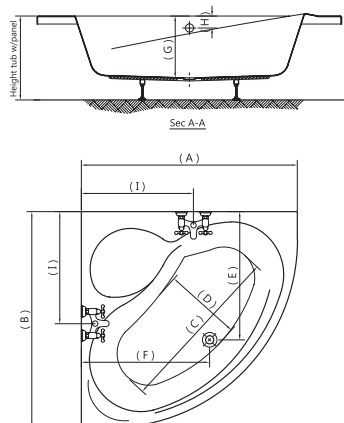
01

White



27

Pergamon

**G8844****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 125x125cm**

Round panels are not included.

ستريم ۱۲۵ X ۱۲۵ سم

Recommended equipment**GA398**

Front panel.

جانب ستريم ۱۲۵ سم

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 8813	STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590
GA 729	STREAM 1350X1350	1350	1350	1060	480	802	802	970	385	75	590
GA 728	STREAM 1300X1300	1300	1300	1060	540	780	780	940	385	75	590
G 8844	STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550
G 8802	STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550
G 8898	STREAM 1150X1150	1150	1150	910	410	665	665	850	385	75	550

Color Finishes

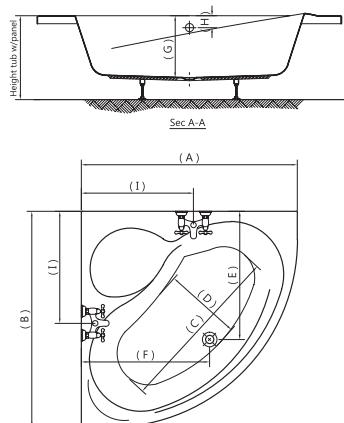
01

White



27

Pergamon

**G8802****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 120x120cm**

Round panels are not included.

ستريم ۱۲۰ X ۱۲۰ سم

Recommended equipment**GA397**

Front panel.

جانب ستريم ۱۲۰ سم

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 8813	STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590
GA 729	STREAM 1350X1350	1350	1350	1060	480	802	802	970	385	75	590
GA 728	STREAM 1300X1300	1300	1300	1060	540	780	780	940	385	75	590
G 8844	STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550
G 8802	STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550
G 8898	STREAM 1150X1150	1150	1150	910	410	665	665	850	385	75	550

Color Finishes

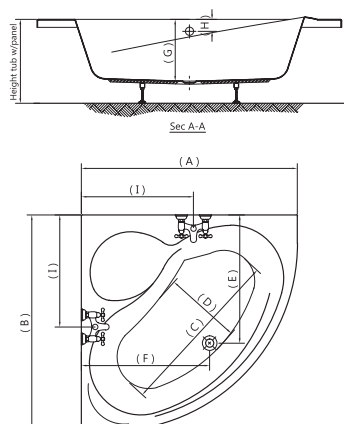
01

White



27

Pergamon

**G8898****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 115x115cm**

Round panels are not included.

ستريم ۱۱۵ X ۱۱۵ سم

Recommended equipment**G8804**

Front panel.

جانب ستريم ۱۱۵ سم

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 8813	STREAM 1400X1400	1400	1400	1040	410	812	812	1000	455	75	590
GA 729	STREAM 1350X1350	1350	1350	1060	480	802	802	970	385	75	590
GA 728	STREAM 1300X1300	1300	1300	1060	540	780	780	940	385	75	590
G 8844	STREAM 1250X1250	1250	1250	1000	510	755	755	910	385	75	550
G 8802	STREAM 1200X1200	1200	1200	870	390	655	655	880	455	75	550
G 8898	STREAM 1150X1150	1150	1150	910	410	665	665	850	385	75	550

Color Finishes

01

White



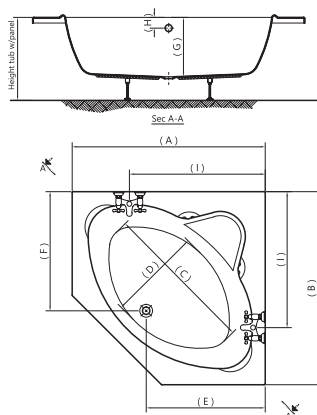
27

Pergamon

Contour



Ideal Standard is committed to providing variety in product designs, giving a wide range of options to suit your personal interior design tastes. Our Contour™ corner, bathing tub is designed to fit in a 125 x 125 cm and 135 x 135 cm and 110 x 110 cm space and still gives you a generous bathing area. This tub also features an integrated seat and our contour perimeter shape.



G8897

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 135x135cm

Panels are not included.

کونتور ۱۳۵ X ۱۳۵ سم

Recommended equipment

GA400

Front panel.

جانب کونتور ۱۳۵ سم

Color Finishes



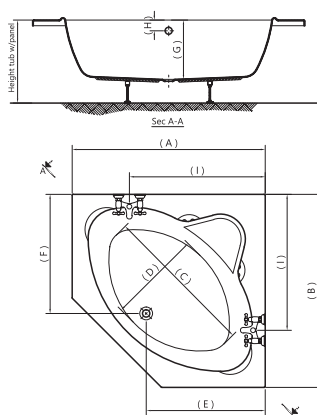
01



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 8897	CONTOUR 1350X1350	1350	1350	1070	660	830	830	950	415	75	580
G 8715	CONTOUR 1250X1250	1250	1250	1120	555	730	730	800	415	75	580
GA 96101	CONTOUR 1100X1100	1100	1100	725	473	647	647	750	415	75	580



G8715

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 125x125cm

Panels are not included.

کونتور ۱۲۵ X ۱۲۵ سم

Recommended equipment

G8707

Front panel.

جانب کونتور ۱۲۵ سم

Color Finishes



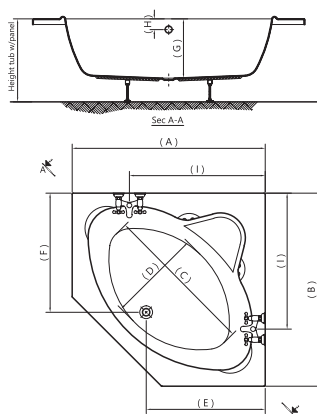
01



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 8897	CONTOUR 1350X1350	1350	1350	1070	660	830	830	950	415	75	580
G 8715	CONTOUR 1250X1250	1250	1250	1120	555	730	730	800	415	75	580
GA 96101	CONTOUR 1100X1100	1100	1100	725	473	647	647	750	415	75	580



GA961

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 110x110cm

Panels are not included.

کونتور ۱۱۰ X ۱۱۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA103

Front panel.

جانب کونتور ۱۱۰ سم

Color Finishes



01



27

Pergamon

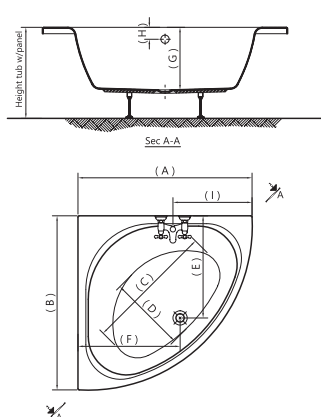
Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 8897	CONTOUR 1350X1350	1350	1350	1070	660	830	830	950	415	75	580
G 8715	CONTOUR 1250X1250	1250	1250	1120	555	730	730	800	415	75	580
GA 96101	CONTOUR 1100X1100	1100	1100	725	473	647	647	750	415	75	580

Mini Corner

Non Whirlpools



Our New Mini Corner™ bathtub 100X100 cm and 110X110 cm and 120X120 cm creates a space in your bathroom. Ideal Standard always provides you with solutions.



GA962

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 120x120cm

Round panels are not included.

مینی کورنر ۱۲۰ X ۱۲۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA102

Front panel.

جانب مینی کورنر ۱۲۰ سم

Color Finishes



01

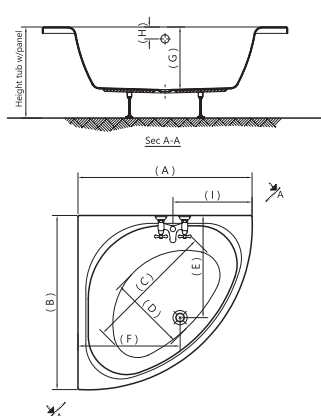
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96201	MINI CORNER 1200X1200	1200	1200	885	610	735	735	500	395	75	575
GA 003	MINI CORNER 1100X1100	1100	1100	825	485	645	645	500	395	75	575
GA 002	MINI CORNER 1000X1000	1000	1000	770	450	565	565	500	395	75	575



GA003

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 110x110cm

Round panels are not included.

مینی کورنر ۱۱۰ X ۱۱۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA401

Front panel.

جانب مینی کورنر ۱۱۰ سم

Color Finishes



01

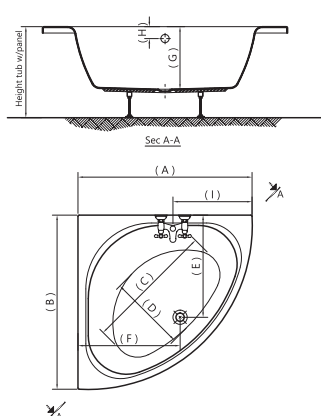
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96201	MINI CORNER 1200X1200	1200	1200	885	610	735	735	500	395	75	575
GA 003	MINI CORNER 1100X1100	1100	1100	825	485	645	645	500	395	75	575
GA 002	MINI CORNER 1000X1000	1000	1000	770	450	565	565	500	395	75	575



GA002

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 100x100cm

Round panels are not included.

مینی کورنر ۱۰۰ X ۱۰۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA006

Front panel.

جانب مینی کورنر ۱۰۰ سم

Color Finishes



01

White



27

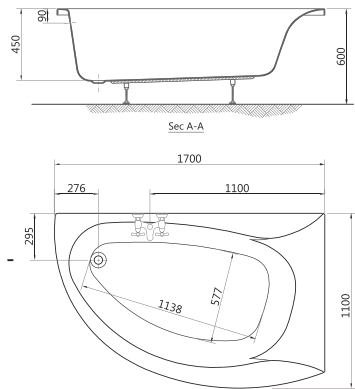
Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96201	MINI CORNER 1200X1200	1200	1200	885	610	735	735	500	395	75	575
GA 003	MINI CORNER 1100X1100	1100	1100	825	485	645	645	500	395	75	575
GA 002	MINI CORNER 1000X1000	1000	1000	770	450	565	565	500	395	75	575

Plan



With its softly curved design, it offers efficiency and ergonomic design for comfort in use. This contemporary tub is highly versatile and offers exceptional value. This model is available in left-hand and right-hand versions.



G8849 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x110cm

Round panels are not included.

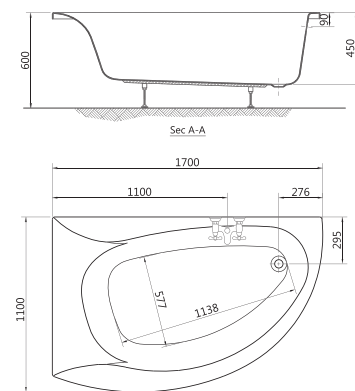
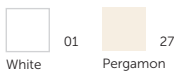
بلان ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم

Recommended equipment

G8854 Right panel.

جانب بلان ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم يمين

Color Finishes



G8848 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x110cm

Round panels are not included.

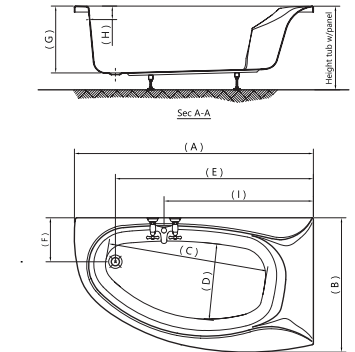
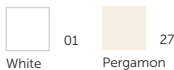
بلان ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA548 Left panel.

جانب بلان ۱۷۰ X ۱۱۰ سم شمال

Color Finishes



GA951 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 160x90cm

Round panels are not included.

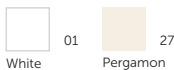
بلان ۹۰ X ۱۶۰ سم

Recommended equipment

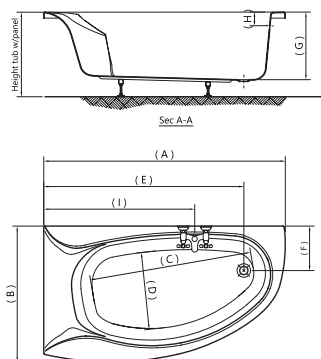
G8862 Right panel.

جانب بلان ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم يمين

Color Finishes



Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 95101	PLAN 1600X900 RIGHT	1600	900	1075	510	1325	295	1000	450	90	560
GA 94801	PLAN 1500X100 RIGHT	1500	100	965	565	1225	295	1000	475	90	560



GA952

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 160x90cm

Round panels are not included.

بلان ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA547

Left panel.

جانب بلان ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم شمال

Color Finishes

01

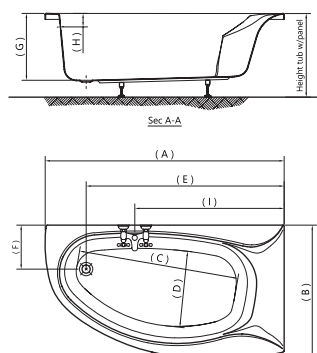
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 95201	PLAN 1600X900 LEFT	1600	900	1075	510	1325	295	1000	450	90	560
GA 94901	PLAN 1500X100 LEFT	1500	100	965	565	1225	295	1000	475	90	560



GA948

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x100cm

Round panels are not included.

بلان ۱۵۰ X ۱۰۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA107

Right panel.

جانب بلان ۱۵۰ X ۱۰۰ سم يمين

Color Finishes

01

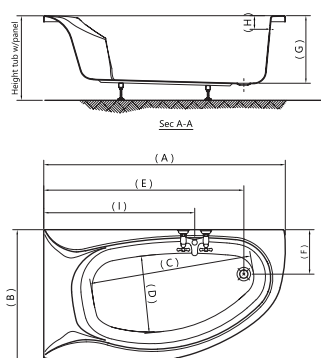
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 95101	PLAN 1600X900 RIGHT	1600	900	1075	510	1325	295	1000	450	90	560
GA 94801	PLAN 1500X100 RIGHT	1500	100	965	565	1225	295	1000	475	90	560



GA949

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x100cm

Round panels are not included.

بلان ۱۵۰ X ۱۰۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA106

Left panel.

جانب بلان ۱۵۰ X ۱۰۰ سم شمال

Color Finishes

01

White



27

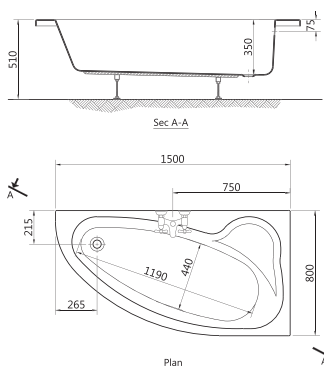
Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 95201	PLAN 1600X900 LEFT	1600	900	1075	510	1325	295	1000	450	90	560
GA 94901	PLAN 1500X100 LEFT	1500	100	965	565	1225	295	1000	475	90	560

Surf



Our Surf™ offset tub is specially designed to fit in a normal rectangular installation but features a curved end to reduce the space requirement, particularly near door openings. This model is available in left-hand and right-hand versions and includes a design-integrated seat. Surf size is 160 x 90 - 150 x 80 cm.



G8689 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 160x90cm

Round panels are not included.

سیرف ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم

Recommended equipment

G8662 Right panel.

جانب سیرف ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم یمن

Color Finishes



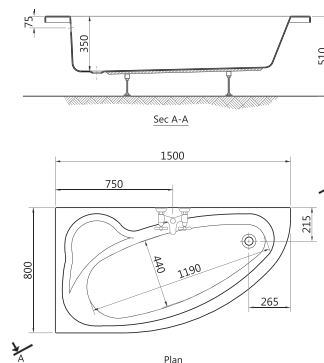
01

White



27

Pergamon



G8688 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 160x90cm

Round panels are not included.

سیرف ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA547 Left panel.

جانب سیرف ۱۶۰ X ۹۰ سم شمال

Color Finishes



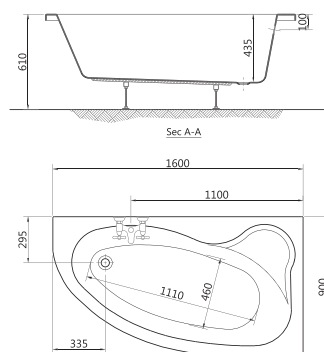
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA464 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x80cm

Round panels are not included.

سیرف ۱۵۰ X ۸۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA480 Right panel.

جانب سیرف ۱۵۰ X ۸۰ سم یمن

Color Finishes



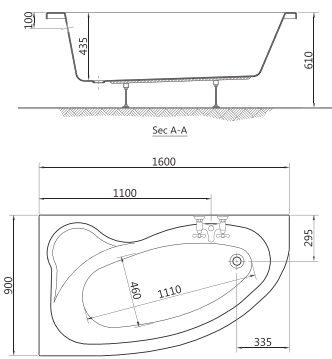
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA465 **Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x80cm**
Round panels are not included. سیرف ۱۵۰ X ۸۰ سم

Recommended equipment
GA685 Left panel. جانب سیرف ۱۵۰ X ۸۰ سم شمال

Color Finishes

01

White

27

Pergamon

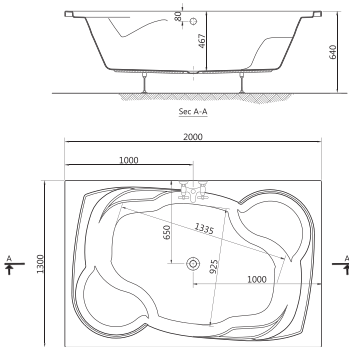
Reunion

Non Whirlpools



Reunion design is simple yet ingenious, incorporating the innovative concept of combining two seats in one tub. The space range inside Reunion giving you greater convenience and luxury for those who likes to have a dreamy bath.

Including pop up



- G8850** **Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 200x130cm**
Panels are not included. ري يونيون ٢٠٠ X ١٣٠ سم بالطابق
- Recommended equipment**
- G8916** Side panel. جانب ري يونيون ٢٠٠ سم
- G8918** Right or left panel. جانب ري يونيون ١٣٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes

01

White

27

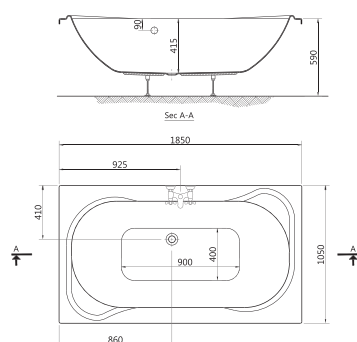
Pergamon

Copacabana

Non Whirlpools



Our Copacabana™ bathing tub proves that you don't need a corner tub to have an unusually large bathing area as well as unique design. This 185x105 cm tub features design-integrated, molded soap dishes and a luxurious oval interior shape to combine the ultimate in convenient bathing with exceptional design. (Provide with vitreous china handgrips)



G8473

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 185x105cm with handgrips

Panels are not included.

كوپاكابانا ١٨٥ X ١٠٥ سم بمقبض كروم

Recommended equipment

G8722

Side panel 185 cm.

جانب كوپا كبانا ١٨٥ سم

G8726

Right or left panel 105 cm.

جانب كوپا كبانا ١٠٥ سم يمين أو شمال

**Color
Finishes**



01

White



27

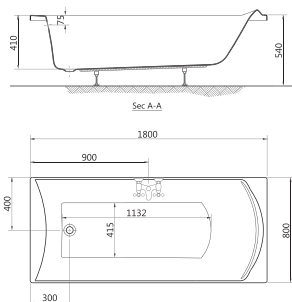
Pergamon

Concerto

Non Whirlpools



Our Concerto™ bathtub 180X80 uniquely designed to offer maximum comfort. We offer a standard bathing tub with exceptional design to add a touch of style to your bathroom. All Ideal Standard bathtubs are moulded from high quality acrylic sheets which is warm to the touch.



G8636 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180x80cm

Panels are not included.

کونشیرتو ۱۸۰ X ۸۰ سم

Recommended equipment

G8645 Side panel 180cm.

جانب ۱۸۰ سم

G8746 Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمین أو شمال

**Color
Finishes**



01

White



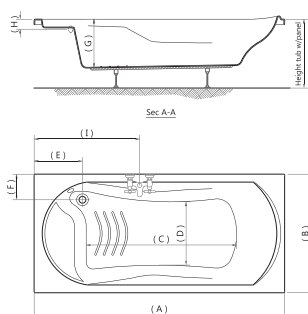
27

Pergamon

Space



Our Space™ bathing tub offer an exceptional design to add a touch of style to your bathroom. It has an integrated seat for easier personal bathing and integrated head rest for extra comfort.



GA463 Bathtub with seat for built-in installation or installation with panels, 190x90cm

Panels are not included.

سپیس ۱۹۰ X ۹۰ سم بکری

Recommended equipment

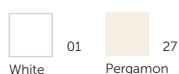
G8941 Side panel 190cm.

جانب ۱۹۰ سم

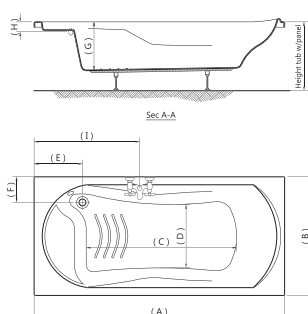
G8417 Right or left panel 90cm.

جانب ۹۰ سم یمن او شمال

Color Finishes



Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 463	Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
GA 470	Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
G 8900	Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8861	Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8896	Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540
GA 001	Space 1200X700	1200	700	600	300	300	180	600	365	75	540



GA470 Bathtub with seat for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180x80cm

Panels are not included.

سپیس ۱۸۰ X ۸۰ سم بکری

Recommended equipment

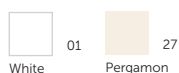
G8645 Side panel 180cm.

جانب ۱۸۰ سم

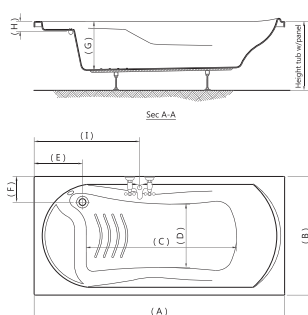
G8746 Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمن او شمال

Color Finishes



Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 463	Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
GA 470	Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
G 8900	Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8861	Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8896	Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540
GA 001	Space 1200X700	1200	700	600	300	300	180	600	365	75	540



G8900 Bathtub with seat for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x80cm

Panels are not included.

سپیس ۱۷۰ X ۸۰ سم بکری

Recommended equipment

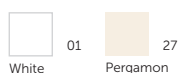
GA135 Side panel 170cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

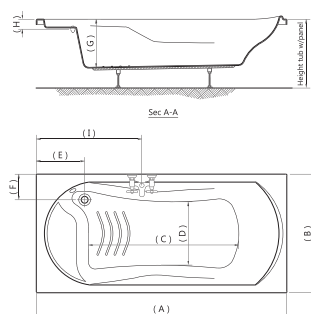
G8746 Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمن او شمال

Color Finishes



Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 463	Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
GA 470	Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
G 8900	Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8861	Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8896	Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540
GA 001	Space 1200X700	1200	700	600	300	300	180	600	365	75	540



G8861 Bathtub with seat for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x75cm

Panels are not included.

سبیس ۱۷۰ X ۷۵ سم بکری

Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

G8641 Right or left panel 75cm.

جانب ۷۵ سم یمنی أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

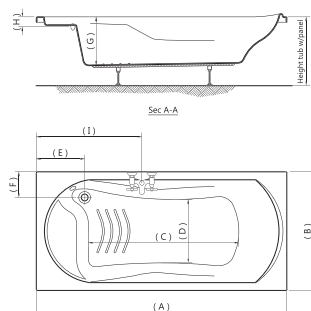
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 463	Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
GA 470	Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
G 8900	Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8861	Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8896	Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540
GA 001	Space 1200X700	1200	700	600	300	300	180	600	365	75	540



G8896 Bathtub with seat for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x80cm

Panels are not included.

سبیس ۱۵۰ X ۸۰ سم بکری

Recommended equipment

GA133 Side panel 150cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ سم

G8746 Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمنی أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

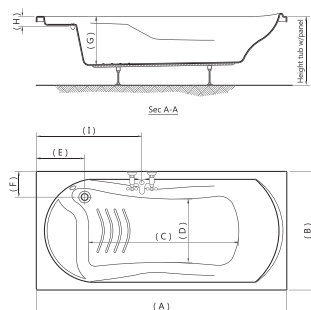
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 463	Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
GA 470	Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
G 8900	Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8861	Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8896	Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540
GA 001	Space 1200X700	1200	700	600	300	300	180	600	365	75	540



GA001 Bathtub with seat for built-in installation or installation with panels, 120x70cm

Panels are not included.

سبیس ۱۲۰ X ۷۰ سم بکری

Recommended equipment

G8643 Side panel 120cm.

جانب ۱۲۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمنی أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

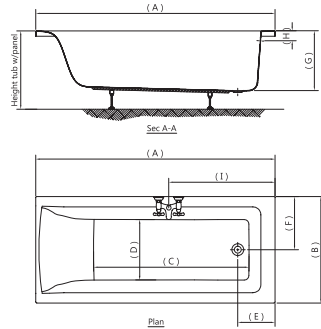
Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 463	Space 1900X900	1900	900	1140	485	365	195	800	365	75	540
GA 470	Space 1800X800	1800	800	1040	380	365	195	800	365	75	540
G 8900	Space 1700X800	1700	800	940	380	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8861	Space 1700X750	1700	750	940	330	365	195	850	365	75	540
G 8896	Space 1500X800	1500	800	740	380	365	195	750	365	75	540
GA 001	Space 1200X700	1200	700	600	300	300	180	600	365	75	540

Connect



Non Whirlpools

With their modern, streamlined look, CONNECT™ bathtub blends harmoniously with the rest of the range. A choice of sizes and shapes, bring heightened comfort and personalized bathing pleasure.



GA719

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180x80cm

Panels are not included.

كونت ١٨٠ X ٨٠ سم

Recommended equipment

G8645

Side panel 180cm.

جانب ١٨٠ سم

G8746

Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

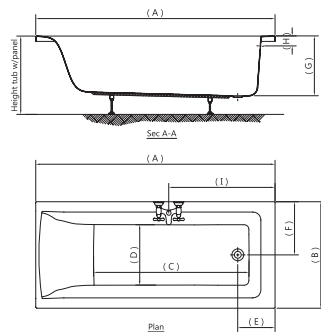
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 719	CONNECT 1800X800	1800	800	1170	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 718	CONNECT 1700X800	1700	800	1070	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 717	CONNECT 1700X750	1700	750	1070	375	280	375	800	405	75	540
GA 010	CONNECT 1700X700	1700	700	1070	325	280	350	800	405	75	540
GA 716	CONNECT 1500X700	1500	700	875	325	280	350	700	405	75	540
GA 715	CONNECT 1400X700	1400	700	825	325	280	350	650	405	75	540



GA718

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x80cm

Panels are not included.

كونت ١٧٠ X ٨٠ سم

Recommended equipment

GA135

Side panel 170cm.

جانب ١٧٠ سم

G8746

Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

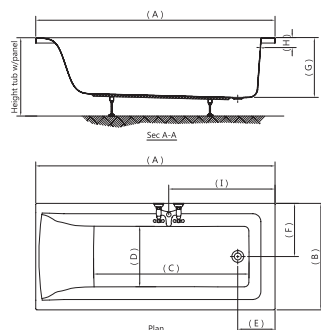
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 719	CONNECT 1800X800	1800	800	1170	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 718	CONNECT 1700X800	1700	800	1070	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 717	CONNECT 1700X750	1700	750	1070	375	280	375	800	405	75	540
GA 010	CONNECT 1700X700	1700	700	1070	325	280	350	800	405	75	540
GA 716	CONNECT 1500X700	1500	700	875	325	280	350	700	405	75	540
GA 715	CONNECT 1400X700	1400	700	825	325	280	350	650	405	75	540



GA717

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x75cm

Panels are not included.

كونت ١٧٠ X ٧٥ سم

Recommended equipment

GA135

Side panel 170cm.

جانب ١٧٠ سم

G8641

Right or left panel 75cm.

جانب ٧٥ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

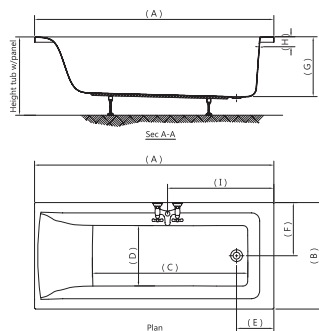
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 719	CONNECT 1800X800	1800	800	1170	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 718	CONNECT 1700X800	1700	800	1070	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 717	CONNECT 1700X750	1700	750	1070	375	280	375	800	405	75	540
GA 010	CONNECT 1700X700	1700	700	1070	325	280	350	800	405	75	540
GA 716	CONNECT 1500X700	1500	700	875	325	280	350	700	405	75	540
GA 715	CONNECT 1400X700	1400	700	825	325	280	350	650	405	75	540



GA010 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x70cm

Panels are not included.

کونکت ۱۷۰ X ۷۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170cm.

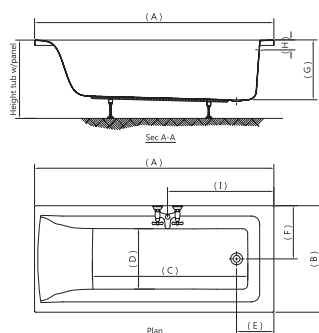
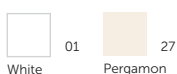
جانب ۱۷۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمنین أو شمال

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 719	CONNECT 1800X800	1800	800	1170	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 718	CONNECT 1700X800	1700	800	1070	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 717	CONNECT 1700X750	1700	750	1070	375	280	375	800	405	75	540
GA 010	CONNECT 1700X700	1700	700	1070	325	280	350	800	405	75	540
GA 716	CONNECT 1500X700	1500	700	875	325	280	350	700	405	75	540
GA 715	CONNECT 1400X700	1400	700	825	325	280	350	650	405	75	540

Color Finishes



GA716 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x70cm

Panels are not included.

کونکت ۱۵۰ X ۷۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA133 Side panel 150cm.

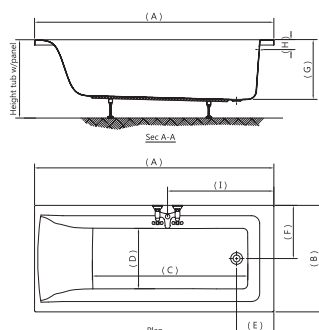
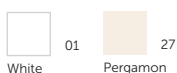
جانب ۱۵۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمنین أو شمال

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 719	CONNECT 1800X800	1800	800	1170	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 718	CONNECT 1700X800	1700	800	1070	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 717	CONNECT 1700X750	1700	750	1070	375	280	375	800	405	75	540
GA 010	CONNECT 1700X700	1700	700	1070	325	280	350	800	405	75	540
GA 716	CONNECT 1500X700	1500	700	875	325	280	350	700	405	75	540
GA 715	CONNECT 1400X700	1400	700	825	325	280	350	650	405	75	540

Color Finishes



GA715 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 140x70cm

Panels are not included.

کونکت ۱۴۰ X ۷۰ سم

Recommended equipment

G8555 Side panel 140cm.

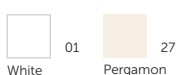
جانب ۱۴۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمنین أو شمال

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 719	CONNECT 1800X800	1800	800	1170	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 718	CONNECT 1700X800	1700	800	1070	455	280	400	800	450	75	540
GA 717	CONNECT 1700X750	1700	750	1070	375	280	375	800	405	75	540
GA 010	CONNECT 1700X700	1700	700	1070	325	280	350	800	405	75	540
GA 716	CONNECT 1500X700	1500	700	875	325	280	350	700	405	75	540
GA 715	CONNECT 1400X700	1400	700	825	325	280	350	650	405	75	540

Color Finishes

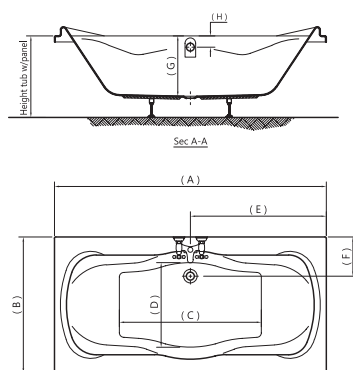


Kimera

Non Whirlpools



Acrylic is a durable but versatile material, the forming of which can achieve more dramatic styling effects than metal alternatives. Our Kimera™ bathing tub features modern styling and includes a design-integrated head rest for extra comfort.



GA964 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 190x90cm

Panels are not included.

کیمیرا ۱۹۰ X ۹۰ سم

Recommended equipment

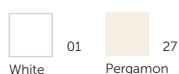
G8941 Side panel 190cm.

جانب ۱۹۰ سم

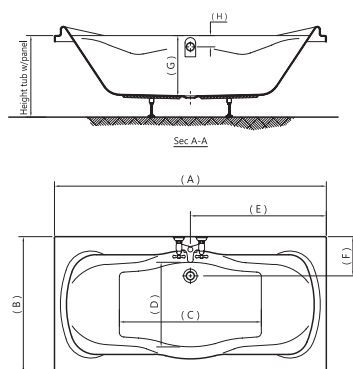
G8417 Right or left panel 90cm.

جانب ۹۰ سم یمنین أو شمال

Color Finishes



Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96401	KIMERA 1900X900	1900	900	995	580	950	276	420	75	540
G 867101	KIMERA 1800X900	1800	900	940	560	900	260	400	75	540
GA 96501	KIMERA 1800X800	1800	800	910	427	900	276	420	75	540



G8671 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180x90cm

Panels are not included.

کیمیرا ۱۸۰ X ۹۰ سم

Recommended equipment

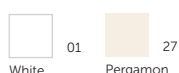
G8645 Side panel 180cm.

جانب ۱۸۰ سم

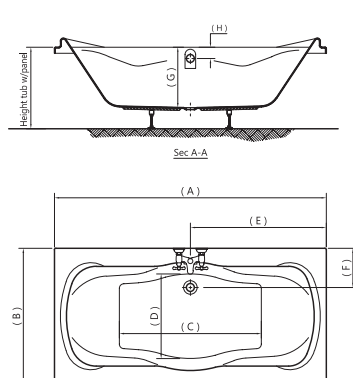
G8417 Right or left panel 90cm.

جانب ۹۰ سم یمنین أو شمال

Color Finishes



Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96401	KIMERA 1900X900	1900	900	995	580	950	276	420	75	540
G 867101	KIMERA 1800X900	1800	900	940	560	900	260	400	75	540
GA 96501	KIMERA 1800X800	1800	800	910	427	900	276	420	75	540



GA965 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180x80cm

Panels are not included.

کیمیرا ۱۸۰ X ۸۰ سم

Recommended equipment

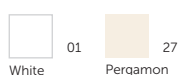
G8645 Side panel 180cm.

جانب ۱۸۰ سم

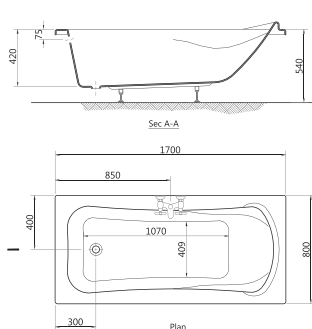
G8746 Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ۸۰ سم یمنین أو شمال

Color Finishes



Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 96401	KIMERA 1900X900	1900	900	995	580	950	276	420	75	540
G 867101	KIMERA 1800X900	1800	900	940	560	900	260	400	75	540
GA 96501	KIMERA 1800X800	1800	800	910	427	900	276	420	75	540

**G8712****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x80cm**

Panels are not included.

كيميرا ١٧٠ X ٨٠ سم

Recommended equipment**GA135**

Side panel 170cm.

جانب ١٧٠ سم

G8746

Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

**Color
Finishes**

01

White



27

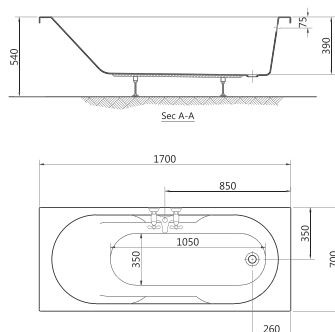
Pergamon

Tulip



Non Whirlpools

Our commitment to sophisticated styling continues in this uniquely shaped bathing tub. Designed for maximum comfort, this tub will enhance most any interior bathroom design.



G8672

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x70cm with handgrips

Panels are not included.

تیولیب ۱۷۰ X ۷۰ سم بمقبض کروم

Recommended equipment

GA135

Side panel 170cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمین أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

White



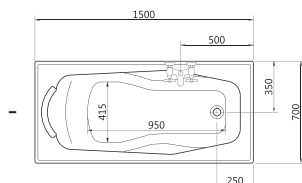
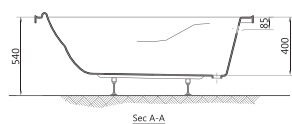
27

Pergamon

Junior



Our Junior™ bathing tub is attractively priced and compact but still delivers in a big way. A design that will fit with most/any interior decor and the same durable quality.

**G8713**

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x70cm with handgrips

Panels are not included.

جونیور ۱۵۰ X ۷۰ سم بمقبض کروم

Recommended equipment**GA133**

Side panel 150cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ سم

GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمین أو شمال

Color Finishes

01

White



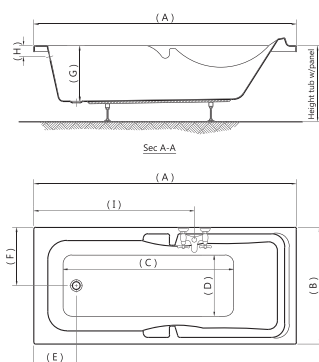
27

Pergamon

Sophia



Our Sophia™ tub is designed to fit the standard installation profile of most bathrooms. We offer a standard bathing tub with exceptional design to add a touch of style to your bathroom. In addition, we have designed into the shape integrally-molded, arm rests too maximize your comfort without detracting from the overall styling.

**GA712****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 180x80cm**

Panels are not included.

صوفيا ١٨٠ X ٨٠ سم

Recommended equipment equipment**G8645**

Side panel 180cm.

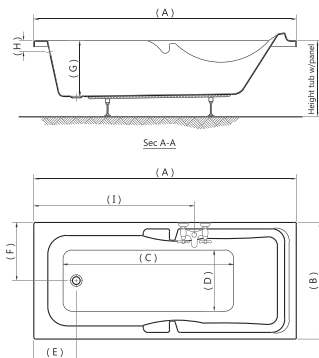
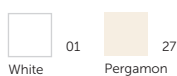
جانب ١٨٠ سم

G8746

Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 712	Sophia 1800X800	1800	800	1170	420	290	400	1100	380	75	540
GA 711	Sophia 1700X800	1700	800	1070	420	290	400	1000	380	75	540
GA 710	Sophia 1700X750	1700	750	1070	370	290	375	1000	380	75	540
G 8720	Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
G 8730	Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
G 7410	Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540
GA 709	Sophia 1400X700	1400	700	820	320	250	350	800	380	75	540
GA 708	Sophia 1200X700	1200	700	620	320	250	350	750	380	75	540

Color Finishes**GA711****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x80cm**

Panels are not included.

صوفيا ١٧٠ X ٨٠ سم

Recommended equipment**GA135**

Side panel 170cm.

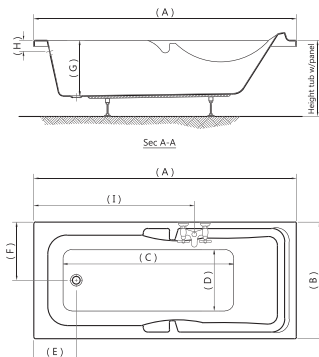
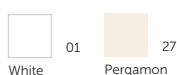
جانب ١٧٠ سم

G8746

Right or left panel 80cm.

جانب ٨٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 712	Sophia 1800X800	1800	800	1170	420	290	400	1100	380	75	540
GA 711	Sophia 1700X800	1700	800	1070	420	290	400	1000	380	75	540
GA 710	Sophia 1700X750	1700	750	1070	370	290	375	1000	380	75	540
G 8720	Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
G 8730	Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
G 7410	Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540
GA 709	Sophia 1400X700	1400	700	820	320	250	350	800	380	75	540
GA 708	Sophia 1200X700	1200	700	620	320	250	350	750	380	75	540

Color Finishes**GA710****Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x75cm**

Panels are not included.

صوفيا ١٧٠ X ٧٥ سم

Recommended equipment**GA135**

Side panel 170cm.

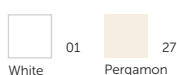
جانب ١٧٠ سم

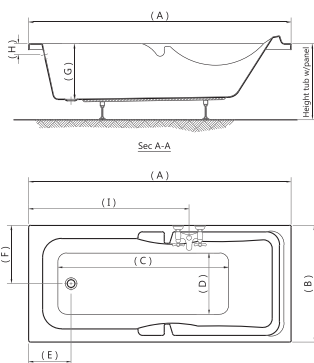
G8641

Right or left panel 75cm.

جانب ٧٥ سم يمين أو شمال

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 712	Sophia 1800X800	1800	800	1170	420	290	400	1100	380	75	540
GA 711	Sophia 1700X800	1700	800	1070	420	290	400	1000	380	75	540
GA 710	Sophia 1700X750	1700	750	1070	370	290	375	1000	380	75	540
G 8720	Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
G 8730	Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
G 7410	Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540
GA 709	Sophia 1400X700	1400	700	820	320	250	350	800	380	75	540
GA 708	Sophia 1200X700	1200	700	620	320	250	350	750	380	75	540

Color Finishes



G8720

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x70cm

Panels are not included.

صوفيا ١٧٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

GA135

Side panel 170cm.

جانب ١٧٠ سم

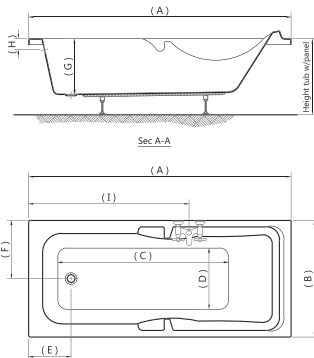
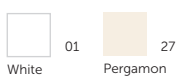
GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 712	Sophia 1800X800	1800	800	1170	420	290	400	1100	380	75	540
GA 711	Sophia 1700X800	1700	800	1070	420	290	400	1000	380	75	540
GA 710	Sophia 1700X750	1700	750	1070	370	290	375	1000	380	75	540
G 8720	Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
G 8730	Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
G 7410	Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540
GA 709	Sophia 1400X700	1400	700	820	320	250	350	800	380	75	540
GA 708	Sophia 1200X700	1200	700	620	320	250	350	750	380	75	540

Color Finishes



G8730

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 160x70cm

Panels are not included.

صوفيا ١٦٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

G8556

Side panel 160cm.

جانب ١٦٠ سم

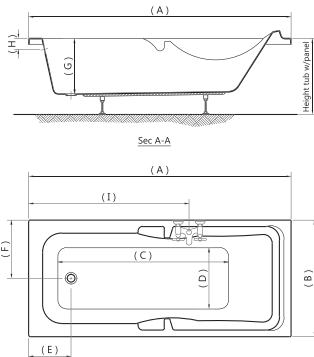
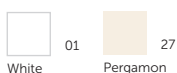
GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 712	Sophia 1800X800	1800	800	1170	420	290	400	1100	380	75	540
GA 711	Sophia 1700X800	1700	800	1070	420	290	400	1000	380	75	540
GA 710	Sophia 1700X750	1700	750	1070	370	290	375	1000	380	75	540
G 8720	Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
G 8730	Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
G 7410	Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540
GA 709	Sophia 1400X700	1400	700	820	320	250	350	800	380	75	540
GA 708	Sophia 1200X700	1200	700	620	320	250	350	750	380	75	540

Color Finishes



G7410

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x70cm

Panels are not included.

صوفيا ١٥٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

GA133

Side panel 150cm.

جانب ١٥٠ سم

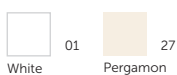
GA136

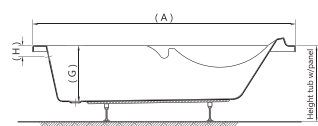
Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

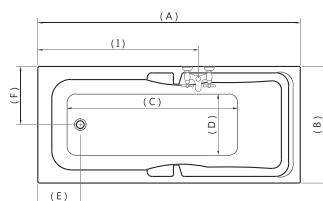
Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 712	Sophia 1800X800	1800	800	1170	420	290	400	1100	380	75	540
GA 711	Sophia 1700X800	1700	800	1070	420	290	400	1000	380	75	540
GA 710	Sophia 1700X750	1700	750	1070	370	290	375	1000	380	75	540
G 8720	Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
G 8730	Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
G 7410	Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540
GA 709	Sophia 1400X700	1400	700	820	320	250	350	800	380	75	540
GA 708	Sophia 1200X700	1200	700	620	320	250	350	750	380	75	540

Color Finishes





Sec A-A



Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(L)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 712	Sophia 1800X800	1800	800	1170	420	290	400	1100	380	75	540
GA 711	Sophia 1700X800	1700	800	1070	420	290	400	1000	380	75	540
GA 710	Sophia 1700X750	1700	750	1070	370	290	375	1000	380	75	540
G 8720	Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
G 8730	Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
G 7410	Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540
GA 709	Sophia 1400X700	1400	700	820	320	250	350	800	380	75	540
GA 708	Sophia 1200X700	1200	700	620	320	250	350	750	380	75	540

Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

GA709

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 140x70cm

Panels are not included.

صوفيا ١٤٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

G8555

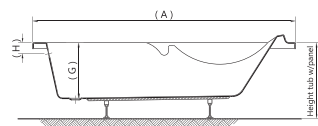
Side panel 140cm.

جانب ١٤٠ سم

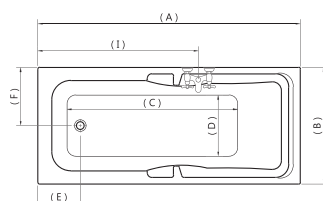
GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال



Sec A-A



Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(L)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 712	Sophia 1800X800	1800	800	1170	420	290	400	1100	380	75	540
GA 711	Sophia 1700X800	1700	800	1070	420	290	400	1000	380	75	540
GA 710	Sophia 1700X750	1700	750	1070	370	290	375	1000	380	75	540
G 8720	Sophia 1700X700	1700	700	1100	320	290	350	1000	380	75	540
G 8730	Sophia 1600X700	1600	700	1010	290	290	350	850	380	75	540
G 7410	Sophia 1500X700	1500	700	870	320	290	350	850	380	75	540
GA 709	Sophia 1400X700	1400	700	820	320	250	350	800	380	75	540
GA 708	Sophia 1200X700	1200	700	620	320	250	350	750	380	75	540

Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

GA708

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 120x70cm

Panels are not included.

صوفيا ١٢٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

G8643

Side panel 120cm.

جانب ١٢٠ سم

GA136

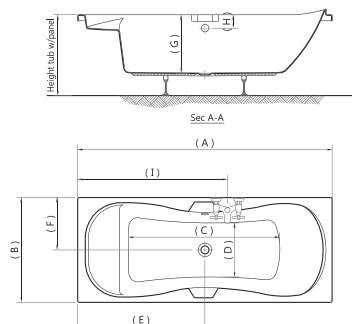
Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Step



Step rectangular tub with integrated seat gives comfortable and safe bath. It's available in 170x70, 150x70cm. Step not only offers high design, but also provides functionality and enhanced comfort.


GA859 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x70cm with seat.

Panels are not included.

ستيب ۱۷۰ X ۷۰ سم بکرسى

Recommended equipment

GA135 Side panel 170cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes


01

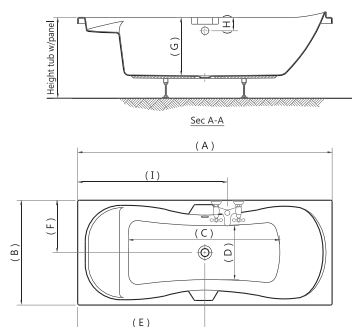


27

White

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 859	STEP 1700X700	1700	700	1010	360	850	350	1000	390	90	540
GA 721	STEP 1500X700	1500	700	810	360	750	350	900	390	90	540


GA721 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x70cm with seat.

Panels are not included.

ستيب ۱۵۰ X ۷۰ سم بکرسى

Recommended equipment

GA133 Side panel 150cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes


01



27

White

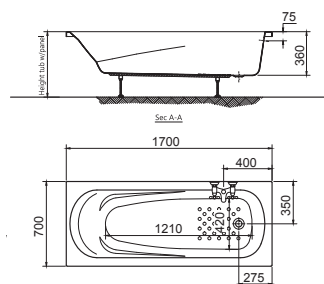
Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
GA 859	STEP 1700X700	1700	700	1010	360	850	350	1000	390	90	540
GA 721	STEP 1500X700	1500	700	810	360	750	350	900	390	90	540

New Florida



New Florida rectangular bathing tubs are the ultimate „value for money“ products. Available in Five dimensions, New Florida tubs offer a wide bathing area along with an intergated „back-edge“, that works as a convenient head rest, to maximise comfort and relaxation of the user.



GA924

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x70cm

Panels are not included.

نيو فلوريدا ١٧٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

GA135

Side panel 170cm.

جانب ١٧٠ سم

GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



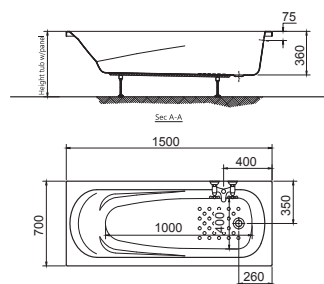
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA925

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x70cm

Panels are not included.

نيو فلوريدا ١٥٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

GA133

Side panel 150cm.

جانب ١٥٠ سم

GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



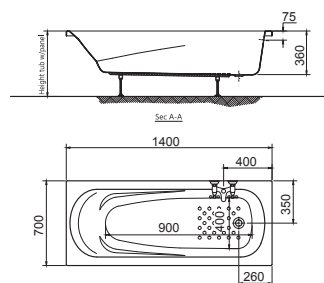
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA927

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 140x70cm

Panels are not included.

نيو فلوريدا ١٤٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

G8555

Side panel 140cm.

جانب ١٤٠ سم

GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



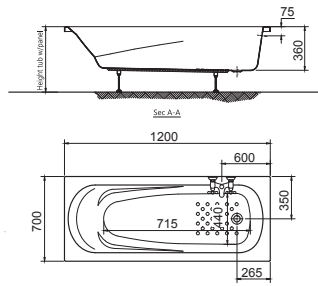
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA947

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 120x70cm

Panels are not included.

نيو فلوريدا ١٢٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

G8643

Side panel 120cm.

جانب ١٢٠ سم

GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



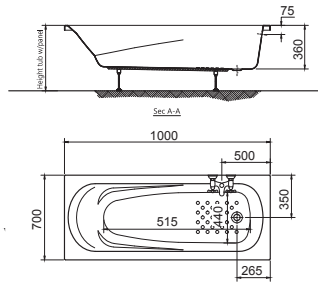
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA946

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 100x70cm

Panels are not included.

نيو فلوريدا ١٠٠ X ٧٠ سم

Recommended equipment

GA537

Side panel 100cm.

جانب ١٠٠ سم

GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ٧٠ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

White



27

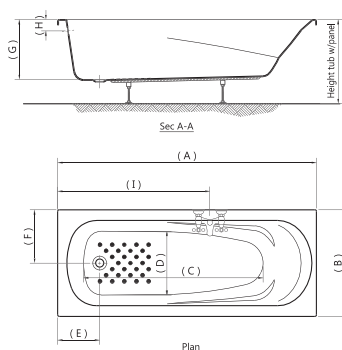
Pergamon

Florida

Non Whirlpools



The ultimate in value. Our Florida™ bathing tub offers an extra measure of roominess in the width and includes a beveled, inside backedge that acts as a convenient head rest.



G7408

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 170x70cm

Panels are not included.

فلوريدا ۱۷۰ X ۷۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA135

Side panel 170cm.

جانب ۱۷۰ سم

GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

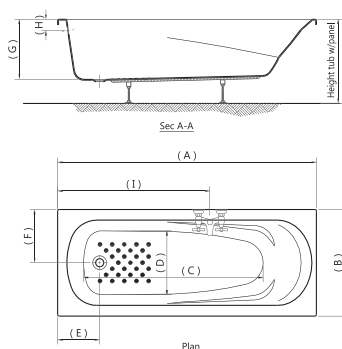
White



27

Pergamon

Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 7408	Florida 1700X700	1700	700	1180	420	275	350	1000	390	75	540
G 8731	Florida 1500X700	1500	700	1000	400	275	350	900	390	75	540



G8731

Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 150x70cm

Panels are not included.

فلوريدا ۱۵۰ X ۷۰ سم

Recommended equipment

GA133

Side panel 150cm.

جانب ۱۵۰ سم

GA136

Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم يمين أو شمال

Color Finishes



01

White



27

Pergamon

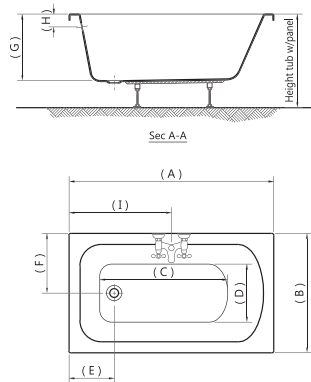
Code	Description	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
G 7408	Florida 1700X700	1700	700	1180	420	275	350	1000	390	75	540
G 8731	Florida 1500X700	1500	700	1000	400	275	350	900	390	75	540

New Semiramis

Non Whirlpools



Bathing tub Semiramis™ is based on simple geometric shape and cleanly detailed to create strikingly modern yet classic design.



GA926 Bathtub for built-in installation or installation with panels, 120x70cm

Panels are not included. نیو سمیرامیس بدون کرسی ۷۰ X ۱۲۰ سم

Recommended equipment

G8643 Side panel 120cm.

جانب ۱۲۰ سم

GA136 Right or left panel 70cm.

جانب ۷۰ سم یمین أو شمال

**Color
Finishes**



01

White



27

Pergamon

(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(I)	(G)	(H)	Height tub w/panel
1200	700	750	340	265	350	600	390	75	540



Ideal Standard

SHOWER TRAYS

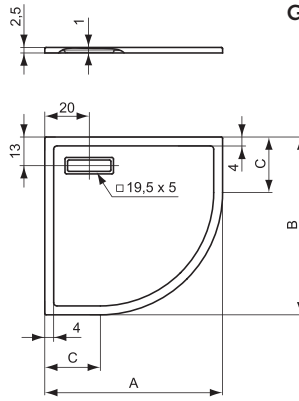
SHOWER TRAYS

MODEL	Page
Ultra Flat New	332
Ultra Flat Trays.....	339
Shower Trays.....	346

Ultra Flat New



The Ultra Flat New collection has a purity of design and purpose that sets it apart. Free from the unnecessary, stripped back to something essential, it is ultra slim, smooth and stylish to give the seamless appearance of a wet room – and enable customers to achieve more with less.



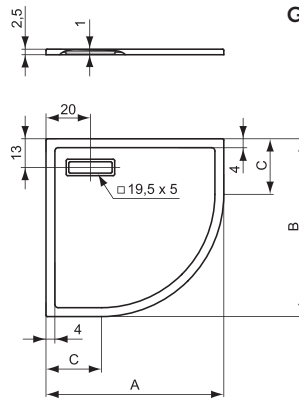
GA980

Ultra Flat New quad

Ultra Flat New shower tray 80x80x2.5cm quad with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم كورنر شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RND	A	B	C
90x90	90	90	35

Color Finishes



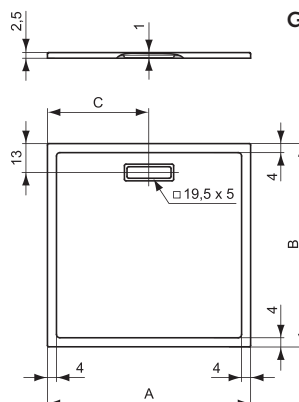
GA981

Ultra Flat New quad

Ultra Flat New shower tray 90x90x2.5cm quad with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٢,٥ سم كورنر شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RND	A	B	C
80x80	80	80	25

Color Finishes



GA966

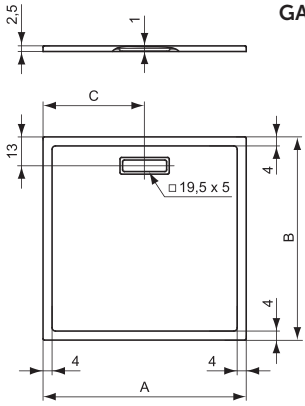
Ultra Flat New square

Ultra Flat New shower tray 70x70x2.5cm square with waste kit.
قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٧٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم مربع شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW SQR	A	B	C
70x70	70	70	35

Color Finishes





GA967

Ultra Flat New square

Ultra Flat New shower tray 80x80x2.5cm square with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم مربع شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW SQR	A	B	C
80x80	80	80	40

Color
Finishes



01

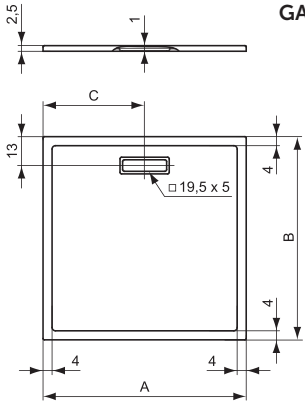


V1



27

Pergamon



GA968

Ultra Flat New square

Ultra Flat New shower tray 90x90x2.5cm square with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٢,٥ سم مربع شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW SQR	A	B	C
90x90	90	90	45

Color
Finishes



01

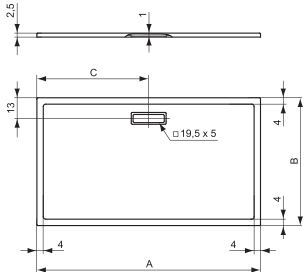


V1



27

Pergamon



GA973

Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 100x70x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٠٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
100x70	100	70	50

Color
Finishes



01

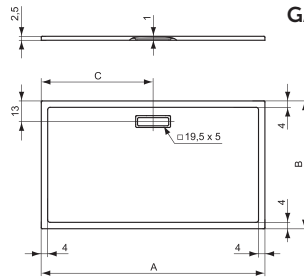


V1



27

Pergamon



GA969

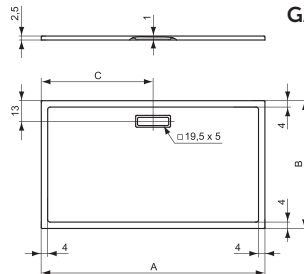
Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 100x80x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٠٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
100x80	100	80	50

Color Finishes



GA974

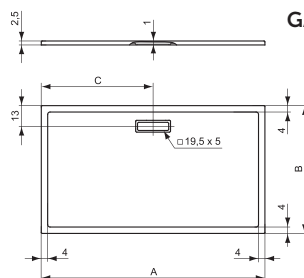
Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 120x70x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٢٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
120x70	120	70	60

Color Finishes



GA970

Ultra Flat New rectangular

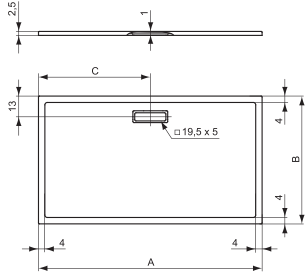
Ultra Flat New shower tray 120x80x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٢٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
120x80	120	80	60

Color Finishes





GA978

Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 120x90x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٢٠ X ٩٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
120x90	120	90	60

Color
Finishes



01

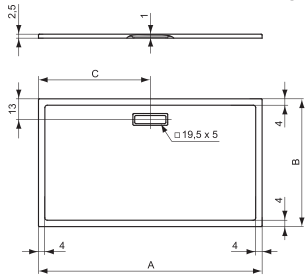


V1



27

Pergamon



GA975

Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 140x70x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٤٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
140x70	140	70	70

Color
Finishes



01

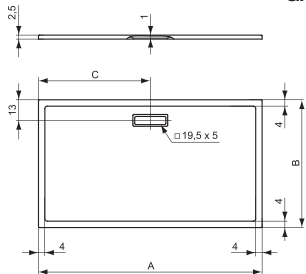


V1



27

Pergamon



GA971

Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 140x80x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٤٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
140x80	140	80	70

Color
Finishes



01

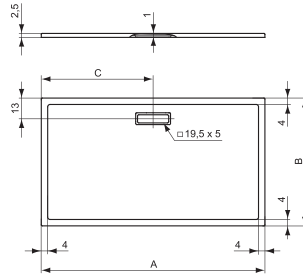


V1



27

Pergamon



GA976

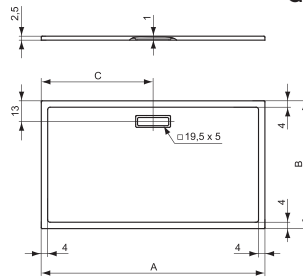
Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 150x70x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٥٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
150x70	150	70	75

Color Finishes



GA979

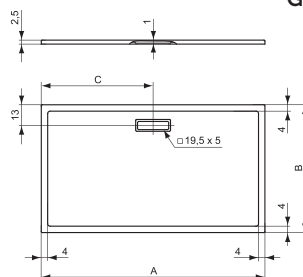
Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 160x90x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٦٠ X ٩٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
160x90	160	90	80

Color Finishes



GA977

Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 170x70x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٧٠ X ٧٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
170x70	170	70	85

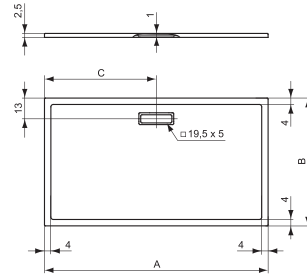
Color Finishes



Ultra Flat New

SKU

Description



GA972

Ultra Flat New rectangular

Ultra Flat New shower tray 170x80x2.5cm rectangular with waste kit.

قدم ألترا فلات نيو ١٧٠ X ٨٠ X ٢,٥ سم شامل الصرف

Ultra Flat NEW RECT	A	B	C
170x80	170	70	85

Color Finishes



01



V1



27

White

Matt

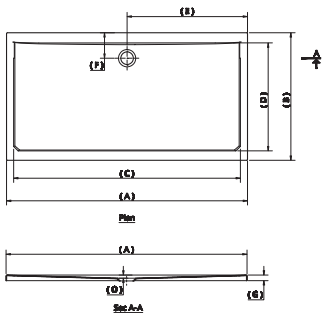
Pergamon

Ultra Flat Trays



Shower Trays

New Ultra flat trays from Ideal Standard feature an attractive design and safe from slipping. Our ultra flat trays are made of the same high quality and durable acrylic sheets as our tubs and whirlpools with shapes and variety of sizes.



G8606

Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

170x80x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم الترا فلات ١٧٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA

Pop-up drain 9cm.

مطابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color
Finishes



01

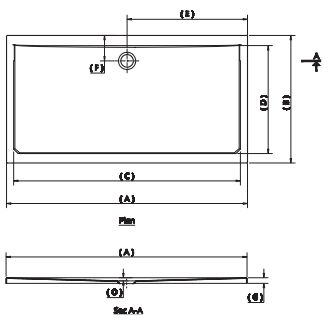


27

White

Pergamon

Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8606	ULTRA FLAT 1700 X 800	Rectangle	1700	800	1600	660	850	180	40	25



G8629

Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

170x70x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٧٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA

Pop-up drain 9cm.

مطابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color
Finishes



01

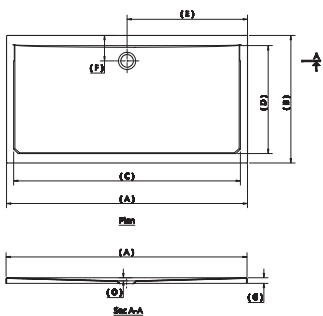


27

White

Pergamon

Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8629	ULTRA FLAT 1700 X 700	Rectangle	1700	700	1580	580	850	180	40	25



G8594

Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

160x90x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم الترا فلات ١٦٠ X ٩٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA

Pop-up drain 9cm.

مطابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color
Finishes



01

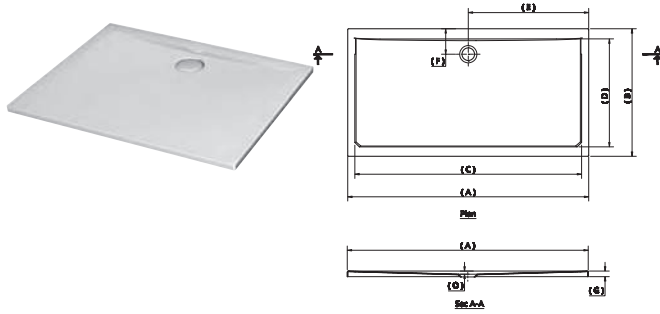


27

White

Pergamon

Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8594	ULTRA FLAT 1600 X 900	Rectangle	1600	900	1500	760	800	180	40	25



G8420

Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

150x70x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترافلات ١٥٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA

Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

**Color
Finishes**

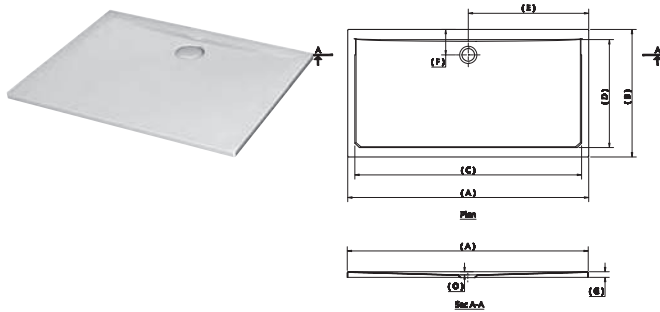


01



27

Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8420	ULTRA FLAT 1500 X 700	Rectangle	1500	700	1380	580	750	180	40	25



G8603

Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

140x80x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترافلات ١٤٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA

Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

**Color
Finishes**

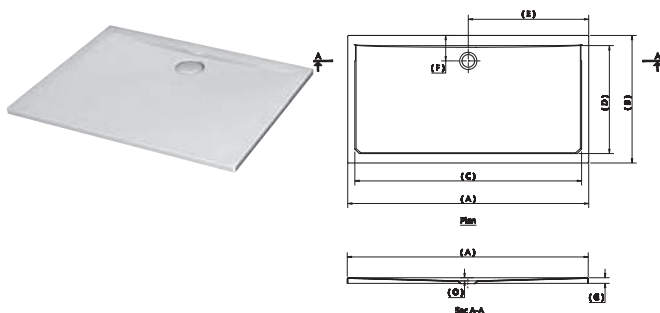


01



27

Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8603	ULTRA FLAT 1400 X 800	Rectangle	1400	800	1280	680	700	180	40	25



GA870

Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

140x70x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترافلات ١٤٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA

Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

**Color
Finishes**



01

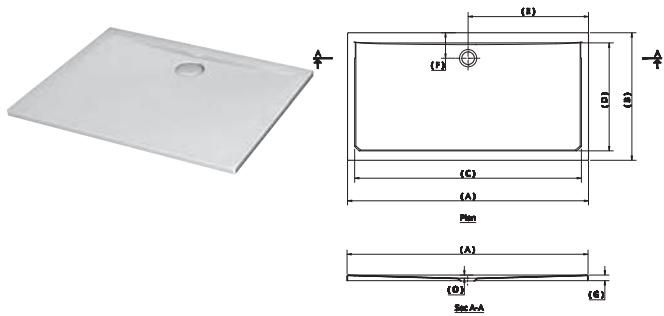


27

Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
GA870	ULTRA FLAT 1400 X 700	Rectangle	1400	700	1180	580	700	180	40	25

Ultra Flat Trays

SKU Description



G8593 Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

120x90x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٢٠ X ٩٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

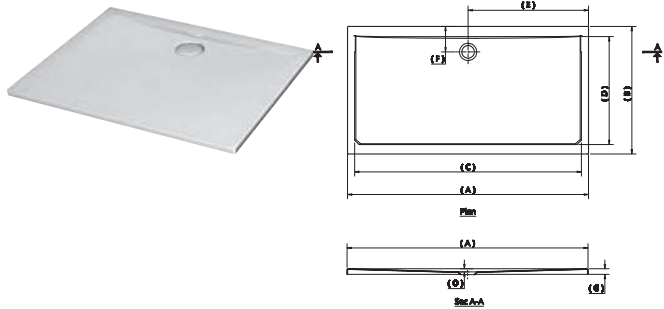
مطابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color Finishes

01 White

27 Pergamon

Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8593	ULTRA FLAT 1200 X 900	Rectangle	1200	900	1100	760	600	180	40	25



G8599 Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

120x80x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٢٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

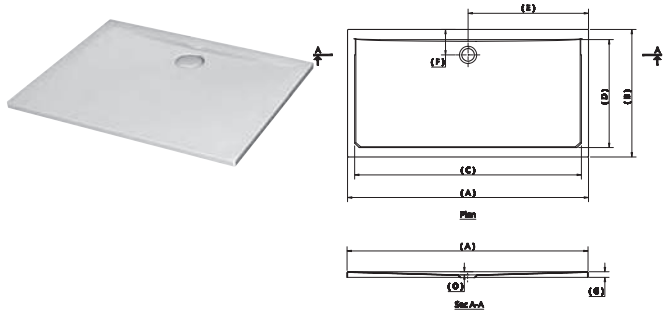
مطابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color Finishes

01 White

27 Pergamon

Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8599	ULTRA FLAT 1200 X 800	Rectangle	1200	800	1080	680	600	180	40	25



G8631 Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

120x70x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ١٢٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

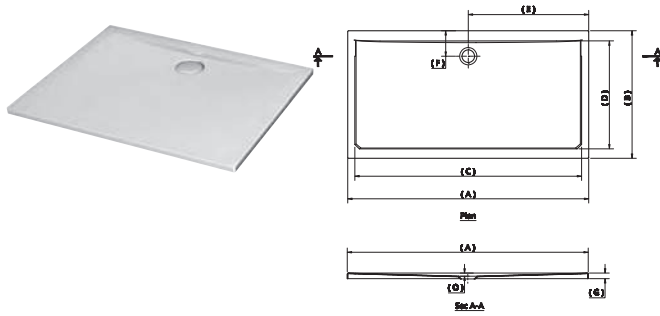
مطابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color Finishes

01 White

27 Pergamon

Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8631	ULTRA FLAT 1200 X 700	Rectangle	1200	700	1080	580	600	180	40	25



G8598 Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

100x80x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

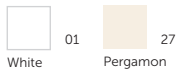
قدم ألترافلات ١٠٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

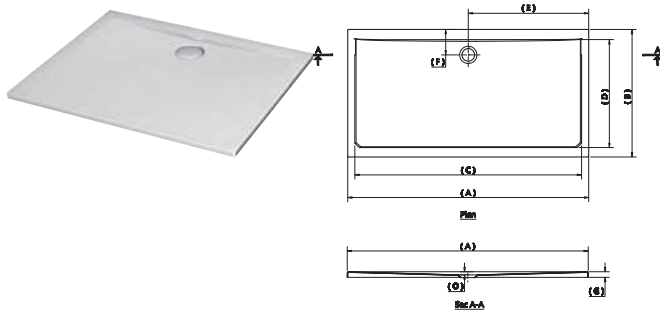
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color Finishes



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8598	ULTRA FLAT 1000 X 800	Rectangle	1000	800	880	680	500	180	40	25



G8628 Ultra Flat rectangular shower tray

100x70x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

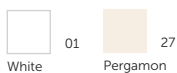
قدم ألترافلات ١٠٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم

Recommended equipment

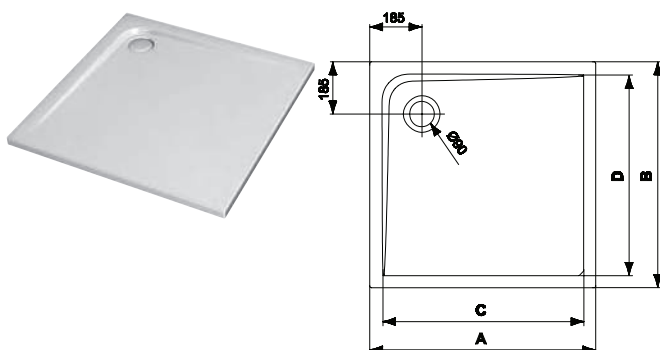
J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color Finishes



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
G8628	ULTRA FLAT 1000 X 700	Rectangle	1000	700	880	580	500	180	40	25



G8597 Ultra Flat square shower tray

90x90x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

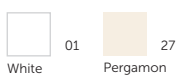
قدم ألترافلات ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٤,٧ سم مربع

Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

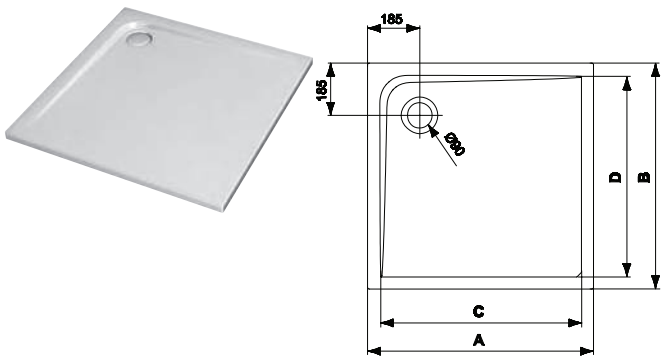
Color Finishes



Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D
G 8597	Ultra Flat Tray 90 x 90 x 4.7	Square	900	900	770	770

Ultra Flat Trays

SKU Description



G8602 Ultra Flat square shower tray

80x80x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم مربع

Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color
Finishes

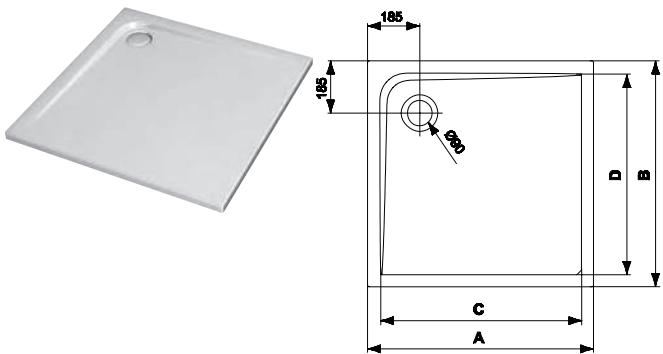


01



27

Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D
G 8602	Ultra Flat Tray 80 x 80 x 4.7	Square	800	800	670	670



G8630 Ultra Flat square shower tray

70x70x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ٧٠ X ٧٠ X ٤,٧ سم مربع

Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color
Finishes

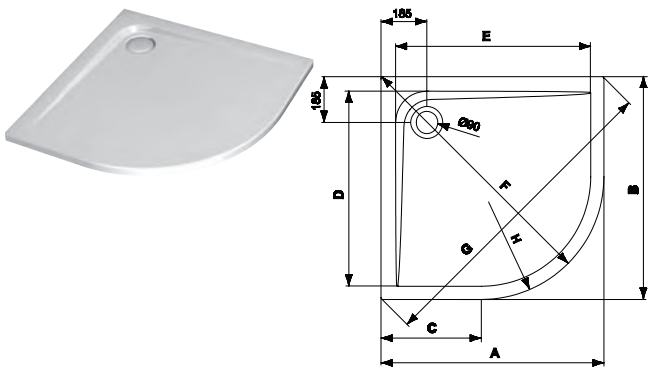


01



27

Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D
G 8630	Ultra Flat Tray 70 x 70 x 4.7	Square	700	700	570	570



GA009 Ultra Flat corner shower tray

90x90x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترا فلات ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٤,٧ سم كورنر

Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

Color
Finishes

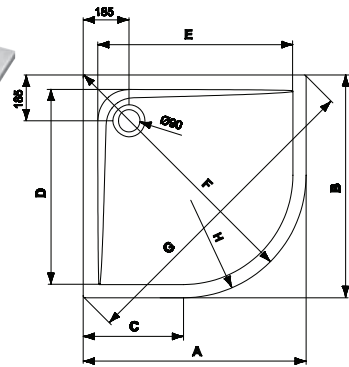


01



27

Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
GA 009	Ultra Flat Tray 90 x 90 x 4.7	Corner	900	900	360	770	770	1065	1270	560



G8416 Ultra Flat corner shower tray

80x80x4.7cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم ألترافلات ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ٤,٧ سم كورن

Recommended equipment

J3417AA Pop-up drain 9cm.

طابق لحمام قدم ٩ سم

**Color
Finishes**



01



27

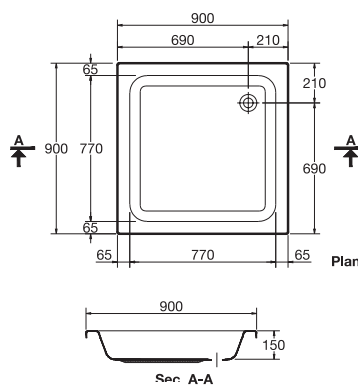
Pergamon

Code	Desc	Shape	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
GA 8416	Ultra Flat Tray 80 x 80 x 4.7	Corner	800	800	300	670	670	924	1130	560

Shower Trays



A modern shower from Ideal Standard requires little space, while allowing ample room for comfortable and convenient bathing. Our Shower Trays are made of the same high quality and durable, acrylic sheets as our tubs and whirlpools, and with a variety of shapes and sizes.



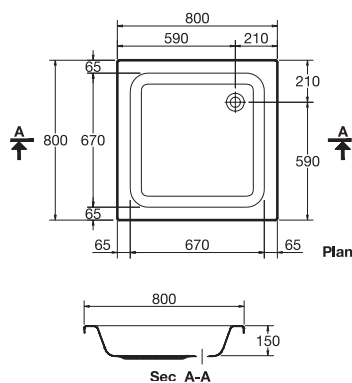
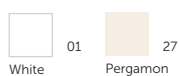
G8684

Square shower tray

90x90cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مربع ٩٠ X ٩٠ سم

Color Finishes



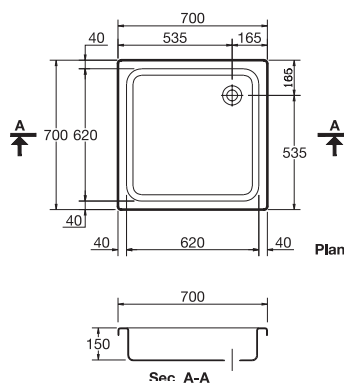
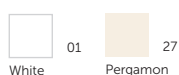
G8678

Square shower tray

80x80cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مربع ٨٠ X ٨٠ سم

Color Finishes



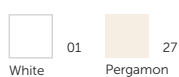
G8742

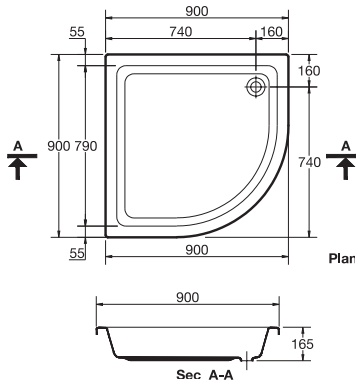
Square shower tray

70x70cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مربع ٧٠ X ٧٠ سم

Color Finishes





G8683

Corner shower tray

90x90cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم بزاوية ٩٠ X ٩٠ سم

Color
Finishes



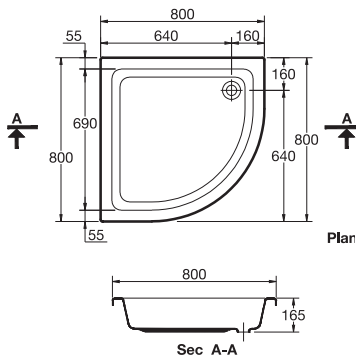
01

White



27

Pergamon



G8685

Corner shower tray

80x80cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم بزاوية ٨٠ X ٨٠ سم

Color
Finishes



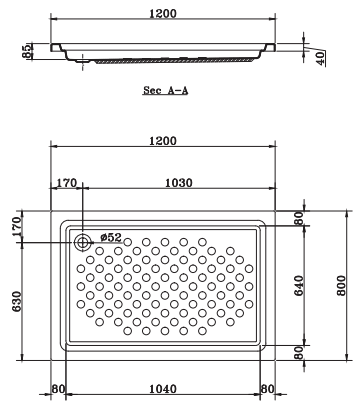
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA841

Rectangular shower tray

120x80cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم

Color
Finishes



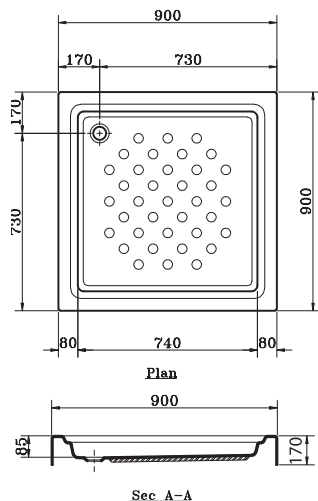
01

White



27

Pergamon



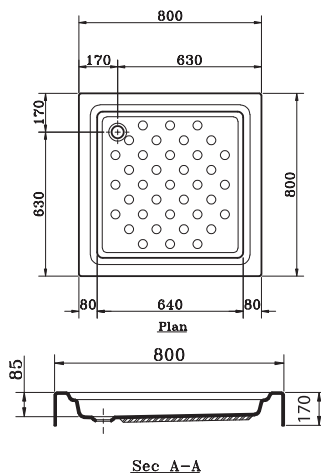
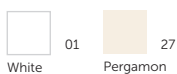
G8414

Square shower tray with panel

90x90x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مربع ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب مربع من الداخل

Color Finishes



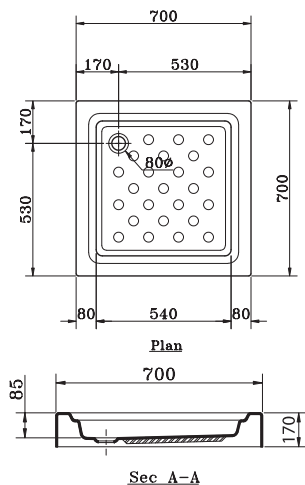
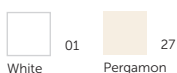
G8415

Square shower tray with panel

80x80x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مربع ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب مربع من الداخل

Color Finishes



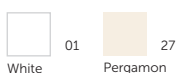
GA359

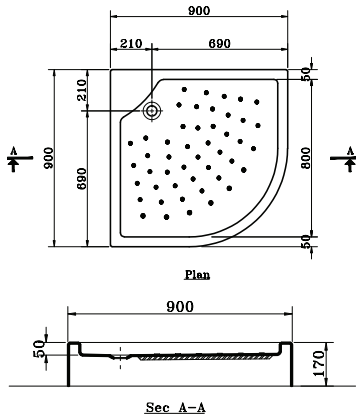
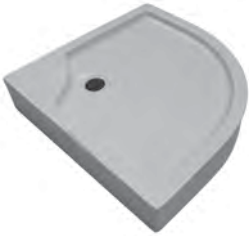
Square shower tray with panel

70x70x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مربع ٧٠ X ٧٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب مربع من الداخل

Color Finishes





G8539 Corner shower tray with panel

90x90x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم كورنر ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب

**Color
Finishes**



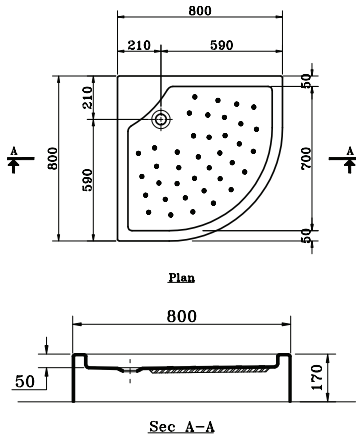
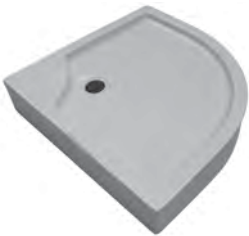
01



27

White

Pergamon



G8547 Corner shower tray with panel

80x80x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم كورنر ٨٠ X ٨٠ X ١٧ سم بالجانب

**Color
Finishes**



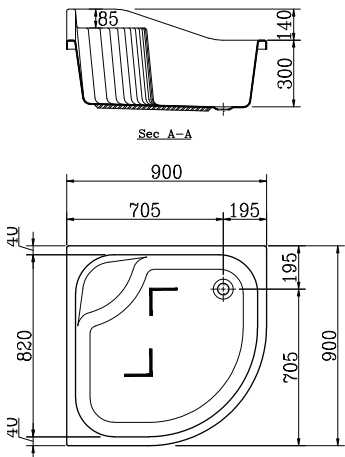
01



27

White

Pergamon



GA707 Corner shower tray with panel & seat

90x90x30cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم كورنر ٩٠ X ٩٠ X ٣٠ سم بكرسى بالجانب ارتفاع ٤٥ سم من الامام

**Color
Finishes**



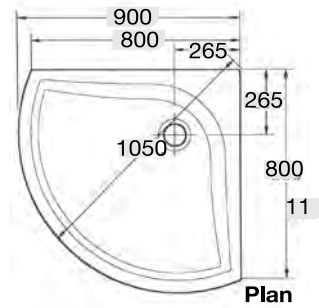
01



27

White

Pergamon



G8766

Round shower tray with panel

90x90cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation. compatible with super shower

قدم كورنر بالجانب لسوبر شاور ٩٠ X ٩٠ سم

Color Finishes



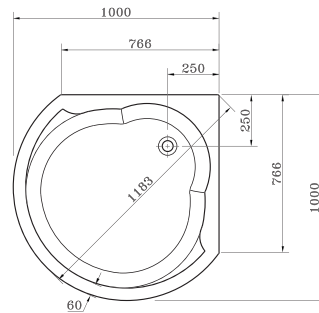
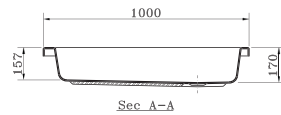
01

White



27

Pergamon



GA473

Round shower tray with panel

100x100cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation. compatible with super shower

قدم كورنر بالجانب لسوبر شاور ١٠٠ X ١٠٠ سم

Color Finishes



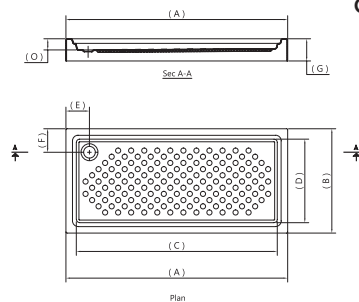
01

White



27

Pergamon



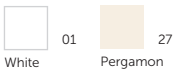
GA472

Rectangular shower tray with panel

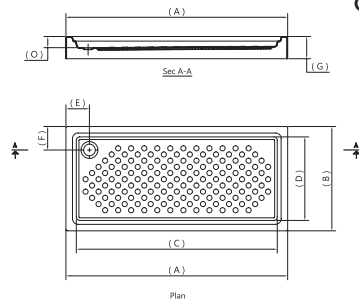
150x80x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٨٠ X ١٥٠ سم بالجانب

Color
Finishes



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
GA99301	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1700X800	Rectangle	1700	800	1540	640	170	170	170	85
GA47201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1500X800	Rectangle	1500	800	1340	640	170	170	170	85
GA99201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1400X700	Rectangle	1400	700	1240	540	170	170	170	85
GA26701	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X800	Rectangle	1200	800	1040	640	170	170	170	85
GA44201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X700	Rectangle	1200	700	1040	540	170	170	170	85
GA46601	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X800	Rectangle	1000	800	840	640	170	170	170	85
GA44101	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X700	Rectangle	1000	700	840	540	170	170	170	85



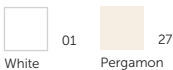
GA992

Rectangular shower tray with panel

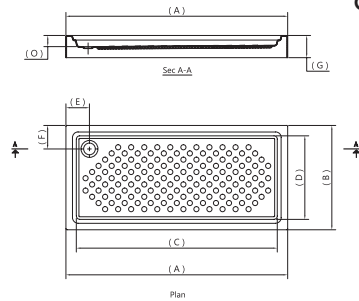
140x70x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٧٠ X ١٤٠ سم بالجانب

Color
Finishes



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
GA99301	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1700X800	Rectangle	1700	800	1540	640	170	170	170	85
GA47201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1500X800	Rectangle	1500	800	1340	640	170	170	170	85
GA99201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1400X700	Rectangle	1400	700	1240	540	170	170	170	85
GA26701	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X800	Rectangle	1200	800	1040	640	170	170	170	85
GA44201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X700	Rectangle	1200	700	1040	540	170	170	170	85
GA46601	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X800	Rectangle	1000	800	840	640	170	170	170	85
GA44101	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X700	Rectangle	1000	700	840	540	170	170	170	85



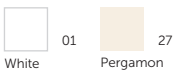
G8829

Rectangular shower tray with panel

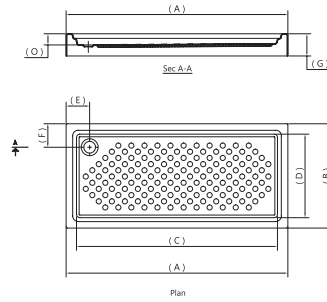
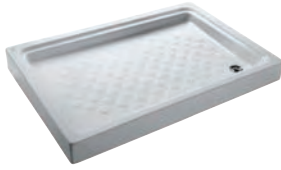
120x80x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم بالجانب

Color
Finishes



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
GA99301	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1700X800	Rectangle	1700	800	1540	640	170	170	170	85
GA47201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1500X800	Rectangle	1500	800	1340	640	170	170	170	85
GA99201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1400X700	Rectangle	1400	700	1240	540	170	170	170	85
GA26701	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X800	Rectangle	1200	800	1040	640	170	170	170	85
GA44201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X700	Rectangle	1200	700	1040	540	170	170	170	85
GA46601	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X800	Rectangle	1000	800	840	640	170	170	170	85
GA44101	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X700	Rectangle	1000	700	840	540	170	170	170	85



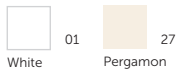
GA442

Rectangular shower tray with panel

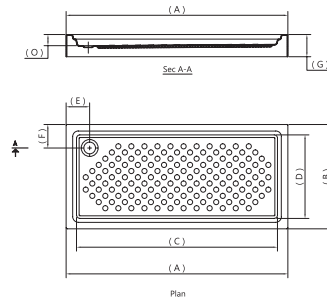
120x70x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٧٠ X ١٢٠ سم بالجانب

Color Finishes



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
GA99301	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1700X800	Rectangle	1700	800	1540	640	170	170	170	85
GA47201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1500X800	Rectangle	1500	800	1340	640	170	170	170	85
GA99201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1400X700	Rectangle	1400	700	1240	540	170	170	170	85
GA26701	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X800	Rectangle	1200	800	1040	640	170	170	170	85
GA44201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X700	Rectangle	1200	700	1040	540	170	170	170	85
GA46601	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X800	Rectangle	1000	800	840	640	170	170	170	85
GA44101	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X700	Rectangle	1000	700	840	540	170	170	170	85



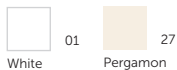
GA466

Rectangular shower tray with panel

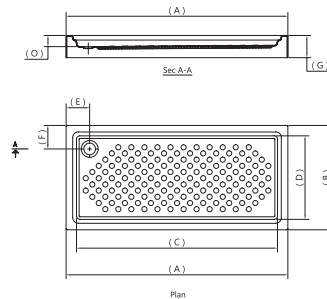
100x80x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٨٠ X ١٠٠ سم بالجانب

Color Finishes



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
GA99301	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1700X800	Rectangle	1700	800	1540	640	170	170	170	85
GA47201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1500X800	Rectangle	1500	800	1340	640	170	170	170	85
GA99201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1400X700	Rectangle	1400	700	1240	540	170	170	170	85
GA26701	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X800	Rectangle	1200	800	1040	640	170	170	170	85
GA44201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X700	Rectangle	1200	700	1040	540	170	170	170	85
GA46601	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X800	Rectangle	1000	800	840	640	170	170	170	85
GA44101	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X700	Rectangle	1000	700	840	540	170	170	170	85



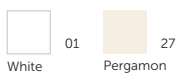
GA441

Rectangular shower tray with panel

100x70x17cm for floorstanding installation or floor recessed installation.

قدم مستطيل ١٧ X ٧٠ X ١٠٠ سم بالجانب

Color Finishes



Code	Description	Shape	(A)	(B)	(C)	(D)	(E)	(F)	(G)	(O)
GA99301	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1700X800	Rectangle	1700	800	1540	640	170	170	170	85
GA47201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1500X800	Rectangle	1500	800	1340	640	170	170	170	85
GA99201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1400X700	Rectangle	1400	700	1240	540	170	170	170	85
GA26701	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X800	Rectangle	1200	800	1040	640	170	170	170	85
GA44201	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1200X700	Rectangle	1200	700	1040	540	170	170	170	85
GA46601	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X800	Rectangle	1000	800	840	640	170	170	170	85
GA44101	SHOWER TRAY WITH PANEL 1000X700	Rectangle	1000	700	840	540	170	170	170	85



Ideal Standard

SHOWER ENCLOSURES - BATH ENCLOSURES

ENCLOSURES

MODEL	Page
Shower Enclosures	364
Bath Enclosures	367

BATH & SHOWER

Enclosures

GETTING STARTED

At Ideal Standard, we understand what it takes to make the perfect bathroom environment and strive hard to make sure we achieve that for our customers with every product in our portfolio. When you want a stylish showering environment, you need to look no further than our fantastic range of enclosures, or bathscreens which can cater for your needs whatever the size of your bathroom, shower room or ensuite. Our products are made from the highest quality

materials, with added design features and installation benefits to make sure that once you have chosen your product, it is easy to install and reliable in its use.

So how do you choose which product is right for you? The type of product you choose for your bathroom, ensuite or shower room should be tailored to your everyday needs. Here are a few thoughts and ideas as to which is right for you.

Who will use the product?

This needs to be considered as the type of product you choose may be different depending on the size and makeup of your family. If you have children, you may prefer to have a more robust shower enclosure with a frame, or a semi framed design.

If you are a design conscious individual where style and minimalism rules then a wetroom can give you an open, uncluttered showering area that gives you freedom and style. Whether you choose full or partial with a tray you'll love the extra space and light.

Where will the product be installed?

Are you considering adding a showering product as part of your main bathroom, or ensuite bathroom? Have you got room for a separate shower?

If the answer is yes then our recommendation would be to choose a shower enclosure as these provide a practical and stylish solution to showering. Within our ranges we have a number of sizes and door types to suit your needs.

If you're lucky enough to have the space to convert your attic, put in an additional shower room downstairs or add an ensuite and are looking for something smaller, then look out for our space saving pentagons and quadrant enclosures which are perfect in corners doors where space is at a premium.

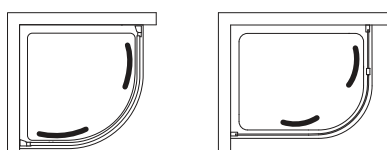
A SHOWER TO SUIT YOUR EVERY NEED

With a choice of shapes, sizes and door styles there's an Ideal Standard enclosure to fit your lifestyle.

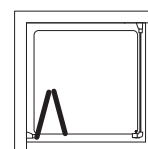
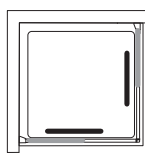
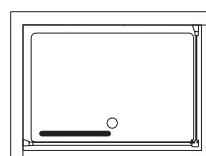
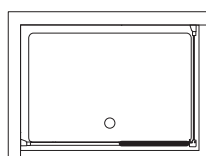
From sliding doors to pivots, quadrants to pentagons, alcoves, there's something for everyone.

Use the guide below to firstly choose the installation type you need and then the shape and door opening style.

Corner Installations - for the corner of the room



Sliding door opening



Sliding door with side panel

Sliding doors glide smoothly out of the way offering maximum access where there is limited space to open a door. Sliding doors are great for larger spaces to create luxurious showering areas.

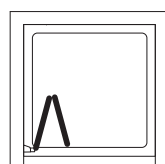
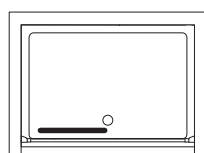
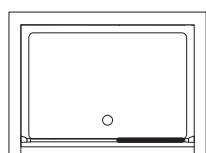
Corner entry

If you have limited space on either side of your shower cubicle, corner entry enclosures offer an effective solution. Sliding or hinged doors open in the centre allowing easy access to a roomy showering area.

Infold door with side panel

When you don't have room to open your door outwards, an infold door is the model for you. An excellent space saving device it offers wide access even in awkward spaces.

Alcove Installations - for between two walls



Sliding door

Sliding doors are a practical solution for alcoves, especially larger spaces, the smooth running wheels glide the door easily out of the way for easy access.

Infold

The infold door is a great option for bathrooms with limited room for a shower. It folds inwards to save space and the bifold also opens outwards.

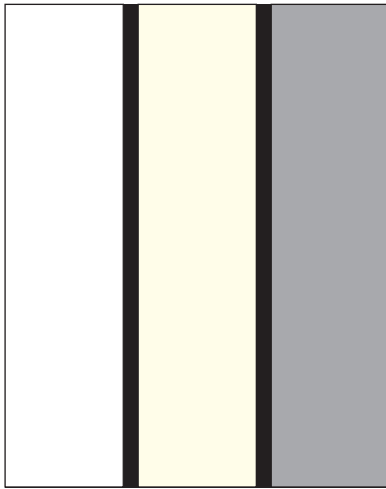
Available in a complete range of features you need

With a choice of shapes, sizes and door styles there's an Ideal Standard enclosure to fit your lifestyle.

From sliding doors to pivots, quadrants to pentagons, alcoves, there's something for everyone.

Use the guide below to firstly choose the installation type you need and then the shape and door opening style.

Choose from the highest standard of materials



Choose the color you desire

We offer 3 choices of colors of frames (White - Biege - Chrome)



Choose your glass or polystyrene

All Ideal Standard shower enclosures are manufactured from toughened safety glass or polystyrene with thickness 4 mm



Designer handles

Designed to last with a sleek, ergonomic finish and solid construction, handles look as good as they feel whilst withstanding the test of time.

Careful consideration has been given to each design to ensure that not only is it comfortable to use with that door, but that it also shows off the enclosure.

Peace of mind

As you would expect from Ideal Standard, all shower enclosures and bath screens exceed all safety, functionality and performance tests within current European Standards. All enclosures are backed up by Ideal Standard's lifetime guarantee for added peace of mind.

FEATURES



Expert engineering means our collections are full of clever features which make them not just a pleasure to use every day but easy to install, clean and maintain.

As each range is individual, check each door for applicable features.



Glass or Polystyrene thickness

Toughened safety glass or polystyrene.



Smooth running wheels

Quality wheels mean doors glide along effortlessly and silently.



Concealed Fixings

The cover profiles click easily into place during installation and combine with top caps to ensure that all fixings are concealed.



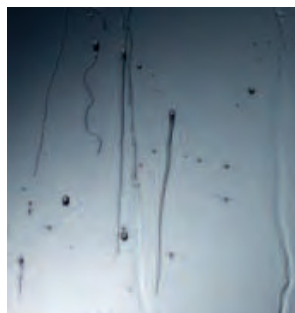
Power shower proof

The enclosures have been tested to ensure that they are power shower proof, so even with the most invigorating of showers the seals remain water tight.



Idealclean

For glass that's easier to clean and stays cleaner for longer, reducing cleaning time by up to 90%.

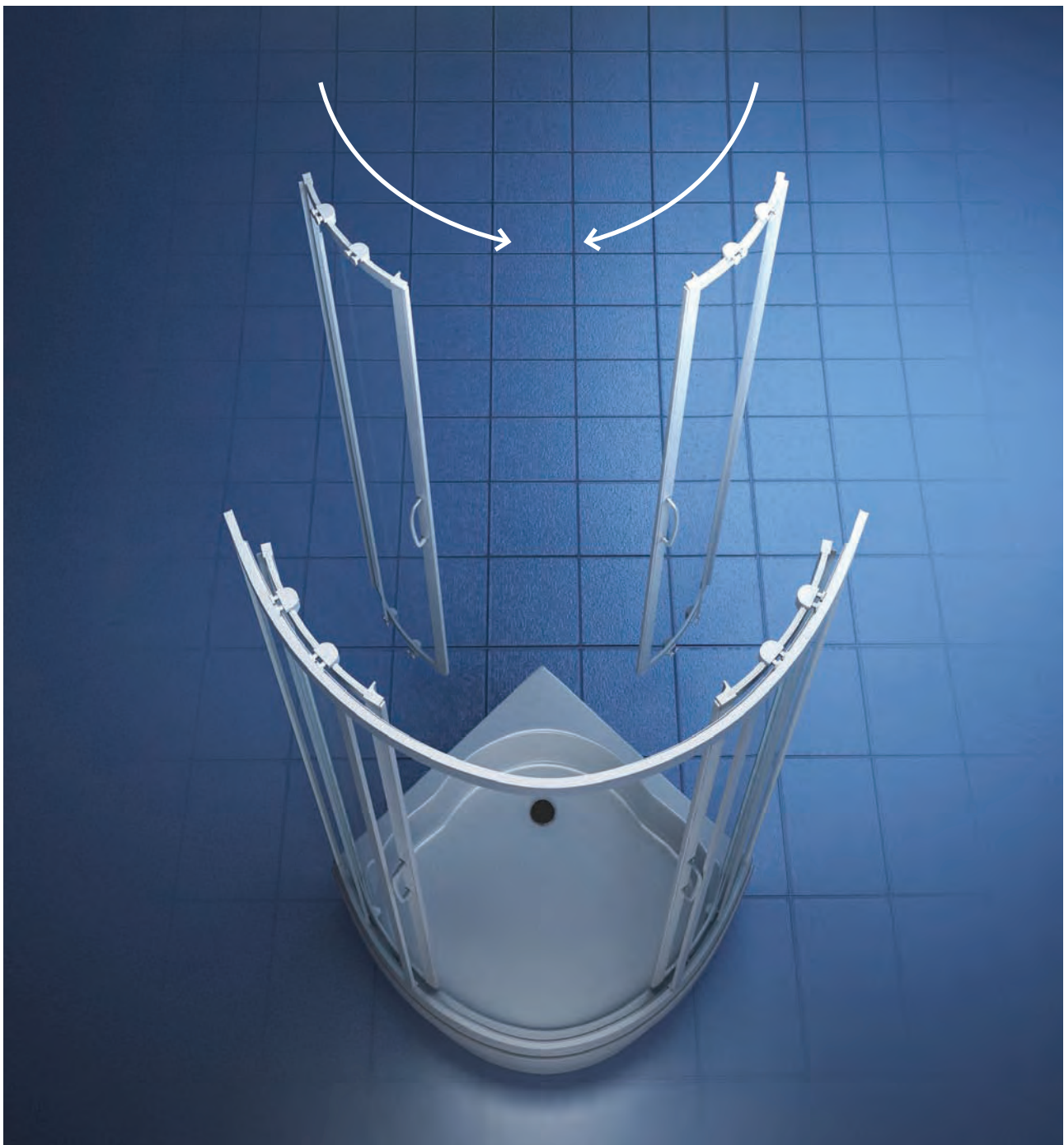


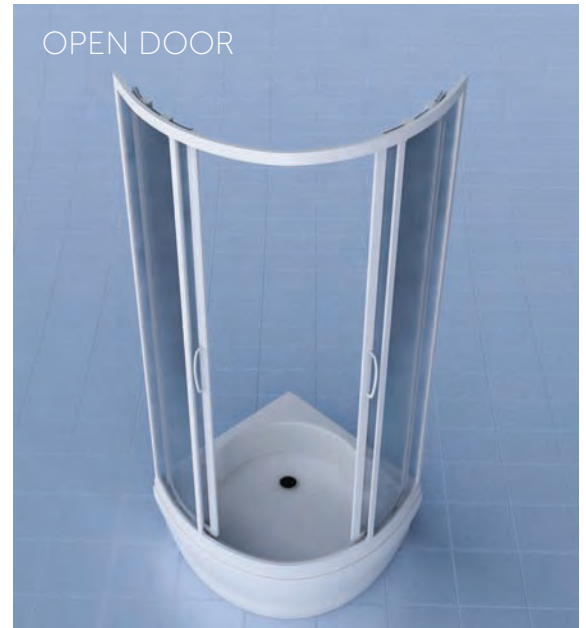
SLIDING DOORS

Sliding door with side panel

Sliding doors glide smoothly out of the way offering maximum access where there is limited space to open a door.

Sliding doors are great for larger spaces to create luxurious showering areas.





SLIDING **ACCESSORIES**



Twin smooth running wheels
for sliding doors



Pair of Handgrips

Accessories

are made of a big range of materials so as to follow the needs of modern design and usability.

FOLDING DOORS

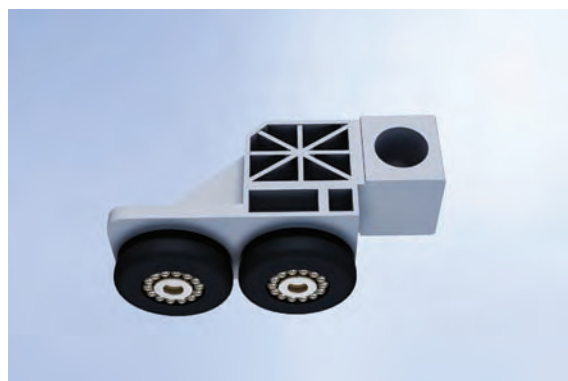
Infold door with side panel

When you don't have room to open your door outwards, an infold door is the model for you. An excellent space saving device it offers wide access even in awkward spaces.





FOLDING **ACCESSORIES**



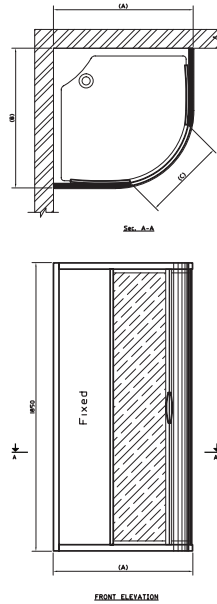
Wheels for Folding doors

Shower Enclosures



A range of sleek, modern, minimalistic shower enclosures offering affordable quality showering with no compromise on functionality or style. Designed to look and feel sensational, shower enclosures combine hardwearing practicality with flexible, durable construction and easy manageability for everyday showering pleasure. Shower enclosures can be combined with several kinds of shower trays-corner, square and rectangular-in a lot of dimensions.

Description



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding doors for corner-round (80 x 80 or 90 x 90) cm shower trays.

كابينة تيبیکا منزلة لحمام قدم زاوية (٨٠ X ٨٠ أو ٩٠ X ٩٠) سم

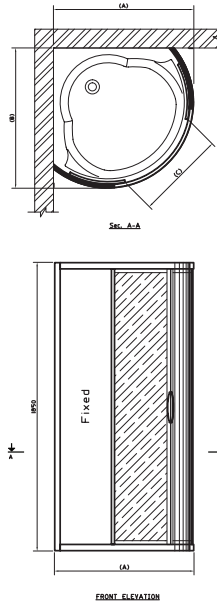
Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

Table of dimensions

SHOWER TRAY (Corner)	Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
800	800:820	800:820	465
900	900:920	900:920	555

Color Finishes



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door for super shower tray (Polystyrene only).

كابينة تيبیکا منزلة لسوبر شاور (٩٠ X ٩٠ أو ١٠٠ X ١٠٠) سم

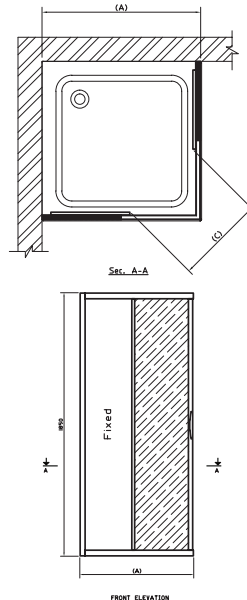
Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

Table of dimensions

SHOWER TRAY (Corner)	Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
900	900:910	570
1000	1000:1010	800

Color Finishes



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding doors for square shower trays with different sizes (Corner entry).

كابينة تيبیکا منزلة لحمام قدم مربع مقاسات مختلفة

Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

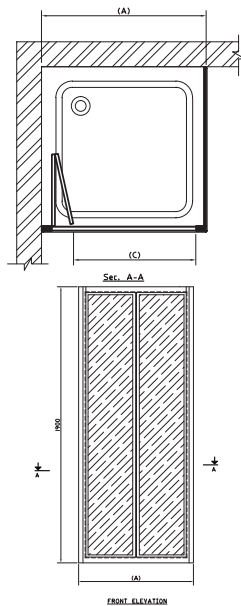
Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
600:800	450
810:900	515
910:1000	580
1010:1100	645
1110:1200	710
1210:1300	775
1310:1400	840
1410:1500	900

Color Finishes



Description



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure folding doors for square shower trays with different sizes.

كابينة تيبكا منطقة لحمام قدم مربع مقاسات مختلفة

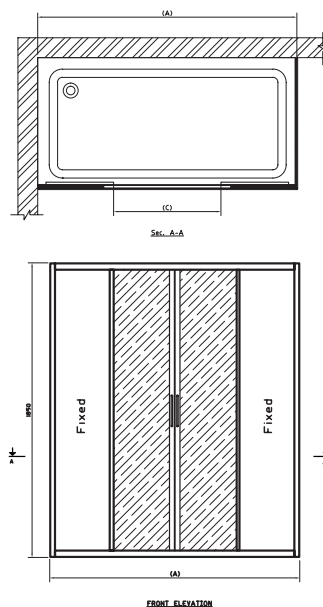
Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
600:800	590
810:900	690
910:1000	790

Color Finishes



Tipica Enclosure

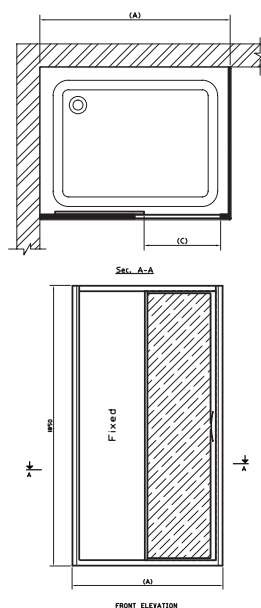
Tipica Enclosure sliding door unit (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts) from 121 to 250 cm.

وحدة باب تيبكا لحمام قدم من ١٢١ إلى ٢٥٠ سم منزلة

Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1210:1300	500
1310:1400	550
1410:1500	600
1510:1600	650
1610:1700	700
1710:1800	750
1810:1900	800
1910:2000	850
2010:2100	900
2110:2200	950
2210:2300	1000
2310:2400	1050
2410:2500	1100

Color Finishes



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door unit (1 sliding doors and 1 fixed parts)from 90 to 150 cm .

وحدة باب تيبكا لحمام قدم من ٩٠ إلى ١٥٠ سم منزلة

Installation options

Can be combined with all shower trays with the respective dimensions or can be installed directly on the tiles.

Recommended equipment

Tipica side screen from 20 to 90 cm.

جانب ثابت تيبكا لحمام قدم من ٢٠ إلى ٩٠ سم

Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
900:1000	300
1010:1100	400
1110:1200	500
1210:1300	600
1310:1400	700
1410:1500	800

Color Finishes



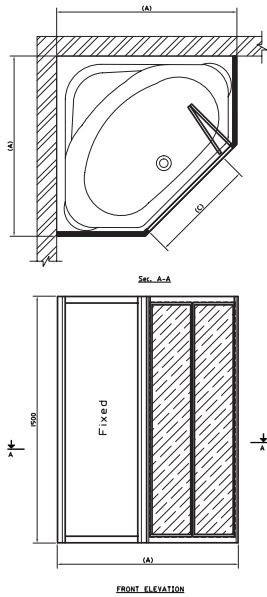
Bath Enclosures



Shower Enclosures

When a simple aesthetic touch makes the difference, and when quality turns into a valuable asset, certainly it is a result of Ideal Standard. The bath enclosures of Ideal Standard is a range of different dimensions, shapes and functions, designed to utterly respond to the everyday needs in the bathing area. They are easy to install, robust for everyday use and at the same time very elegant, adding a touch of high aesthetics in the bathroom.

Description



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure folding door for commodore bathtub.

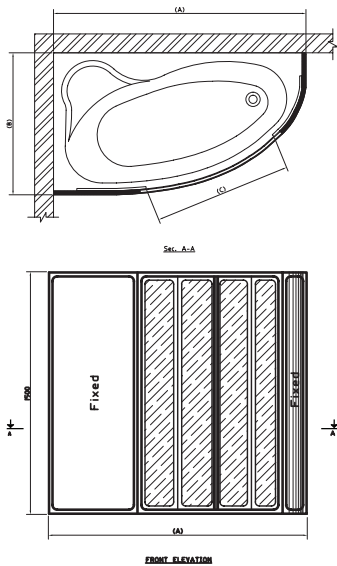
كابينة تيبكا منطقة لانيو كومودور

Color Finishes



Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1100	640



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door for Surf bathtubs (150x80 and 160x90cm) Polystyrene only.

كابينة تيبكا لانيو سيرف ٩٠ X ١٦٠ ٨٠ X ١٥٠ سم يمين أو شمال منزلة بولسترين فقط.

Color Finishes



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door for plan bathtubs (170,150) x 110 cm) Polystyrene only.

كابينة تيبكا لانيو بلان ١١٠ X ١٧٠، ١٥٠ سم يمين أو شمال منزلة بولسترين فقط.

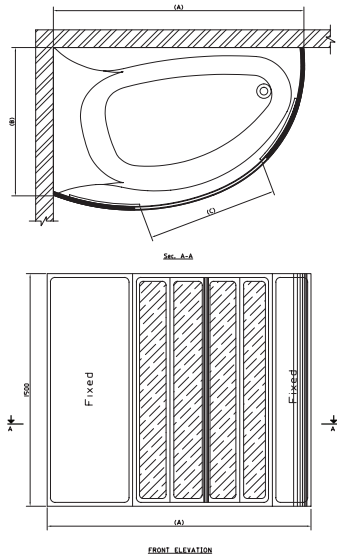


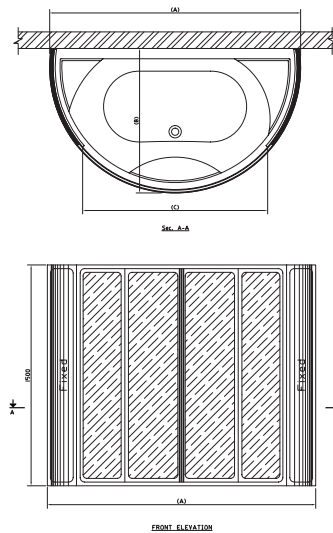
Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1700	1100	880
1500	1100	880

Color Finishes



Description



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door for smile bathtub 180x105 (Polystyrene only).

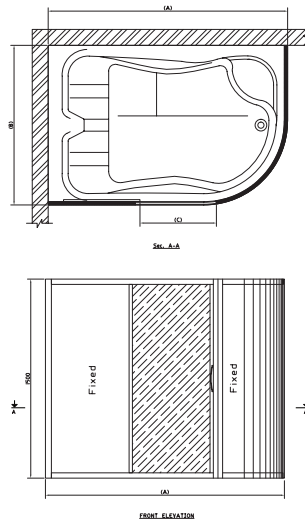
كابينة تيبیکا منزلقة لبانيو سمايل ١٨٠ X ١٠٥ سم بولستيرين فقط

Color Finishes



Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1800	1050	1500



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door for Tonic bathtub 180 x 120 cm (Polystyrene only).

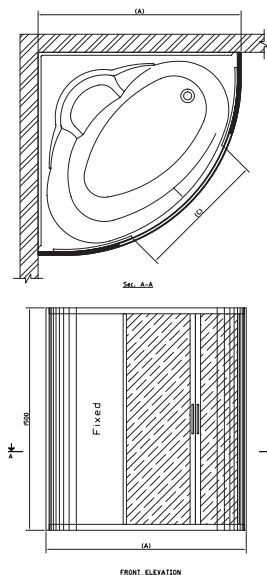
كابينة تيبیکا منزلقة لبانيو تونك ١٨٠ X ١٢٠ سم يمين أو شمال بولستيرين فقط

Color Finishes



Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1800	1200	575



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door for corner bathtubs different sizes (Polystyrene only).

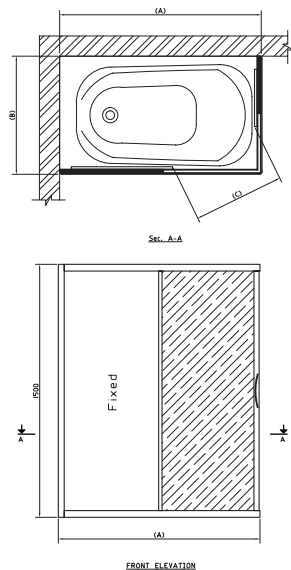
كابينة تيبیکا منزلقة لبانيو كورنر مقاسات مختلفة بولستيرين فقط

Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1000:1100	555
1150:1200	555
1250:1300	850
1350:1400	900
1500:1500	1080

Color Finishes





Tipica Enclosure

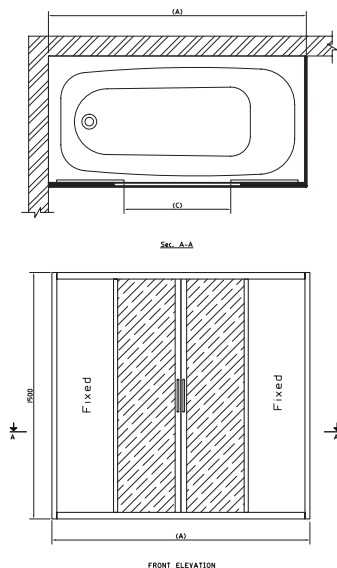
Tipica Enclosure sliding door (Corner entry)

كابينة تيبیکا منزقة لبانيو مستطيل كورنر إنتري

Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(B) Width(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1000	700	480
1200	700	540

Color Finishes



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door unit (2 sliding doors and 2 fixed parts) from 121 to 250 cm.

وحدة باب تيبیکا لبانيو من ١٢١ إلى ٢٥٠ سم منزقة

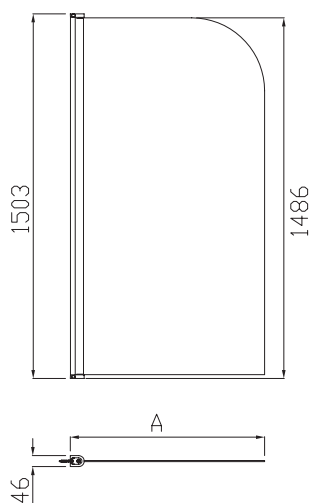
Recommended equipment

Tipica side screen from 14 to 90 cm.

جانب ثابت تيبیکا لبانيو من ١٤ إلى ٩٠ سم

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
1210:1300	500
1310:1400	550
1410:1500	600
1510:1600	650
1610:1700	700
1710:1800	750
1810:1900	800
1910:2000	850
2010:2100	900
2110:2200	950
2210:2300	1000
2310:2400	1050
2410:2500	1100

Color Finishes



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica bath screen v1 70 cm.

فاصل شاور زجاجي تيبیکا عرض ٧٠ سم

Tipica bath screen v1 80 cm.

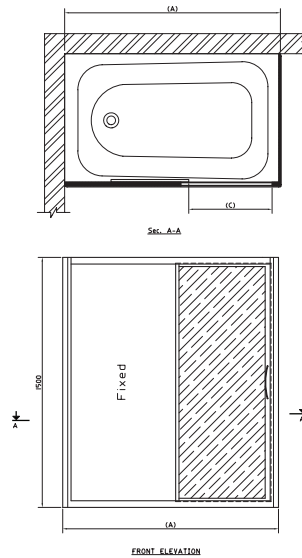
فاصل شاور زجاجي تيبیکا عرض ٨٠ سم

Color Finishes



TIPICA V1	
MODEL	A (mm)
70	700
80	800

Description



Tipica Enclosure

Tipica Enclosure sliding door unit
(1 sliding doors and 1 fixed parts) from 90 to 150 cm.

وحدة باب تيبیکا لبانيو من ٩٠ إلى ١٥٠ سم منزلقة

Recommended equipment

Tipica side screen from 14 to 90 cm

جانب ثابت تيبیکا لبانيو من ١٤ إلى ٩٠ سم

Table of dimensions

Dim.(A) Length(mm)	Dim.(C) Opening(mm)
900:1000	300
1010:1100	400
1110:1200	500
1210:1300	600
1310:1400	700
1410:1500	800

Color Finishes



Don't Hesitate To Contact Ideal Standard

MAIN OFFICE	88 AL Moltaqua Al Araby Al Mosheer Ahmed Ismail St. Sheraton Tel.: 26969700 Fax.: 26969710	٨٨ الملتقى العربي شارع المشير أحمد إسماعيل - شيراتون ت: ٢٦٩٦٩٧٠٠ ف: ٢٦٩٦٩٧١٠	الإدارة
CUSTOMER SERVICE OFFICE	54 / 17 Ismail Wahby St. From Moustafa El Nahas 9th Area Nasr City Tel.: 19696 Fax.: 24733217 6 October : Al Fardous city In front of Dream Land. First Mall next to AlOthaim market. 238882746 – 238882747 WhatsApp Number : 0121 221 9696	١٧/٥٤ شارع إسماعيل وهبي من امتداد مصطفى النحاس المنطقة التاسعة - مدينة نصر ت: ١٩٦٩٦ ف: ٢٤٧٣٣٢١٧ ٦ أكتوبر : مدينة الفردوس أمام دريم لاند - فيرست مول بجوار سوپر ماركت اسواق العثيم ٢٣٨٨٨٢٧٤٦ - ٢٣٨٨٨٢٧٤٦ وأتس أب : ٠١٢ ١٢١٩٦ ٩٦	مركز وإدارة خدمة العملاء
SHOWER ENCLOSURES	SE@idealstandard.com Cairo and Canal cities and Upper Egypt Tel.: 19696 Delta: 012 789 700 60 Alexandria: 012 789 700 70	البريد الإلكتروني لإدارة الكباتن لجميع انحاء جمهورية مصر العربية القاهرة الكبرى و مدن القناة و الصعيد ت: ١٩٦٩٦ الدلتا: ٠١٢ ٧٨٩ ٧٠٠ ٦٠ الإسكندرية: ٠١٢ ٧٨٩ ٧٠٠ ٧٠	الكباتن

CUSTOMER SERVICE CENTERS & SHOWROOMS

معارض ومراكز خدمة العملاء

HELIOPOLIS	88 AL Moltaqua Al Araby Al Mosheer Ahmed Ismail St. Sheraton Tel.: 26969730 - 26969731	٨٨ الملتقى العربي شارع المشير أحمد إسماعيل - شيراتون ت: ٢٦٩٦٩٧٣٠ - ٢٦٩٦٩٧٣١	مصر الجديدة
DAHER	2 Edrees Ragheb St. off Port said St. Tel./ Fax.: 25916830 - 25916042	٢ ش إدريس راغب متفرع من شارع بورسعيد ت/ف: ٢٥٩١٦٠٤٢ - ٢٥٩١٦٨٣٠	الظاهر
ALEXANDRIA	(1) 698 Cornich Road Asafra Faisal Bank Bldg. Tel.: (03) 5549328 - 5487074 Fax.: 5540999 (2) 75 A Fawzy Mouaz St. - Semoha - Alexandria Tel.: (03) 4280603 / 9 Tel.: 01227777402	(١) طريق الكورنيش - العاصفة - عمارة بنك فيصل ت: ٥٥٤٩٣٢٨ - ٥٤٨٧٠٧٤ / ف: ٥٥٤٠٩٩٩ (٠٣) (٢) ٧٥ أش فوزي معاذ - سموحة - الإسكندرية ت: ٠١٢٢٧٧٧٧٤٠٢ - (٠٣) - ٤٢٨٠٦٠٣/٩	الإسكندرية
MANSOURA	El Gomhoreya St. (in Front of Faculty of Medicine) Tel./Fax.: (050) 2200078	شارع الجمهورية - أمام كلية الطب ت/ف: ٢٢٠٠٠٧٨ (٠٥٠)	المنصورة
PORT SAIED	31 23rd July St. El Manakh district Portsaid 01203399052 - (066) 3211608	٣١ شارع ٢٣ يوليو - حي المناخ - بورسعيد ٠١٢٠٣٣٩٩٠٥٢ - ٣٢١١٦٠٨ (٠٦٦)	بورسعيد
ASIUT	4 El-Gomhorya St. El-Horreya Tower. Tel./Fax.: 088 2063574	٤ ش الجمهورية - برج الحرية ت/ف: ٠٨٨٢٠٦٣٥٧٤	أسيوط
HURGHADA	22 El Nasr Road. Stadium St. Tel./Fax.: (065) 3548032	٢٢ طريق النصر - أول شارع الاستاد ت/ف: ٣٥٤٨٠٣٢ (٠٦٥)	الغردقة
SHARM EL SHEIKH	Plot 214A Sunny Lakes Mall No. 3 4 Ground floor Khalig Neama Hill Tel./Fax.: (069) 3604749	قطعة ٢١٤ أ المول التجاري ٣ صني لأكس وحدة رقم ٣ و ٤ الدور الأرضي ربوة خليج نعمة ت/ف: ٣٦٠٤٧٤٩ (٠٦٩)	شرم الشيخ
ZAKAZIK	Awlad Gabr Center - Al Zhoor Area - Saad Zaghloul St. Tel. & Fax: (055) 2344746	سنتر أولاد جبر - حي الزهور - شارع سعد زغلول ت/ف: ٢٣٤٤٧٤٦ (٠٥٥)	الزقازيق
TANTA	Al Moahda Road - Area 4 - Tanta Tel.: 0106 9958460 - 0403595404	طريق المعاهدة - قطعة رقم ٤ - طنطا ت: ٠٤٠٣٥٩٥٤٠٤ - ٠١٠٦٩٩٥٨٤٦٠	طنطا
ALAMEIN	Shopping Center J9 Stella Marina Alamein City Tel.: (0100) 7100 666	المركز التجاري J9 منتجع ستيل مارينا - مدينة العلمين الجديدة ت: ٠١٠٠٧١٠٠٦٦٦	العلمين

IDEAL STANDARD EGYPT

MAIN OFFICE 88 AL Moltaqua Al Araby
Al Mosheer Ahmed Ismail St.
Sheraton - Cairo
Egypt
Tel.: 26969700
Fax.: 26969710
Email: info@idealstandard-egypt.com

www.idealstandard-egypt.com



Part of:
Ideal Standard International Group



19696



IDEALSTANDARDEG



IDEALSTANDARDEG



IDEAL STANDARD MENA



IDEAL STANDARD EGYPT